



Apple ][ Pascal Technical Information

# APPLE ][ PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Disassembled by Willi Kusche  
ca. 1990s





Listing Info . . .

Willi

Thanks for the answers to my various Apple II Pascal p-code interpreter listing questions.

Great job with this disassembly, I know it must have taken quite a while.

- David Craig

-----  
>From: Willi Kusche <[wili@allvantage.com](mailto:wili@allvantage.com)>  
>To: Shirl <[shirlgato@cybermesa.com](mailto:shirlgato@cybermesa.com)>  
>Subject: Re: Runtime listing  
>Date: Sun, Sep 19, 2004, 12:16 AM  
>  
> Hi !  
>  
> On 18-Sep-04, Shirl wrote:  
>  
> ->Thanks very much for the Pascal interpreter 6502 disassembly.  
>  
> ->Is this for APPLE II PASCAL version 1.3? Seems to be based on a comment I  
> ->saw talking about 1.3.  
>  
> It's for 1.1,  
>  
> ->Did you make this disassembly yourself? Seems like a lot of work.  
>  
> Yes, it took a lot of time. Really can't call it work.  
>  
> ->Did you have the original listing to work from? Saw some conditional  
> ->assembly stuff relating to the Apple IIc which would be hard to know about  
> ->unless you had the actual listing.  
>  
> No original listing. But I did merge in information I found from other  
> sources.  
>  
> The listing I sent you is for version 1.1. But the some of the included  
> modules are for all the versions of the runtime package that I have. For  
> instance, the "pcinterp.ias" module has pseudo-operation codes that control  
> the assembly depending on labels defined by the DFLAG pseudo-op.  
>  
> I just created an archive of the five "control" files that, when  
> assembled, match the five versions of the runtime package I have. That  
> archive is attached.  
>  
> Willi



Listing Sections . . .

```
1 ;. PAGE 'Original UCSD Pascal'
1 ;. PAGE 'P-code routine address table'
133 ;. PAGE 'Call system procedure routine address table'
192 ;. PAGE 'Extract operand to memory'
243 ;. PAGE 'Extract operand to register pair'
289 ;. PAGE 'Subroutines'
1448 ;. PAGE 'Short index and load word'
1852 ;. PAGE 'Case jump'
1970 ;. PAGE 'Allocate variable on heap'
2030 ;. PAGE 'Mark heap or release heap'
2083 ;. PAGE 'Exit operating system'
2106 ;. PAGE 'Absolute value of TOS'
2143 ;. PAGE 'Add TOS and TOS-1'
2191 ;. PAGE 'Negate TOS'
2210 ;. PAGE 'Subtract TOS from TOS-1'
2264 ;. PAGE 'Subroutines'
2383 ;. PAGE 'Square TOS'
2398 ;. PAGE 'Common routine for integer divide and modulo'
2552 ;. PAGE 'Divide TOS-1 by TOS'
2599 ;. PAGE 'Modulo'
2629 ;. PAGE 'Check against subrange bounds'
2809 ;. PAGE 'Load constant string address'
2984 ;. PAGE 'String assign'
3045 ;. PAGE 'Index string array'
3076 ;. PAGE 'Static index and load word'
3105 ;. PAGE 'Increment field pointer'
3127 ;. PAGE 'Index array'
3191 ;. PAGE 'Index packed array'
3247 ;. PAGE 'Load a packed field'
3339 ;. PAGE 'Store into a packed field'
3463 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Subroutine for INT, DIFF and UNI
        (AND, AND NOT and OR)'
3512 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Intersection (AND)'
3567 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Difference (AND NOT)'
3601 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Union (OR)'
3696 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Adjust'
3803 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Membership'
3908 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Build singleton set'
3930 ;. PAGE 'Set logic - Build a subrange set'
4130 ;. PAGE 'Masks for packed field manipulation and
        for set construction'
4170 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic'
4347 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Strings'
4435 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Reals'
4469 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Booleans'
4495 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Integers'
4545 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Integer equality'
4663 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Subroutine for Sets'
4709 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Subroutines used by
        subset/superset testing'
4736 ;. PAGE 'Compare logic - Test if set A is equal to set B'
```



4779 ;. PAGE ' Compare logic - Sets'  
4882 ;. PAGE ' Subroutine for external procedure call'  
4908 ;. PAGE ' Call all procedures except external'  
4935 ;. PAGE ' Common logic for subroutine used by  
all procedure calls'  
4990 ;. PAGE ' Assembly language procedure'  
5084 ;. PAGE ' Calculate address of activation record'  
5385 ;. PAGE ' Call intermediate procedure'  
5468 ;. PAGE ' Call local procedure'  
5496 ;. PAGE ' Call global procedure'  
5522 ;. PAGE ' Call external or base procedure'  
5583 ;. PAGE ' Common call procedure logic'  
5620 ;. PAGE ' Return from procedure'  
5797 ;. PAGE ' Set "A7C" pointer'  
5814 ;. PAGE ' Compute ??? total'  
5874 ;. PAGE ' Some subroutines'  
5968 ;. PAGE ' Read segment into memory'  
6266 ;. PAGE ' Move logic for 128K version'  
6360 ;. PAGE ' Determine if segment is already in memory'  
6386 ;. PAGE ' Load segment into memory'  
7018 ;. PAGE ' Move logic for 128K version'  
7394 ;. PAGE ' Subroutines for decrementing pointers'  
7416 ;. PAGE ' Unload segment'  
7484 ;. PAGE ' Load/Unload segment to/from memory'  
7509 ;. PAGE ' Call system procedure'  
7535 ;. PAGE ' TREESEARCH'  
7635 ;. PAGE ' FILLCHAR'  
7702 ;. PAGE ' SCAN'  
7786 ;. PAGE ' EXIT'  
7956 ;. PAGE ' Other op codes'  
8057 ;. PAGE ' MOVELEFT or MOVERIGHT'  
8175 ;. PAGE ' Free memory'  
8214 ;. PAGE ' Pull real value from stack'  
8255 ;. PAGE ' Push real value on stack'  
8287 ;. PAGE ' FP subroutines'  
8530 ;. PAGE ' Floating point - Add'  
8590 ;. PAGE ' Floating point - Subtract'  
8673 ;. PAGE ' Floating point - Divide'  
8842 ;. PAGE ' Floating point - Multiply'  
8886 ;. PAGE ' Floating point - Square'  
9100 ;. PAGE ' Integer to real conversion'  
9140 ;. PAGE ' Real to integer subroutine'  
9225 ;. PAGE ' Real to integer conversion'  
9277 ;. PAGE ' Power of ten'  
9366 ;. PAGE ' More support for CSP'  
9639 ;. PAGE ' System procedure 38'  
    1 ;. PAGE ' Initialization - Address constants'  
    29 ;. PAGE ' Initialization - String constants'  
    93 ;. PAGE ' Initialization - Copy init code to non-bank RAM'  
    1 ;. PAGE ' Part 2 of initialization'  
157 ;. PAGE ' Load directory'  
283 ;. PAGE ' Search directory for SYSTEM.PASCAL'  
431 ;. PAGE ' Load SYSTEM.PASCAL'  
506 ;. PAGE ' Initialize SYSCOMM tables'



568 ;. PAGE 'Build ??? table from segment data in .CODE file'  
803 ;. PAGE 'Logic relocated from original version or  
not in original version'  
853 ;. PAGE 'Logic from original version'  
1 ;. PAGE 'Tables'  
46 ;. PAGE 'Go to appropriate user defined driver'  
74 ;. PAGE 'Odds and ends'  
138 ;. PAGE 'Main BIOS jump table'  
168 ;. PAGE 'Go to address of substitute disk driver'  
188 ;. PAGE 'Odds and ends'  
218 ;. PAGE 'Offset jump table'  
279 ;. PAGE 'Switch between main logic and I/O logic'  
340 ;. PAGE 'More odds and ends'  
71 ;. PAGE 'Disk I/O'  
454 ;. PAGE 'Write data field'  
610 ;. PAGE 'Read address field'  
770 ;. PAGE 'Tables'  
878 ;. PAGE 'Read data field'  
1110 ;. PAGE 'Position read head'  
5 ;. PAGE 'Disk initialization'  
1 ;. PAGE 'Table of addresses for page zero'  
11 ;. PAGE 'Clear memory'  
70 ;. PAGE 'Slot scan'  
202 ;. PAGE 'More stuff'  
293 ;. PAGE 'Logic for versions after 1.0'  
462 ;. PAGE 'Logic for version 1.0'  
390 ;. PAGE 'Console initialization'  
444 ;. PAGE 'Console read'  
494 ;. PAGE 'Printer initialization'  
528 ;. PAGE 'Firmware initialization'  
557 ;. PAGE 'Remote initialization'  
570 ;. PAGE 'Initialize com card'  
589 ;. PAGE 'Initialize serial card'  
606 ;. PAGE 'Assorted serial card setup'  
636 ;. PAGE 'Console initialization'  
695 ;. PAGE 'Write to firmware'  
715 ;. PAGE 'Write to serial card'  
746 ;. PAGE 'Remote write'  
757 ;. PAGE 'Write to printer card in slot 1'  
779 ;. PAGE 'Write to com card'  
803 ;. PAGE 'Printer write'  
851 ;. PAGE 'Remote read'  
873 ;. PAGE 'Read from com card'  
896 ;. PAGE 'Read from firmware'  
918 ;. PAGE 'Read from serial card'  
158 ;. PAGE 'Handle output of \$00..\$1F'  
500 ;. PAGE 'Write character to screen'  
600 ;. PAGE 'Convert vertical position to screen addresses'  
1 ;. PAGE 'ID search'



Listing . . .

```
1 ;. PAGE 'Original UCSD Pascal'

2 ; Source file generated by Willi Kusche using a 6502 disassembler
3 ;
4 ;
5 ;
6 *      LST      OFF
7 ;
8 ;      Assembly control
9 ;
10 ORIG DFLAG
11 *V11 DFLAG
12 PROCV EQU    2
13 INTPGS EQU    4
14 MAXVOL EQU   13
15 VERK EQU    2
16 FLAVK EQU $01
17 INITK2 EQU    64
18 INITK3 EQU $01
19 ;
20 ;
21 ;
22 ;      INCLUDE MACROS. I AS
1 ;
2 ;
3 ;
4 RDMAIN MACRO
5     IFDEF BIG
6     STA RAMRDC
7     ENDIF
8     ENDM
9 ;
10 ;
11 ;
12 RDAUX MACRO
13     IFDEF BIG
14     STA RAMRDS
15     ENDIF
16     ENDM
23 ;
24 ;
25 ;
26 ;      INCLUDE      MAPPGO. I AS
1 ;
2 ;
3 ;
4     DSECT
5     ORG    0
6 POBASE
7 A00 DS    2
8 A02 DS    2
9 DS    54
10 A3A DS    2      ; New
11 DS    2
12 A3E DS    2
13 A40 DS    2      ; New
```



```
14 A42 DS 2 ; New
15 A44 DS 2 ; New
16 A46 DS 2
17 DS 8
18 BASPTR DS 2
19 MSPTR DS 2
20 JTBPTR DS 2
21 SEG PTR DS 2
22 I PCPTR DS 2
23 HP PTR DS 2
24 PSK PTR DS 2
25 i fndef ORIG
26 i fdef BIG
27 BZ5E DS 2
28 BZ60 DS 2
29 BZ62 DS 2
30 BZ64 DS 2
31 BZ66 DS 2
32 el se
33 DS 10
34 endif
35 endif
36 OPRND DS 2
37 DS 2
38 A62 DS 2
39 *A64
40 VARPTR
41 SUM DS 2
42 SPTEMP DS 2
43 SRC PTR DS 2
44 DST PTR DS 2
45 CMPTYP
46 A6C DS 2
47 JMPPC DS 3
48 JMP CSP DS 3
49 i fdef ORIG
50 NB8
51 PCDSIZ
52 endif
53 FPREG1 ; DS 6
54 A74 DS 2
55 i fndef ORIG
56 PCDSIZ
57 endif
58 A76 DS 2
59 PROCNO
60 A78 DS 2
61 BLKNUM
62 FPREG2 ; DS 6
63 A7A DS 2
64 A7C DS 2
65 ARPTR
66 A7E DS 2
67 FPREG3 ; DS 6
68 A80 DS 1
69 A81 DS 1
70 A82 DS 2
71 i fdef ORIG
72 LCNTH
73 NBA
```



```
74  endi f
75  MLEXLV
76  A84  DS    1
77  A85  DS    1
78  SEGNO
79  A86  DS    2
80  TMSPTR ; DS  2
81  FPRETA ; DS  2
82  A88  DS    2
83  A8A  DS    2
84  TJTPTR
85  A8C  DS    2
86  A8E  DS    1
87  A8F  DS    1
88  A90  DS    2
89   DS    4
90  A96  DS    1
91  A97  DS    1
92  A98  DS    1
93   DS    3
94  A9C  DS    1
95  i fdef ORIG
96   DS    30
97  else
98  ZA7  DS    2
99   DS    15
100 NB8  DS    2
101 LCNTH
102 NBA  DS    1
103 endi f
104   DS    2
105 ABD  DS    1
106 ABE  DS    1      ; New
107 ABF  DS    1
108 RETADR DS    1
109 AC1  DS    1
110 AC2  DS    1
111 AC3  DS    1
112 AC4  DS    1
113 AC5  DS    1
114   DS    1
115 AC7  DS    1
116 REQSLT DS    1
117 REQTRK DS    1
118 AFDATA
119 ACA  DS    1
120 ACTSEC DS    1
121 ACTTRK DS    1
122 ACTVOL DS    1
123 HSLOT1
124 PRVTRK
125 HCKSUM DS    1
126 RETRYC
127 HODDB
128 SAVEY
129 LOOPC
130 ACF  DS    1
131 ADO  DS    2
132 AD2  DS    1
133 AD3  DS    1
```



```
134      DS      2
135  AD6   DS      2
136  AD8   DS      2
137      DS      6
138  AEO   DS      1
139  AE1   DS      1
140      DS      2
141  RTPTR DS      2
142  WTPTR DS      2
143  UDJVP DS      2
144      DS      6
145  SLLPTR DS      2
146  SLRPTR DS      2
147  HPOS  DS      1
148  VPOS  DS      1
149  TEMP   DS      2
150  SYCPTR DS      2
151  i fndef ORIG
152  CNFLGS DS      1      ; Moved
153  NBF11 DS      1      ; New
154  ESCFLG DS      1      ; Moved
155      DS      2
156  SVFLGS DS      1      ; New
157  endi f
158          DEND
27 ;
28 ;
29 ;
30  P1BASE      EQU      $0100
31 ;
32 ;      Disk I/O references to pages two and three
33 ;
34  INCLUDE      MAPDIO.I AS
1 ;
2 ;
3 ;
4  A0200 EQU      $0200
5 ;
6 ;
7 ;
8  BUFF6B      EQU      $0200
9 ;
10 ;
11 ;
12  BUFF2B      EQU      $0300
13 ;
14 ;
15 ;
16  SLOTNO     EQU      $03A1
17  DRVNO EQU      $03A2
18  A03A3 EQU      $03A3
19  A03A4 EQU      $03A4
20  A03A5 EQU      $03A5
21  XFRADR     EQU      $03A8
22  RDWRFL     EQU      $03AC
23  A03AD EQU      $03AD
24  A03AE EQU      $03AE
25  PRVSLT     EQU      $03AF
26  PRVDRV     EQU      $03BO
27  A03B1 EQU      $03B1
```



```
35 ;      I/O slot references
36 ;      A0478 EQU    $0478
37 ;
38 A0478 EQU    $0478
39 A04F8 EQU    $04F8
40 A05B8 EQU    $05B8
41 A06F8 EQU    $06F8
42 ;
43 ;
44 ;
45 DUMMY EQU    $1000
46 ;
47 ;
48 ;
49 A6000 EQU    $6000
50 A6200 EQU    $6200
51 A6800 EQU    $6800
52 A8000 EQU    $8000
53 ;
54 ;      System communications area
55 ;
56 INCLUDE      MAPSYSC. I AS
1   DSECT
2 ;
3 ;
4 ;
5 ifdef BIG
6   ORG    $BB5C
7 else
8   ORG    $BD1C
9 endif
10 ;
11 ;
12 ;
13 ABD1C DS    2
14 ifdef BIG
15 ;
16 ;
17 ;
18 SXXTBL     DS    64
19 endif
20 ;
21 ;      Segment use counters
22 ;
23 SUCTBL     DS    INITK2
24 ;
25 ;      Segment load addresses
26 ;
27 SLATBL     DS    INITK2
28 ;
29 ;
30 ;
31 IUTBL DS    INITK2
32 ;
33 ;      'IORSLT' Result of last I/O call
34 ;
35 IORSLT     DS    2
36 ;
37 ;      'XEQERR' Reason for 'EXECERROR' call
38 ;
```



```
39 ABDE0 DS      2
40 ;
41 ;     'SYSUNIT' Physical unit of bootload
42 ;
43 ABDE2 DS      2
44     DS      2      ; 'BUGSTATE' Debugger info
45 ;
46 ;     'GDIRP' Global directory pointer
47 ;
48 SYCGDP      DS      2
49 ABDE8 DS      2      ;
50 SYCBAS      DS      2      ;
51 SYCMS DS      2      ;
52 SYCJTB      DS      2      ;
53 SYCSEG      DS      2      ;
54 ABDF2 DS      2      ;
55 ABDF4 DS      2      ;
56     DS      58      ;
57 ABE30 DS      2      ;
58     DS      12      ;
59 ;
60 ;
61 ;
62 ifndef BIG
63 SYPTBL      DS      192      ;
64 else
65 SYPTBL      DS      384      ;
66 endif
67 XXX
68     DS      12
69 ABFOA DS      2
70     DS      2
71 ABFOE DS      1
72 LFFLAG      DS      1
73     DS      1
74 ;
75 ;
76 ;
77 ifdef ORIG
78 NBF11
79 endif
80 ABF11 DS      1
81 ;
82 ;
83 ;
84 ifndef ORIG
85 ABF12 DS      1
86 else
87 ESCFLG      DS      1
88 endif
89 ;
90 ;
91 ;
92 RANDNO      DS      2
93 ;
94 ;
95 ;
96 ifdef ORIG
97 NBF15 DS      1
98 else
```



```
99  CNFLGS      DS     1
100 endi f
101 ;
102 ;
103 ;
104 BREAK DS    2
105 RPTR  DS    1
106 WPTR  DS    1
107 ABF1A DS   2
108 SPCHAR DS   1
109 I BRK DS    2
110 I SYSC DS   2
111 VER   DS    1
112 FLAVOR DS   1
113 ABF23 DS   2
114     DS    2
115 ;
116 ; Slot types
117 ;
118 SLTYPs      DS     8
119 ;
120 ;
121 ;
122 XITLOC      DS     2
123 ABF31 DS    2
124 ABF33 DS    2
125     DS    33
126 ABF56 DS   42
127 ;
128 ;
129 ;
130     DEND
57 ;
58 ; I/O page
59 ;
60 INCLUDE      MAPI OP. I AS
1 ;
2 ; Pointer to I/O page
3 ;
4 PTRI OP      EQU    $C000
5 ;
6 ;
7 ;
8 KBD   EQU    $C000
9 ;
10 ; Soft switches
11 ;
12 ST080C      EQU    $C000      ; Clear 'STORE80'
13 ST080S      EQU    $C001      ; Set 'STORE80'
14 RAMRDC      EQU    $C002      ; Clear 'RAMRD'
15 RAMRDS      EQU    $C003      ; Set 'RAMRD'
16 RAMWRC      EQU    $C004      ; Clear 'RAMWRT'
17 RAMWRS      EQU    $C005      ; Set 'RAMWRT'
18 ALTZPC      EQU    $C008      ; Clear 'ALTZP'
19 ALTZPS      EQU    $C009      ; Set 'ALTZP'
20 ALTCHS      EQU    $C00F      ; Set 'ALTCHAR'
21 ;
22 ;
23 ;
24 KBSTRB      EQU    $C010
```



```
25 ; Speaker toggle
26 ; AC030 EQU $C030
27 ;
28 ; Video modes
29 ;
30 ; AC050 EQU $C050
31 ; AC051 EQU $C051
32 ; AC052 EQU $C052
33 ; AC054 EQU $C054
34 ; AC057 EQU $C057
35 ;
36 ;
37 ;
38 ;
39 ;
40 ; AC060 EQU $C060 ; New
41 ; BUTNO EQU $C061 ; Open-Apple key
42 ; BUTN1 EQU $C062 ; Closed-Apple key ('option' key on newer models)
43 ; AC063 EQU $C063
44 ;
45 ; Language card bank switching control
46 ;
47 ; *AC081
48 ; ROMIN EQU $C081
49 ; *AC083
50 ; LCBNK2 EQU $C083
51 ; *AC08B
52 ; LCBNK1 EQU $C08B
53 ;
54 ; ????
55 ;
56 ; AC08A EQU $C08A
57 ; AC08E EQU $C08E
58 ; AC08F EQU $C08F
59 ;
60 ; Disk I/O definitions from page A-11 of "Beneath Apple ProDOS"
61 ;
62 ; DRVSM0 EQU $C080
63 ; DRVSM1 EQU $C081
64 ; DRVSM2 EQU $C082
65 ; DRVSM4 EQU $C084
66 ; DRVSM6 EQU $C086
67 ; DRVOFF EQU $C088
68 ; DRVON EQU $C089
69 ; DRVSL1 EQU $C08A
70 ; DRVSL2 EQU $C08B
71 ; DRVRD EQU $C08C
72 ; DRVWR EQU $C08D
73 ; DRVRDM EQU $C08E
74 ; DRVWRM EQU $C08F
75 ;
76 ;
77 ;
78 ; AC090 EQU $C090
79 ; AC0BE EQU $C0BE
80 ; AC0BF EQU $C0BF
81 ;
82 ;
83 ;
84 ; AC1C1 EQU $C1C1
```



```
85  AC800 EQU    $C800
86  AC84D EQU    $C84D
87  AC9AA EQU    $C9AA
88  ACFFF EQU    $CFFF
61  ;
62  ;
63  ;
64  AD300 EQU    $D300
```



```
65 ; . PAGE
66 ;
67 ;
68 ;
69     ORG    $D000
70     INCLUDE      PCI NTERP. I AS

1 ; . PAGE ' P- code routine address table'
2 ;
3 ;
4 ;

D000 BBD6      5 PCTBL DW    ABI
D002 B2EC      6 DW      ABR
D004 D9D6      7 DW      ADI
D006 C2EA      8 DW      ADR
D008 6BD5      9 DW      LAND
D00A 57DB     10 DW      DIF
D00C 39D8     11 DW      DVI
D00E 5AEB     12 DW      DVR
D010 7ED8     13 DW      CHK
D012 3FED     14 DW      FLO
D014 62ED     15 DW      FLT
D016 55DC     16 DW      INN
D018 20DB     17 DW      INT
D01A 7ED5     18 DW      LOR
D01C 66D8     19 DW      MODI
D01E 42D7     20 DW      MULPLY ; MPI
D020 55EC     21 DW      MPR
D022 F1D6     22 DW      NGI
D024 COEC     23 DW      NGR
D026 91D5     24 DW      LNOT
D028 CCDC     25 DW      SRS
D02A 03D7     26 DW      SBI
D02C 09EB     27 DW      SBR
D02E BADC     28 DW      SGS
D030 89D7     29 DW      SQI
D032 7DEC     30 DW      SQR
D034 7BD4     31 DW      STO
D036 48D9     32 DW      IXS
D038 79DB     33 DW      UNI
D03A 01D4     34 DW      LDE
D03C 30E6     35 DW      CSP
D03E 96D2     36 DW      LDCN
D040 E5DB     37 DW      ADJ
D042 5FD2     38 DW      FJP
D044 87D9     39 DW      INC
D046 6BD9     40 DW      IND
D048 9AD9     41 DW      I XA
D04A 43D3     42 DW      LAO
D04C E5D8     43 DW      LSA
D04E 4BD4     44 DW      LAE
D050 57D5     45 DW      MOV
D052 25D3     46 DW      LDO
D054 07D9     47 DW      SAS
D056 69D3     48 DW      SRO
D058 9ED5     49 DW      XJP
D05A 3FE3     50 DW      RNP
D05C 53E2     51 DW      CIP
D05E E8DD     52 DW      EQU
```



|           |     |    |              |
|-----------|-----|----|--------------|
| D060 E0DD | 53  | DW | GEQ          |
| D062 D8DD | 54  | DW | GRT          |
| D064 ADD3 | 55  | DW | LDA          |
| D066 95D4 | 56  | DW | LDC          |
| D068 E4DD | 57  | DW | LEQ          |
| D06A DCDD | 58  | DW | LES          |
| D06C 87D3 | 59  | DW | LOD          |
| D06E D4DD | 60  | DW | NEQ          |
| D070 DBD3 | 61  | DW | STR          |
| D072 67D2 | 62  | DW | UJP          |
| D074 1CDA | 63  | DW | LDP          |
| D076 72DA | 64  | DW | STP          |
| D078 C8D4 | 65  | DW | LDM          |
| D07A F6D4 | 66  | DW | STM          |
| D07C 23D5 | 67  | DW | LDB          |
| D07E 3DD5 | 68  | DW | STB          |
| D080 D9D9 | 69  | DW | I XP         |
| D082 2AE3 | 70  | DW | RBP          |
| D084 F9E2 | 71  | DW | CBP          |
| D086 65DF | 72  | DW | EQUI         |
| D088 37DF | 73  | DW | GEQI         |
| D08A 2FDF | 74  | DW | GRTI         |
| D08C D4D2 | 75  | DW | LLA          |
| D08E 9DD2 | 76  | DW | LDCI         |
| D090 33DF | 77  | DW | LEQI         |
| D092 2BDF | 78  | DW | LESI         |
| D094 B6D2 | 79  | DW | LDL          |
| D096 3BDF | 80  | DW | NEQI         |
| D098 FAD2 | 81  | DW | STL          |
| D09A D4E2 | 82  | DW | CXP          |
| D09C A1E2 | 83  | DW | CLP          |
| D09E BDE2 | 84  | DW | CGP          |
| DOAO CDD8 | 85  | DW | LPA          |
| DOA2 26D4 | 86  | DW | STE          |
| DOA4 4DD2 | 87  | DW | UPDBY1 ; NOP |
| DOA6 EFD1 | 88  | DW | ERR11 ; EFJ  |
| DOA8 EFD1 | 89  | DW | ERR11 ; NFJ  |
| DOAA 2BE8 | 90  | DW | BPT          |
| DOAC A0D6 | 91  | DW | XI T         |
| DOAE 4DD2 | 92  | DW | UPDBY1 ; NOP |
| DOB0 A9D2 | 93  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOB2 A9D2 | 94  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOB4 A9D2 | 95  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOB6 A9D2 | 96  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOB8 A9D2 | 97  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOBA A9D2 | 98  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOBC A9D2 | 99  | DW | SLDL         |
| DOBE A9D2 | 100 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOC0 A9D2 | 101 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOC2 A9D2 | 102 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOC4 A9D2 | 103 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOC6 A9D2 | 104 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOC8 A9D2 | 105 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOCA A9D2 | 106 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOCC A9D2 | 107 | DW | SLDL         |
| DOCE A9D2 | 108 | DW | SLDL         |
| DODO 18D3 | 109 | DW | SLDO         |
| DOD2 18D3 | 110 | DW | SLDO         |
| DOD4 18D3 | 111 | DW | SLDO         |
| DOD6 18D3 | 112 | DW | SLDO         |



|           |     |    |        |
|-----------|-----|----|--------|
| DOD8 18D3 | 113 | DW | SLDO   |
| DODA 18D3 | 114 | DW | SLDO   |
| DODC 18D3 | 115 | DW | SLDO   |
| DODE 18D3 | 116 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOEO 18D3 | 117 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOE2 18D3 | 118 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOE4 18D3 | 119 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOE6 18D3 | 120 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOE8 18D3 | 121 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOEA 18D3 | 122 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOEC 18D3 | 123 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOEE 18D3 | 124 | DW | SLDO   |
| DOFO 6AD4 | 125 | DW | SI NDO |
| DOF2 67D4 | 126 | DW | SI ND  |
| DOF4 67D4 | 127 | DW | SI ND  |
| DOF6 67D4 | 128 | DW | SI ND  |
| DOF8 67D4 | 129 | DW | SI ND  |
| DOFA 67D4 | 130 | DW | SI ND  |
| DOFC 67D4 | 131 | DW | SI ND  |
| DOFE 67D4 | 132 | DW | SI ND  |

133 ; . PAGE ' Call system procedure routine address table'  
134 ;  
135 ;  
136 ;

|           |     |        |         |      |
|-----------|-----|--------|---------|------|
| D100 04EF | 137 | CSPTBL | DW      | CSP0 |
| D102 2FD6 | 138 | DW     | NEW     |      |
| D104 AOE8 | 139 | DW     | MOVELR  |      |
| D106 AOE8 | 140 | DW     | MOVELR  |      |
| D108 84E7 | 141 | DW     | EXIT    |      |
| D10A 69F0 | 142 | DW     | UNI TRD |      |
| D10C 6EFO | 143 | DW     | UNI TWR |      |

144 ifndef ORIG  
145 DW ERR11  
146 DW ERR11  
147 else  
148 ifdef IIC  
149 DW CSP7  
150 DW TREES  
151 else  
152 DW ERR11  
153 DW ERR11  
154 endif  
155 endif

|           |     |    |        |
|-----------|-----|----|--------|
| D112 41E8 | 156 | DW | TIME   |
| D114 B2E6 | 157 | DW | FI LLC |
| D116 F7E6 | 158 | DW | SCAN   |
| D118 27EF | 159 | DW | CSP12  |
| D11A 0000 | 160 | DW | 0      |
| D11C 0000 | 161 | DW | 0      |
| D11E 0000 | 162 | DW | 0      |
| D120 0000 | 163 | DW | 0      |
| D122 0000 | 164 | DW | 0      |
| D124 0000 | 165 | DW | 0      |
| D126 0000 | 166 | DW | 0      |
| D128 0000 | 167 | DW | 0      |
| D12A 1CE6 | 168 | DW | CSP21  |
| D12C 26E6 | 169 | DW | CSP22  |
| D12E DOED | 170 | DW | TNC    |
| D130 BBED | 171 | DW | RND    |



```
D132 EFD1      172      DW      ERR11 ; 25
D134 EFD1      173      DW      ERR11 ; 26
D136 EFD1      174      DW      ERR11 ; 27
D138 EFD1      175      DW      ERR11 ; 28
D13A EFD1      176      DW      ERR11 ; 29
D13C EFD1      177      DW      ERR11 ; 30
D13E EFD1      178      DW      ERR11 ; 31
D140 6BD6      179      DW      MRK
D142 82D6      180      DW      RLS
D144 F9EE      181      DW      PSHI OR
D146 OFEF      182      DW      CSP35
D148 E5ED      183      DW      PWR10
D14A 1DEF      184      DW      CSP37
D14C A5EF      185      DW      CSP38
D14E 33E8      186      DW      CSP39
D150 04E9      187      DW      FRE ; Return number of words of memory available
188 ;
189 ; Go to 'Move INITialization Code'
190 ;
D152 4C75F2    191      JMOVI C     JMP     MI NI TC
192 ; . PAGE 'Extract operand to memory'
193 ;
194 ;
195 ;
196 EBI G2M      RDAUX
+      I FDEF  BI G
+      STA     RAMRDS
+      ENDI F
197 ;
198 ;
199 ;
D155 B158      200      LDA     (I PCPTR) , Y
D157 1010      201      BNM     I NXAT
202 ;
203 ;
204 ;
D159 855F      205      STA     OPRND+1
206 ;
207 ;
208 ;
D15B E658      209      INC     I PCPTR
D15D D002      210      BNZ     I NXAS
D15F E659      211      INC     I PCPTR+1
212 ;
213 ;
214 ;
D161 B158      215      I NXAS LDA     (I PCPTR) , Y
D163 0A         216      ASL     A
D164 855E      217      STA     OPRND
D166 265F      218      ROL     OPRND+1
219 ;
220 ;
221 ;
222      RDMAIN
+      I FDEF  BI G
+      STA     RAMRDC
+      ENDI F
223 ;
224 ;
```



```
225   ;
D168 60 226   RTS
        ;
        ;
        ;
        ;
229   ;
D169 0A 230   I NXAT ASL    A
D16A 855E 231   STA     OPRND
D16C A900 232   LDA     #0
D16E 855F 233   STA     OPRND+1
        ;
        ;
        ;
237   RDMAI N
        +
        + I FDEF  BI G
        +
        + STA     RAMRDC
        +
        + ENDI F
238   ;
239   ;
240   ;
D170 60 241   RTS
242   ifndef ORIG

        ; . PAGE 'Extract operand to register pair'
244   ;
245   ;
246   ;
247   EBI G2R      RDAUX
248   ;
249   ;
250   ;
251   LDA     (I PCPTR) , Y
252   BNM     I NXPC
253   ;
254   ;
255   ;
256   TAX
257   ;
258   ; Increment pointer
259   ;
260   INC     I PCPTR
261   BNZ     I NXPB
262   INC     I PCPTR+1
263   ;
264   ;
265   ;
266   I NXPB LDA     (I PCPTR) , Y
267   ASL     A
268   TAY
269   TXA
270   ROL     A
271   TAX
272   RDMAI N
273   ;
274   ;
275   ;
276   RTS
277   ;
278   ;
279   ;
280   I NXPC ASL    A
```



```
281      TAY
282      LDX      #0
283      RDMAI N
284      ;
285      ;
286      ;
287      RTS
288      endi f

289  ;. PAGE 'Subroutines'
290  ;
291  ;
292  ;
D171 A552 293  I NXAU LDA    MSPTR
D173 8562 294  STA      A62
D175 A553 295  LDA      MSPTR+1
D177 8563 296  STA      A62+1
297  ;
298  ;
299  ;
D179 E000 300  CPX      #0
D17B F012 301  BE       I NXAY
302  ;
303  ;
304  ;
D17D A000 305  I NXAX LDY    #0
D17F B162 306  LDA      (A62), Y
D181 8574 307  STA      A74
D183 C8   308  I NY
D184 B162 309  LDA      (A62), Y
D186 8563 310  STA      A62+1
D188 A574 311  LDA      A74
D18A 8562 312  STA      A62
313  ;
314  ;
315  ;
D18C CA   316  DEX
D18D DOEE 317  BNZ      I NXAX
318  ;
319  ;
320  ;
D18F 60   321  I NXAY RTS

322  ;. PAGE
323  ;
324  ;
325  ;
D190 ADE6BD 326  I NXAZ LDA    SYCGDP
D193 D006   327  BNZ      I NXBB
D195 AEE7BD 328  LDX      SYCGDP+1
D198 D001   329  BNZ      I NXBB
330  ;
331  ;
332  ;
D19A 60   333  RTS
334  ;
335  ;
336  ;
D19B 855A 337  I NXBB STA    HPPTR
D19D ADE7BD 338  LDA      SYCGDP+1
```



|             |     |            |                      |
|-------------|-----|------------|----------------------|
| D1A0 855B   | 339 | STA        | HPPTR+1              |
|             | 340 | ;          |                      |
|             | 341 | ;          |                      |
|             | 342 | ;          |                      |
| D1A2 A900   | 343 | LDA        | #0                   |
| D1A4 8DE6BD | 344 | STA        | SYCGDP               |
| D1A7 A900   | 345 | LDA        | #0                   |
| D1A9 8DE7BD | 346 | STA        | SYCGDP+1             |
|             | 347 | ;          |                      |
|             | 348 | ;          |                      |
|             | 349 | ;          |                      |
| D1AC 60     | 350 | RTS        |                      |
|             | 351 | ;          |                      |
|             | 352 | ;          |                      |
|             | 353 | ;          |                      |
| D1AD AFD1   | 354 | I NXBC DW  | AD1AF                |
| D1AF FBD1   | 355 | AD1AF DW   | I NXBK               |
| D1B1 OOFF   | 356 | DW         | JCREAD               |
| D1B3 DEBD   | 357 | DW         | I ORSLT              |
| D1B5 7400   | 358 | DW         | A74                  |
|             | 359 | ; . PAGE   |                      |
|             | 360 | ;          |                      |
|             | 361 | ;          |                      |
|             | 362 | ;          |                      |
| D1B7 A901   | 363 | ERR1 LDA   | #1                   |
| D1B9 1040   | 364 | BNM        | I NXBK               |
|             | 365 | ;          |                      |
|             | 366 | ;          |                      |
|             | 367 | ;          |                      |
| D1BB A902   | 368 | LDA        | #2                   |
| D1BD 103C   | 369 | BNM        | I NXBK               |
|             | 370 | ;          |                      |
|             | 371 | ;          |                      |
|             | 372 | ;          |                      |
| D1BF A903   | 373 | ERR3 LDA   | #3                   |
| D1C1 1038   | 374 | BNM        | I NXBK               |
|             | 375 | ;          |                      |
|             | 376 | ;          |                      |
|             | 377 | ;          |                      |
| D1C3 A900   | 378 | OOMERR STA | LDA #0               |
| D1C5 8DE6BD | 379 | STA        | SYCGDP               |
| D1C8 8DE7BD | 380 | STA        | SYCGDP+1             |
| D1CB 855A   | 381 | STA        | HPPTR                |
| D1CD 855C   | 382 | STA        | PSKPTR               |
| D1CF A980   | 383 | LDA        | #<A8000              |
| D1D1 855D   | 384 | STA        | PSKPTR+1             |
| D1D3 A962   | 385 | LDA        | #<A6200              |
| D1D5 855B   | 386 | STA        | HPPTR+1              |
| D1D7 A904   | 387 | LDA        | #4                   |
|             | 388 | ;          |                      |
|             | 389 | ;          | Unconditional branch |
|             | 390 | ;          |                      |
| D1D9 1020   | 391 | BNM        | I NXBK               |
|             | 392 | ;          |                      |
|             | 393 | ;          |                      |
|             | 394 | ;          |                      |
| D1DB A905   | 395 | LDA        | #5                   |
|             | 396 | ;          |                      |
|             | 397 | ;          | Unconditional branch |



```
398  ;
D1DD 101C 399  BNM    I NXBK
400  ;
401  ;
402  ;
D1DF A906 403  ERR6   LDA    #6
404  ;
405  ;      Unconditional branch
406  ;
D1E1 1018 407  BNM    I NXBK
408  ;
409  ;
410  ;
D1E3 A908 411  ERR8   LDA    #8
412  ;
413  ;      Unconditional branch
414  ;
D1E5 1014 415  BNM    I NXBK
416  ;
417  ;
418  ;
D1E7 A909 419  ERR9   LDA    #9
420  ;
421  ;      Unconditional branch
422  ;
D1E9 1010 423  BNM    I NXBK
424  ;
425  ;
426  ;
D1EB A90A 427  ERR10  LDA    #10
428  ;
429  ;      Unconditional branch
430  ;
D1ED 100C 431  BNM    I NXBK
432  ifdef BIG
433  ;
434  ;
435  ;
436  ND219 LDA    #<A8000
437  STA     BZ60+1
438  LDA     #<A6200
439  STA     BZ62+1
440  ;
441  ;
442  ;
443  LDA    #16
444  ;
445  ;      Unconditional branch
446  ;
447  BNM    I NXBK
448  endif
449  ;
450  ;
451  ;
D1EF A90B 452  ERR11 LDA    #11
453  ;
454  ;      Unconditional branch
455  ;
D1F1 1008 456  BNM    I NXBK
457  ;
```



```
458 ;  
459 ;  
D1F3 A90C 460 ERR12 LDA #12  
461 ;  
462 ; Unconditional branch  
463 ;  
D1F5 1004 464 BNM INXBK  
465 ;  
466 ;  
467 ;  
D1F7 A90D 468 ERR13 LDA #13  
469 ;  
470 ; Unconditional branch  
471 ;  
D1F9 1000 472 BNM INXBK  
473 ;  
474 ;  
475 ;  
476 INXBK  
477 ifndef ORIG  
478 ifdef FOUR  
479 STA ABDE0  
480 LDA #0  
481 STA ABDE0+1  
482 ;  
483 ;  
484 ;  
485 STA RAMRDS  
486 ;  
487 ;  
488 ;  
489 CLB  
490 LDA JTBPTR  
491 SBB #2  
492 STA A90  
493 LDA JTBPTR+1  
494 SBB #0  
495 STA A90+1  
496 ;  
497 ;  
498 ;  
499 JSR SETA7C  
500 ;  
501 ;  
502 ;  
503 CLB  
504 LDA IPCPTR  
505 SBB A7C  
506 STA ABDF4  
507 LDA IPCPTR+1  
508 SBB A7C+1  
509 STA ABDF4+1  
510 ;  
511 ;  
512 ;  
513 LDY #0  
514 LDA (JTBPTR), Y  
515 STA SYCJTB  
516 LDA (SEG PTR), Y  
517 STA SYCSEG
```



```
518      STY      SYCJTB+1
519      STY      SYCSEG+1
520      ;
521      ;
522      ;
523      STA      RAMRDC
524      ;
525      ;
526      ;
527      LDA      #0
528      STA      SEGNO
529      ;
530      ;
531      ;
532      LDA      #2
533      STA      PROCNO
534      ;
535      ;
536      ;
537      JMP      I NUCE
538      ;
539      ;
540      ;
541      else
542      CMP      #10
543      BE       I NXPD
544      CLC
545      ADC      #>100
546      STA      I ORSLT
547      LDA      #<100
548      STA      I ORSLT+1
549      I NXPD  LDX      #2
550      LDA      SUCTBL, X
551      BNZ      I NXPE
552      LDA      SUCTBL+1, X
553      BNZ      I NXPE
554      PHA
555      LDA      I ORSLT
556      PHA
557      LDA      #0
558      BZ       I NXPH
559      I NXPE  LDA      #S01
560      LDY      #0
561      RDAUX
562      CMP      (SEGPTR), Y
563      RDMAIN
564      BE       I NXPG
565      JSR      LODSEG
566      I NXPG  LDA      #1
567      I NXPH  STA      SEGNO
568      ;
569      ;
570      ;
571      LDA      #2
572      STA      PROCNO
573      ;
574      ;
575      ;
576      JSR      CALLX
577      ;
```



```
578  ;
579  ;
580      LDY    #0
581      LDA    BASPTR
582      STA    (MSPTR), Y
583      I NY
584      LDA    BASPTR+1
585      STA    (MSPTR), Y
586  ;
587  ;
588  ;
589      LDY    #4
590      LDA    (MSPTR), Y
591      STA    A76
592      I NY
593      LDA    (MSPTR), Y
594      STA    A76+1
595  ;
596  ;
597  ;
598      LDA    A76
599      CLB
600      SBB    #4
601      STA    A76
602      BNB    I NXPI
603      DEC    A76+1
604  ;
605  ;
606  ;
607  I NXPI LDY    #0
608      LDA    A76
609      CLB
610      SBB    (A76), Y
611      LDY    #8
612      STA    (MSPTR), Y
613      LDY    #1
614      LDA    A76+1
615      SBB    (A76), Y
616      LDY    #9
617      STA    (MSPTR), Y
618  ;
619  ;
620  ;
621      endi f
622      endi f
623  i fdef ORIG
624  i fndef IIc
D1FB 8DE0BD 625      STA    ABDE0
D1FE A900 626      LDA    #0
D200 8DE1BD 627      STA    ABDE0+1
628  ;
629  ;
630  ;
D203 A558 631      LDA    I PCPTR
D205 8DF4BD 632      STA    ABDF4
D208 A559 633      LDA    I PCPTR+1
D20A 8DF5BD 634      STA    ABDF4+1
635  ;
636  ;
637  ;
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 25 of 292

---



```
D20D A55C    638    LDA    PSKPTR
D20F 38       639    CLB
D210 E90E    640    SBB    #14
D212 8DE8BD   641    STA    ABDE8
D215 A55D    642    LDA    PSKPTR+1
D217 E900    643    SBB    #0
D219 8DE9BD   644    STA    ABDE8+1
645    ;
646    ;
647    ;
D21C AD2CD2   648    LDA    I NXBW
D21F 8558    649    STA    I PCPTR
D221 AD2DD2   650    LDA    I NXBW+1
D224 8559    651    STA    I PCPTR+1
652    else
653        CMP    #10
654        BE     I NXPD
655        CLC
656        ADC    #>100
657        STA    I ORSLT
658        LDA    #<100
659        STA    I ORSLT+1
660    I NXPD LDX    #2
661        LDA    SUCTBL, X
662        BNZ    I NXPE
663        LDA    SUCTBL+1, X
664        BNZ    I NXPE
665        PHA
666        LDA    I ORSLT
667        PHA
668        LDA    #0
669        BZ     I NXPH
670    I NXPE LDA    #$01
671        LDY    #0
672        RDAUX
673        CMP    (SEG PTR), Y
674        RDMAI N
675        BE     I NXPG
676        JSR    LODSEG
677    I NXPG LDA    #1
678    I NXPH STA    SEGNO
679    ;
680    ;
681    ;
682        LDA    #2
683        STA    PROCNO
684    ;
685    ;
686    ;
687        JSR    CALLX
688    ;
689    ;
690    ;
691        LDY    #0
692        LDA    BASPTR
693        STA    (MSPTR), Y
694        I NY
695        LDA    BASPTR+1
696        STA    (MSPTR), Y
697    ;
```



```
698  ;
699  ;
700      LDY    #4
701      LDA    (MSPTR), Y
702      STA    A76
703      I NY
704      LDA    (MSPTR), Y
705      STA    A76+1
706  ;
707  ;
708  ;
709      LDA    A76
710      CLB
711      SBB    #4
712      STA    A76
713      BNB    I NXPI
714      DEC    A76+1
715  ;
716  ;
717  ;
718  I NXPI LDY    #0
719      LDA    A76
720      CLB
721      SBB    (A76), Y
722      LDY    #8
723      STA    (MSPTR), Y
724      LDY    #1
725      LDA    A76+1
726      SBB    (A76), Y
727      LDY    #9
728      STA    (MSPTR), Y
729  ;
730  ;
731  ;
732      endi f
733      endi f
734      i fndef FOUR
735  ;
736  ;
737  ;
D226 4C53D2 738      JMP    EXECPC
739      endi f
740      i fdef ORIG
741      i fndef IIc
742  ;
743  ;
744  ;
D229 CD0002 745 AD229 CMP    A0200
D22C 29D2 746 I NXBW DW     AD229
747      endi f
748      endi f
749  ; . PAGE ' ???'
750  ;
751  ;
752  ;
D22E A558 753 UPDBY3   LDA    I PCPTR
D230 18    754 CLC
D231 6903 755 ADC    #3
D233 8558 756 STA    I PCPTR
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 27 of 292

---



```
D235 901C      757      BNC      EXECPC
D237 E659      758      I NC      I PCPTR+1
D239 B018      759      BC       EXECPC
                                760
*****
761 ;
762 ;
763 ;
D23B A558      764      UPDBY2    LDA      I PCPTR
D23D 18        765      CLC
D23E 6902      766      ADC      #2
D240 8558      767      STA      I PCPTR
D242 900F      768      BNC      EXECPC
D244 E659      769      I NC      I PCPTR+1
D246 B00B      770      BC       EXECPC
                                771
*****
772 ;
773 ;      Push literal (0..127) onto evaluation stack
774 ;
D248 AA        775      PSHLI T   TAX
D249 98        776      TYA
D24A 48        777      PHA
D24B 8A        778      TXA
D24C 48        779      PHA
                                780  ifdef ORIG
781 ;
782 ;
783 ;
784 I NXPJ I NC      I PCPTR
785      BNZ      I NXPK
786      I NC      I PCPTR+1
787 I NXPK LDA      (I PCPTR), Y
788      BNM      PSHLI T
789      ASL      A
790      STA      I NXPL+1
791      RDMAI N
792 I NXPL JMP      (PCTBL)
793 endif
794
*****
795 ;
796 ;      Increment P-code pointer
797 ;
D24D E658      798      UPDBY1    I NC      I PCPTR
D24F D002      799      BNZ      EXECPC
D251 E659      800      I NC      I PCPTR+1
801
*****
802 ;
803 ;      Execute next op code
804 ;
805 EXECPC     RDAUX
      +      I FDEF  BIG
      +      STA     RAMRDS
      +      ENDIF
D253 A000      806      LDY      #0
D255 B158      807      LDA      (I PCPTR), Y
D257 10EF      808      BNM      PSHLI T
D259 OA        809      ASL      A
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 28 of 292

---



```
810  i fndef ORIG
811      STA    I NXPM+1
812      RDMAIN
813  I NXPM JMP    (PCTBL)
814  el se
D25A 856F   815      STA    JMPPC+1
D25C 4C6E00  816      JMP    JMPPC
817  endi f
818
*****
819  ;
820  ;      Jump if TOS is FALSE
821  ;
D25F 68     822  FJP    PLA
             i fdef ORIG
D260 AA     824      TAX
D261 68     825      PLA
D262 8A     826      TXA
827  endi f
D263 2901   828      AND    #$01
             i fndef ORIG
830      BZ    I NXPN
831      PLA
832      JMP    UPDBY2
833  el se
D265 DOD4   834      BNZ    UPDBY2
835  endi f
836
*****
837  ;
838  ;      Unconditi onal jump
839  ;
840  i fndef ORIG
841  I NXPN PLA
842  endi f
D267 18     843  UJP    CLC
             RDAUX
             +     I FDEF  BIG
             +     STA    RAMRDS
             +
D268 A001   845  LDY    #1
D26A B158   846  LDA    (I PCPTR), Y
847  RDMAIN
             +
             I FDEF  BIG
             +
             STA    RAMRDC
             +
D26C 300B   848  BM     I NXEX
D26E 6558   849  ADC    I PCPTR
D270 8558   850  STA    I PCPTR
D272 90C7   851  BNC    UPDBY2
D274 E659   852  INC    I PCPTR+1
853  ;
854  ;
855  ;
D276 4C3BD2 856  JMP    UPDBY2
857  ;
858  ;
859  ;
D279 6554   860  I NXEX ADC    JTBPTR
D27B 8574   861  STA    A74
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 29 of 292

---



|             |     |        |                       |
|-------------|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| D27D A9FF   | 862 | LDA    | #\$FF                 |
| D27F 6555   | 863 | ADC    | JTBPTR+1              |
| D281 8575   | 864 | STA    | A74+1                 |
|             | 865 | ;      |                       |
|             | 866 | ;      |                       |
|             | 867 | ;      |                       |
| D283 A574   | 868 | LDA    | A74                   |
| D285 38     | 869 | CLB    |                       |
| D286 A000   | 870 | LDY    | #0                    |
|             | 871 | RDAUX  |                       |
|             | +   | I FDEF | BI G                  |
|             | +   | STA    | RAMRDS                |
|             | +   | ENDI F |                       |
| D288 F174   | 872 | SBB    | (A74), Y              |
| D28A 8558   | 873 | STA    | I PCPTR               |
| D28C A575   | 874 | LDA    | A74+1                 |
| D28E C8     | 875 | I NY   |                       |
| D28F F174   | 876 | SBB    | (A74), Y              |
| D291 8559   | 877 | STA    | I PCPTR+1             |
|             | 878 | ;      |                       |
|             | 879 | ;      |                       |
|             | 880 | ;      |                       |
| D293 4C53D2 | 881 | JMP    | EXECPC                |
|             | 882 | ;      |                       |
| *****       |     |        |                       |
|             | 883 | ;      |                       |
|             | 884 | ;      | Load constant NIL     |
|             | 885 | ;      |                       |
| D296 A900   | 886 | LDCN   | LDA #0                |
| D298 48     | 887 |        | PHA                   |
| D299 48     | 888 |        | PHA                   |
|             | 889 | ;      |                       |
|             | 890 | ;      |                       |
|             | 891 | ;      |                       |
| D29A 4C4DD2 | 892 | JMP    | UPDBY1                |
|             | 893 | ;      |                       |
| *****       |     |        |                       |
|             | 894 | ;      |                       |
|             | 895 | ;      | Load word literal     |
|             | 896 | ;      |                       |
| D29D A002   | 897 | LDCI   | LDY #2                |
|             | 898 |        | RDAUX                 |
|             | +   | I FDEF | BI G                  |
|             | +   | STA    | RAMRDS                |
|             | +   | ENDI F |                       |
| D29F B158   | 899 | LDA    | (I PCPTR), Y          |
| D2A1 48     | 900 | PHA    |                       |
| D2A2 88     | 901 | DEY    |                       |
| D2A3 B158   | 902 | LDA    | (I PCPTR), Y          |
| D2A5 48     | 903 | PHA    |                       |
| D2A6 4C2ED2 | 904 | JMP    | UPDBY3                |
|             | 905 | ;      |                       |
| *****       |     |        |                       |
|             | 906 | ;      |                       |
|             | 907 | ;      | Load short local word |
|             | 908 | ;      |                       |
| D2A9 E9A3   | 909 | SLDL   | SBB #\$A3             |
| D2AB A8     | 910 |        | TAY                   |
| D2AC B152   | 911 | LDA    | (MSPTR), Y            |
| D2AE 48     | 912 |        | PHA                   |



```
D2AF 88      913      DEY
D2B0 B152    914      LDA      (MSPTR), Y
D2B2 48      915      PHA
916      ;
917      ;
918      ;
D2B3 4C4DD2  919      JMP      UPDBY1
920
*****
921      ;
922      ; Load local word
923      ;
D2B6 A001    924      LDL      LDY      #1
925      i fndef ORIG
926          JSR      EBI G2R
927      ;
928      ;
929      ;
930          CLC
931          TYA
932          ADC      MSPTR
933          STA      VARPTR
934          TXA
935          ADC      MSPTR+1
936      else
D2B8 2055D1  937      JSR      EBI G2M
938      ;
939      ;
940      ;
D2BB A552    941      LDA      MSPTR
D2BD 18      942      CLC
D2BE 655E    943      ADC      OPRND
D2CO 8564    944      STA      VARPTR
D2C2 A553    945      LDA      MSPTR+1
D2C4 655F    946      ADC      OPRND+1
947      endif
D2C6 8565    948      STA      VARPTR+1
949      ;
950      ;
951      ;
D2C8 A00B    952      LDY      #11
D2CA B164    953      LDA      (VARPTR), Y
D2CC 48      954      PHA
D2CD 88      955      DEY
D2CE B164    956      LDA      (VARPTR), Y
D2D0 48      957      PHA
958      ;
959      ;
960      ;
D2D1 4C3BD2  961      JMP      UPDBY2
962
*****
963      ;
964      ; Load local address
965      ;
D2D4 A001    966      LLA      LDY      #1
967      i fndef ORIG
968          JSR      EBI G2R
969      ;
970      ;
```



```
971  ;  
972  CLC  
973  TYA  
974  ADC  MSPTR  
975  TAY  
976  TXA  
977  ADC  MSPTR+1  
978  TAX  
979  CLC  
980  TYA  
981  ADC  #10  
982  TAY  
983  BNC  I NXEY  
984  I NX  
985  ;  
986  ;  
987  ;  
988  I NXEY TXA  
989  PHA  
990  TYA  
991  PHA  
992  else  
D2D6 2055D1 993  JSR  EBI G2M  
994  ;  
995  ;  
996  ;  
D2D9 A552 997  LDA  MSPTR  
D2DB 18 998  CLC  
D2DC 655E 999  ADC  OPRND  
D2DE 8564 1000 STA  VARPTR  
D2EO A553 1001 LDA  MSPTR+1  
D2E2 655F 1002 ADC  OPRND+1  
D2E4 8565 1003 STA  VARPTR+1  
1004  ;  
1005  ;  
1006  ;  
D2E6 A564 1007 LDA  VARPTR  
D2E8 18 1008 CLC  
D2E9 690A 1009 ADC  #10  
D2EB 8564 1010 STA  VARPTR  
D2ED 9002 1011 BNC  I NXEY  
D2EF E665 1012 I NC  VARPTR+1  
1013  ;  
1014  ;  
1015  ;  
D2F1 A565 1016 I NXEY LDA  VARPTR+1  
D2F3 48 1017 PHA  
D2F4 A564 1018 LDA  VARPTR  
D2F6 48 1019 PHA  
1020  endif  
1021  ;  
1022  ;  
1023  ;  
D2F7 4C3BD2 1024 JMP  UPDBY2  
1025  *****  
1026  ;  
1027  ;  Store local word  
1028  ;  
D2FA A001 1029 STL  LDY  #1
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 32 of 292

---



```
1030  i fndef ORIG
1031      JSR    EBI G2R
1032      CLC
1033      TYA
1034      ADC    MSPTR
1035      STA    VARPTR
1036      TXA
1037      ADC    MSPTR+1
1038      STA    VARPTR+1
1039  else
D2FC 2055D1 1040      JSR    EBI G2M
1041      ;
1042      ;
1043      ;
D2FF A552 1044      LDA    MSPTR
D301 18 1045      CLC
D302 655E 1046      ADC    OPRND
D304 8564 1047      STA    VARPTR
D306 A553 1048      LDA    MSPTR+1
D308 655F 1049      ADC    OPRND+1
D30A 8565 1050      STA    VARPTR+1
1051  endi f
1052      ;
1053      ;
1054      ;
D30C A00A 1055      LDY    #10
D30E 68 1056      PLA
D30F 9164 1057      STA    (VARPTR), Y
D311 C8 1058      I NY
D312 68 1059      PLA
D313 9164 1060      STA    (VARPTR), Y
1061      ;
1062      ;
1063      ;
D315 4C3BD2 1064      JMP    UPDBY2
1065
*****
1066      ;
1067      ; Load short global word
1068      ;
D318 E9C3 1069      SLD0  SBB    #$C3
D31A A8 1070      TAY
D31B B150 1071      LDA    (BASPTR), Y
D31D 48 1072      PHA
D31E 88 1073      DEY
D31F B150 1074      LDA    (BASPTR), Y
D321 48 1075      PHA
1076      ;
1077      ;
1078      ;
D322 4C4DD2 1079      JMP    UPDBY1
1080
*****
1081      ;
1082      ; Load global word
1083      ;
D325 A001 1084      LDO    LDY    #1
1085      i fndef ORIG
1086      JSR    EBI G2R
1087      ;
```



```
1088  ;
1089  ;
1090      CLC
1091      TYA
1092      ADC    BASPTR
1093      STA    VARPTR
1094      TXA
1095      ADC    BASPTR+1
1096      STA    VARPTR+1
1097  else
D327 2055D1 1098      JSR    EBI G2M
1099  ;
1100  ;
1101  ;
D32A A550 1102      LDA    BASPTR
D32C 18   1103      CLC
D32D 655E 1104      ADC    OPRND
D32F 8564 1105      STA    VARPTR
D331 A551 1106      LDA    BASPTR+1
D333 655F 1107      ADC    OPRND+1
D335 8565 1108      STA    VARPTR+1
1109  endi f
1110  ;
1111  ;
1112  ;
D337 A00B 1113      LDY    #11
D339 B164 1114      LDA    (VARPTR), Y
D33B 48   1115      PHA
D33C 88   1116      DEY
D33D B164 1117      LDA    (VARPTR), Y
D33F 48   1118      PHA
1119  ;
1120  ;
1121  ;
D340 4C3BD2 1122      JMP    UPDBY2
1123
*****
1124  ;
1125  ;      Load gl obal address
1126  ;
D343 A001 1127  LA0    LDY    #1
1128  i fndef ORIG
1129      JSR    EBI G2R
1130  ;
1131  ;
1132  ;
1133      CLC
1134      TYA
1135      ADC    BASPTR
1136      TAY
1137      TXA
1138      ADC    BASPTR+1
1139      TAX
1140      CLC
1141      TYA
1142      ADC    #10
1143      TAY
1144      BNC    I NXEZ
1145      I NX
1146  ;
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 34 of 292

---



```
1147  ;
1148  ;
1149  I NXEZ TXA
1150    PHA
1151    TYA
1152    PHA
1153  else
D345 2055D1 1154  JSR    EBI G2M
1155  ;
1156  ;
1157  ;
D348 A550 1158  LDA    BASPTR
D34A 18   1159  CLC
D34B 655E 1160  ADC    OPRND
D34D 8564 1161  STA    VARPTR
D34F A551 1162  LDA    BASPTR+1
D351 655F 1163  ADC    OPRND+1
D353 8565 1164  STA    VARPTR+1
1165  ;
1166  ;
1167  ;
D355 A564 1168  LDA    VARPTR
D357 18   1169  CLC
D358 690A 1170  ADC    #10
D35A 8564 1171  STA    VARPTR
D35C 9002 1172  BNC    I NXEZ
D35E E665 1173  INC    VARPTR+1
1174  ;
1175  ;
1176  ;
D360 A565 1177  I NXEZ LDA    VARPTR+1
D362 48   1178  PHA
D363 A564 1179  LDA    VARPTR
D365 48   1180  PHA
1181  endi f
1182  ;
1183  ;
1184  ;
D366 4C3BD2 1185  JMP    UPDBY2
1186
*****
1187  ;
1188  ; Store global word
1189  ;
D369 A001 1190  SRO    LDY    #1
1191  i fndef ORIG
1192  JSR    EBI G2R
1193  ;
1194  ;
1195  ;
1196  CLC
1197  TYA
1198  ADC    BASPTR
1199  STA    VARPTR
1200  TXA
1201  ADC    BASPTR+1
1202  STA    VARPTR+1
1203  else
D36B 2055D1 1204  JSR    EBI G2M
1205  ;
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 35 of 292

---



```
1206  ;
1207  ;
D36E A550 1208 LDA BASPTR
D370 18 1209 CLC
D371 655E 1210 ADC OPRND
D373 8564 1211 STA VARPTR
D375 A551 1212 LDA BASPTR+1
D377 655F 1213 ADC OPRND+1
D379 8565 1214 STA VARPTR+1
1215 endi f
1216 ;
1217 ;
1218 ;
D37B A00A 1219 LDY #10
D37D 68 1220 PLA
D37E 9164 1221 STA (VARPTR), Y
D380 C8 1222 I NY
D381 68 1223 PLA
D382 9164 1224 STA (VARPTR), Y
1225 ;
1226 ;
1227 ;
D384 4C3BD2 1228 JMP UPDBY2
1229
*****
1230 ;
1231 ; Load intermediate word
1232 ;
1233 LOD RDAUX
      + I FDEF BIG
      + STA RAMRDS
      + ENDI F
D387 A001 1234 LDY #1
D389 B158 1235 LDA (I PCPTR), Y
1236 RDMAIN
      + I FDEF BIG
      + STA RAMRDC
      + ENDI F
D38B AA 1237 TAX
D38C 2071D1 1238 JSR INXAU
1239 ;
1240 ;
1241 ;
D38F A002 1242 LDY #2
D391 2055D1 1243 JSR EBIG2M
1244 ;
1245 ;
1246 ;
D394 A55E 1247 LDA OPRND
D396 18 1248 CLC
D397 6562 1249 ADC A62
D399 8564 1250 STA VARPTR
D39B A55F 1251 LDA OPRND+1
D39D 6563 1252 ADC A62+1
D39F 8565 1253 STA VARPTR+1
1254 ;
1255 ;
1256 ;
D3A1 A00B 1257 LDY #11
D3A3 B164 1258 LDA (VARPTR), Y
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 36 of 292

---



```
D3A5 48      1259    PHA
D3A6 88      1260    DEY
D3A7 B164    1261    LDA     (VARPTR), Y
D3A9 48      1262    PHA
               1263    ;
               1264    ;
               1265    ;
D3AA 4C2ED2  1266    JMP     UPDBY3
               1267
*****
1268    ;
1269    ; Load intermediate address
1270    ;
1271    LDA     RDAUX
           +     IFDEF  BIG
           +     STA    RAMRDS
           +
D3AD A001    1272    LDY     #1
D3AF B158    1273    LDA     (IPC PTR), Y
               1274    RDMAIN
           +     IFDEF  BIG
           +     STA    RAMRDC
           +
D3B1 AA      1275    TAX
D3B2 2071D1  1276    JSR     INXAU
               1277    ;
               1278    ;
               1279    ;
D3B5 A002    1280    LDY     #2
D3B7 2055D1  1281    JSR     EBIG2M
               1282    ;
               1283    ;
               1284    ;
D3BA A55E    1285    LDA     OPRND
D3BC 18      1286    CLC
D3BD 6562    1287    ADC     A62
D3BF 8564    1288    STA     VARPTR
D3C1 A55F    1289    LDA     OPRND+1
D3C3 6563    1290    ADC     A62+1
D3C5 8565    1291    STA     VARPTR+1
               1292    ;
               1293    ;
               1294    ;
D3C7 A564    1295    LDA     VARPTR
D3C9 18      1296    CLC
D3CA 690A    1297    ADC     #10
D3CC 8564    1298    STA     VARPTR
D3CE 9002    1299    BNC     INXFA
D3DO E665    1300    INC     VARPTR+1
               1301    ;
               1302    ;
               1303    ;
D3D2 A565    1304    INXFA  LDA     VARPTR+1
D3D4 48      1305    PHA
D3D5 A564    1306    LDA     VARPTR
D3D7 48      1307    PHA
               1308    ;
               1309    ;
               1310    ;
D3D8 4C2ED2  1311    JMP     UPDBY3
```



1312  
\*\*\*\*\*  
1313 ;  
1314 ; Store intermediate word  
1315 ;  
1316 STR RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
D3DB A001 1317 LDY #1  
D3DD B158 1318 LDA (I PCPTR), Y  
1319 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
D3DF AA 1320 TAX  
D3EO 2071D1 1321 JSR INXAU  
1322 ;  
1323 ;  
1324 ;  
D3E3 A002 1325 LDY #2  
D3E5 2055D1 1326 JSR EBIG2M  
1327 ;  
1328 ;  
1329 ;  
D3E8 A55E 1330 LDA OPRND  
D3EA 18 1331 CLC  
D3EB 6562 1332 ADC A62  
D3ED 8564 1333 STA VARPTR  
D3EF A55F 1334 LDA OPRND+1  
D3F1 6563 1335 ADC A62+1  
D3F3 8565 1336 STA VARPTR+1  
1337 ;  
1338 ;  
1339 ;  
D3F5 A00A 1340 LDY #10  
D3F7 68 1341 PLA  
D3F8 9164 1342 STA (VARPTR), Y  
D3FA C8 1343 INY  
D3FB 68 1344 PLA  
D3FC 9164 1345 STA (VARPTR), Y  
1346 ;  
1347 ;  
1348 ;  
D3FE 4C2ED2 1349 JMP UPDBY3  
1350 ;  
\*\*\*\*\*  
1351 ;  
1352 ; Load extended word  
1353 ;  
1354 LDE RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
D401 A001 1355 LDY #1  
D403 B158 1356 LDA (I PCPTR), Y  
1357 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F



|             |      |        |                     |
|-------------|------|--------|---------------------|
| D405 OA     | 1358 | ASL    | A                   |
| D406 AA     | 1359 | TAX    |                     |
| D407 C8     | 1360 | I NY   |                     |
| D408 2055D1 | 1361 | JSR    | EBI G2M             |
|             | 1362 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1363 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1364 | ;      |                     |
| D40B BD9EBD | 1365 | LDA    | I UTBL, X           |
| D40E 18     | 1366 | CLC    |                     |
| D40F 655E   | 1367 | ADC    | OPRND               |
| D411 8574   | 1368 | STA    | A74                 |
| D413 BD9FBD | 1369 | LDA    | I UTBL+1, X         |
| D416 655F   | 1370 | ADC    | OPRND+1             |
| D418 8575   | 1371 | STA    | A74+1               |
|             | 1372 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1373 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1374 | ;      |                     |
| D41A A001   | 1375 | LDY    | #1                  |
| D41C B174   | 1376 | LDA    | (A74), Y            |
| D41E 48     | 1377 | PHA    |                     |
| D41F 88     | 1378 | DEY    |                     |
| D420 B174   | 1379 | LDA    | (A74), Y            |
| D422 48     | 1380 | PHA    |                     |
|             | 1381 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1382 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1383 | ;      |                     |
| D423 4C2ED2 | 1384 | JMP    | UPDBY3              |
|             | 1385 |        |                     |
| *****       |      |        |                     |
|             | 1386 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1387 | :      | Store extended word |
|             | 1388 | :      |                     |
|             | 1389 | STE    | RDAUX               |
|             |      | +      | I FDEF BI G         |
|             |      | +      | STA RAMRDS          |
|             |      | +      | ENDI F              |
| D426 A001   | 1390 | LDY    | #1                  |
| D428 B158   | 1391 | LDA    | (I PCPTR), Y        |
|             | 1392 | RDMAIN |                     |
|             |      | +      | I FDEF BI G         |
|             |      | +      | STA RAMRDC          |
|             |      | +      | ENDI F              |
| D42A OA     | 1393 | ASL    | A                   |
| D42B AA     | 1394 | TAX    |                     |
| D42C C8     | 1395 | I NY   |                     |
| D42D 2055D1 | 1396 | JSR    | EBI G2M             |
|             | 1397 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1398 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1399 | ;      |                     |
| D430 BD9EBD | 1400 | LDA    | I UTBL, X           |
| D433 18     | 1401 | CLC    |                     |
| D434 655E   | 1402 | ADC    | OPRND               |
| D436 8574   | 1403 | STA    | A74                 |
| D438 BD9FBD | 1404 | LDA    | I UTBL+1, X         |
| D43B 655F   | 1405 | ADC    | OPRND+1             |
| D43D 8575   | 1406 | STA    | A74+1               |
|             | 1407 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1408 | ;      |                     |
|             | 1409 | ;      |                     |
| D43F A000   | 1410 | LDY    | #0                  |



|             |      |            |                                    |
|-------------|------|------------|------------------------------------|
| D441 68     | 1411 | PLA        |                                    |
| D442 9174   | 1412 | STA        | (A74), Y                           |
| D444 C8     | 1413 | I NY       |                                    |
| D445 68     | 1414 | PLA        |                                    |
| D446 9174   | 1415 | STA        | (A74), Y                           |
|             | 1416 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1417 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1418 | :          |                                    |
| D448 4C2ED2 | 1419 | JMP        | UPDBY3                             |
|             | 1420 |            |                                    |
| *****       |      |            |                                    |
|             | 1421 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1422 | :          | Load extended address              |
|             | 1423 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1424 | LAE        | RDAUX                              |
|             |      | +          | I FDEF BI G                        |
|             |      | +          | STA RAMRDS                         |
|             |      | +          | ENDI F                             |
| D44B A001   | 1425 | LDY        | #1                                 |
| D44D B158   | 1426 | LDA        | (I PCPTR), Y                       |
|             | 1427 | RDMAIN     |                                    |
|             |      | +          | I FDEF BI G                        |
|             |      | +          | STA RAMRDC                         |
|             |      | +          | ENDI F                             |
| D44F 0A     | 1428 | ASL        | A                                  |
| D450 AA     | 1429 | TAX        |                                    |
| D451 C8     | 1430 | I NY       |                                    |
| D452 2055D1 | 1431 | JSR        | EBI G2M                            |
|             | 1432 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1433 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1434 | :          |                                    |
| D455 BD9EBD | 1435 | LDA        | I UTBL, X                          |
| D458 18     | 1436 | CLC        |                                    |
| D459 655E   | 1437 | ADC        | OPRND                              |
| D45B A8     | 1438 | TAY        |                                    |
| D45C BD9FBD | 1439 | LDA        | I UTBL+1, X                        |
| D45F 655F   | 1440 | ADC        | OPRND+1                            |
| D461 48     | 1441 | PHA        |                                    |
| D462 98     | 1442 | TYA        |                                    |
| D463 48     | 1443 | PHA        |                                    |
|             | 1444 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1445 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1446 | :          |                                    |
| D464 4C2ED2 | 1447 | JMP        | UPDBY3                             |
|             | 1448 | ;          | . PAGE ' Short index and load word |
|             | 1449 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 1450 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 1451 | ;          |                                    |
| D467 E9F0   | 1452 | SI ND SBB  | #\$FO                              |
| D469 A8     | 1453 | TAY        |                                    |
| D46A 68     | 1454 | SI NDO PLA |                                    |
| D46B 8574   | 1455 | STA        | A74                                |
| D46D 68     | 1456 | PLA        |                                    |
| D46E 8575   | 1457 | STA        | A74+1                              |
|             | 1458 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1459 | :          |                                    |
|             | 1460 | :          |                                    |
| D470 C8     | 1461 | I NY       |                                    |
| D471 B174   | 1462 | LDA        | (A74), Y                           |



```
D473 48      1463      PHA
D474 88      1464      DEY
D475 B174    1465      LDA      (A74), Y
D477 48      1466      PHA
1467 ;
1468 ;
1469 ;
D478 4C4DD2  1470      JMP      UPDBY1
1471
*****
1472 ;
1473 ; Store indirect word
1474 ;
D47B 68      1475      STO      PLA
D47C 8574    1476      STA      A74
D47E 68      1477      PLA
D47F 8575    1478      STA      A74+1
1479 ;
1480 ;
1481 ;
D481 68      1482      PLA
D482 8576    1483      STA      A76
D484 68      1484      PLA
D485 8577    1485      STA      A76+1
1486 ;
1487 ;
1488 ;
D487 A000    1489      LDY      #0
D489 A574    1490      LDA      A74
D48B 9176    1491      STA      (A76), Y
D48D C8      1492      I NY
D48E A575    1493      LDA      A74+1
D490 9176    1494      STA      (A76), Y
1495 ;
1496 ;
1497 ;
D492 4C4DD2  1498      JMP      UPDBY1
1499
*****
1500 ;
1501 ; Load multiple word address
1502 ;
1503 LDC      RDAUX
+     I FDEF  BIG
+     STA      RAMRDS
+     ENDI F
1504 ifndef ORIG
1505 LDY      #1
1506 else
D495 C8      1507      I NY
1508 endif
D496 B158    1509      LDA      (I PCPTR), Y
1510      RDMAIN
+     I FDEF  BIG
+     STA      RAMRDC
+     ENDI F
D498 AA      1511      TAX
D499 A8      1512      TAY
D49A C8      1513      I NY
D49B 98      1514      TYA
```



|             |          |             |                |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| D49C 0A     | 1515     | ASL         | A              |
| D49D 8574   | 1516     | STA         | A74            |
|             | 1517 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1518 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1519 ;   |             |                |
| D49F A558   | 1520     | LDA         | I PCPTR        |
| D4A1 2901   | 1521     | AND         | #\$01          |
| D4A3 F006   | 1522     | BZ          | I NXFB         |
|             | 1523 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1524 ;   | Increment   | pointer        |
|             | 1525 ;   |             |                |
| D4A5 E658   | 1526     | I NC        | I PCPTR        |
| D4A7 D002   | 1527     | BNZ         | I NXFB         |
| D4A9 E659   | 1528     | I NC        | I PCPTR+1      |
|             | 1529 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1530 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1531 ;   |             |                |
| D4AB A003   | 1532     | I NXFB LDY  | #3             |
|             | 1533     | RDAUX       |                |
|             | + 1534   | I FDEF      | BI G           |
|             | + 1535   | STA         | RAMRDS         |
|             | + 1536   | ENDI F      |                |
| D4AD B158   | 1537     | LDA         | (I PCPTR), Y   |
| D4AF 48     | 1538     | PHA         |                |
| D4B0 88     | 1539     | DEY         |                |
| D4B1 B158   | 1540     | LDA         | (I PCPTR), Y   |
| D4B3 48     | 1541     | PHA         |                |
| D4B4 C8     | 1542     | I NY        |                |
| D4B5 C8     | 1543     | I NY        |                |
| D4B6 C8     | 1544     | I NY        |                |
| D4B7 CA     | 1545     | DEX         |                |
| D4B8 DOF3   | 1546     | BNZ         | I NXFD         |
|             | 1547 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1548 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1549 ;   |             |                |
| D4BA A558   | 1550     | ADC         | A74            |
| D4BC 18     | 1551     | STA         | I PCPTR        |
| D4BD 6574   | 1552     | BNC         | I NXFE         |
| D4BF 8558   | 1553     | I NC        | I PCPTR+1      |
| D4C1 9002   | 1554     | :           |                |
| D4C3 E659   | 1555     | :           |                |
| D4C5 4C53D2 | 1556     | I NXFE JMP  | EXECPC         |
|             | 1557     |             |                |
| *****       |          |             |                |
|             | 1558 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1559 ;   | Load        | multiple words |
|             | 1560 ;   |             |                |
|             | 1561 LDM | RDAUX       |                |
|             | + 1562   | I FDEF      | BI G           |
|             | + 1563   | STA         | RAMRDS         |
|             | + 1564   | ENDI F      |                |
| D4C8 C8     | 1565     | ifndef ORIG |                |
|             | 1566     | LDY         | #1             |
|             | 1567     | else        |                |
|             | 1568     | I NY        |                |
|             | 1569     | endif       |                |
| D4C9 B158   | 1570     | LDA         | (I PCPTR), Y   |



|             |                              |             |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|             | 1568                         | RDMAI N     |
|             | + I FDEF                     | BI G        |
|             | + STA                        | RAMRDC      |
|             | + ENDI F                     |             |
| D4CB 8574   | 1569 STA                     | A74         |
| D4CD 0A     | 1570 ASL                     | A           |
| D4CE A8     | 1571 TAY                     |             |
| D4CF 8576   | 1572 STA                     | A76         |
|             | 1573 ;                       |             |
|             | 1574 ;                       |             |
|             | 1575 ;                       |             |
| D4D1 BA     | 1576 TSX                     |             |
| D4D2 8A     | 1577 TXA                     |             |
| D4D3 38     | 1578 CLB                     |             |
| D4D4 E576   | 1579 SBB                     | A76         |
| D4D6 901B   | 1580 BB                      | I NXFG      |
| D4D8 E908   | 1581 SBB                     | #8          |
| D4DA 9017   | 1582 BB                      | I NXFG      |
|             | 1583 ;                       |             |
|             | 1584 ; Initialize loop count |             |
|             | 1585 ;                       |             |
| D4DC A674   | 1586 LDX                     | A74         |
|             | 1587 ;                       |             |
|             | 1588 ;                       |             |
|             | 1589 ;                       |             |
| D4DE 88     | 1590 DEY                     |             |
|             | 1591 ;                       |             |
|             | 1592 ; Set source pointer    |             |
|             | 1593 ;                       |             |
| D4DF 68     | 1594 PLA                     |             |
| D4E0 8568   | 1595 STA                     | SRCPTR      |
| D4E2 68     | 1596 PLA                     |             |
| D4E3 8569   | 1597 STA                     | SRCPTR+1    |
|             | 1598 ;                       |             |
|             | 1599 ;                       |             |
|             | 1600 ;                       |             |
| D4E5 B168   | 1601 I NXFF LDA              | (SRCPTR), Y |
| D4E7 48     | 1602 PHA                     |             |
| D4E8 88     | 1603 DEY                     |             |
| D4E9 B168   | 1604 LDA                     | (SRCPTR), Y |
| D4EB 48     | 1605 PHA                     |             |
| D4EC 88     | 1606 DEY                     |             |
| D4ED CA     | 1607 DEX                     |             |
| D4EE DOF5   | 1608 BNZ                     | I NXFF      |
|             | 1609 ;                       |             |
|             | 1610 ;                       |             |
|             | 1611 ;                       |             |
| D4FO 4C3BD2 | 1612 JMP                     | UPDBY2      |
|             | 1613 ;                       |             |
|             | 1614 ;                       |             |
|             | 1615 ;                       |             |
| D4F3 4CC3D1 | 1616 I NXFG JMP              | 00MERR      |
|             | 1617                         |             |
| *****       |                              |             |
|             | 1618 ;                       |             |
|             | 1619 ; Store multiple words  |             |
|             | 1620 ;                       |             |
|             | 1621 STM RDAUX               |             |
|             | + I FDEF                     | BI G        |
|             | + STA                        | RAMRDS      |



```
+      ENDI F
1622  i fndef ORIG
1623    LDY    #1
1624  else
D4F6 C8   1625    I NY
1626  endi f
D4F7 B158  1627    LDA    (I PCPTR), Y
1628    RDMAIN
+      I FDEF BIG
+      STA    RAMRDC
+      ENDI F
D4F9 8574  1629    STA    A74
1630  ;
1631  ;
1632  ;
D4FB BA    1633    TSX
D4FC 8A   1634    TXA
D4FD 18    1635    CLC
D4FE 6574  1636    ADC    A74
D500 6574  1637    ADC    A74
D502 AA    1638    TAX
D503 BD0101 1639    LDA    P1BASE+1, X
D506 856A   1640    STA    DSTPTR
D508 BD0201 1641    LDA    P1BASE+2, X
D50B 856B   1642    STA    DSTPTR+1
D50D 88     1643    DEY
1644  ;
1645  ; Initialize loop counter
1646  ;
D50E A674  1647    LDX    A74
1648  ;
1649  ; Go see if counter starts at zero
1650  ;
D510 4C1CD5 1651    JMP    INXFJ
1652  ;
1653  ;
1654  ;
D513 68    1655    INXFI PLA
D514 916A   1656    STA    (DSTPTR), Y
D516 C8    1657    I NY
D517 68    1658    PLA
D518 916A   1659    STA    (DSTPTR), Y
D51A C8    1660    I NY
D51B CA    1661    DEX
D51C DOF5   1662    INXFJ BNZ    INXFI
1663  ;
1664  ; Fix stack
1665  ;
D51E 68    1666    PLA
D51F 68    1667    PLA
1668  ;
1669  ;
1670  ;
D520 4C3BD2 1671    JMP    UPDBY2
1672  ****
1673  ;
1674  ; Load byte
1675  ;
1676  LDB
```



```
1677  i fndef ORIG
1678      TSX
1679      CLC
1680      PLA
1681      ADC    P1BASE+3, X
1682      STA    A74
1683      PLA
1684      ADC    P1BASE+4, X
1685      STA    A74+1
1686      TYA
1687      STA    P1BASE+4, X
1688      LDA    (A74), Y
1689      STA    P1BASE+3, X
1690  e l s e
D523 68   1691      PLA
D524 8574 1692      STA    A74
D526 68   1693      PLA
D527 8575 1694      STA    A74+1
1695  :
1696  :
1697  :
D529 18   1698      CLC
D52A 68   1699      PLA
D52B 6574 1700      ADC    A74
D52D 8574 1701      STA    A74
D52F 68   1702      PLA
D530 6575 1703      ADC    A74+1
D532 8575 1704      STA    A74+1
D534 A900 1705      LDA    #0
D536 48   1706      PHA
D537 B174 1707      LDA    (A74), Y
D539 48   1708      PHA
1709  e n d i f
1710  ;
1711  ;
1712  ;
D53A 4C4DD2 1713      JMP    UPDBY1
1714
*****
1715  ;
1716  ; Store byte
1717  ;
D53D 68   1718      STB    PLA
D53E AA   1719      TAX
D53F 68   1720      PLA
1721  ;
1722  ;
1723  ;
D540 68   1724      PLA
D541 8574 1725      STA    A74
D543 68   1726      PLA
D544 8575 1727      STA    A74+1
1728  ;
1729  ;
1730  ;
D546 18   1731      CLC
D547 68   1732      PLA
D548 6574 1733      ADC    A74
D54A 8574 1734      STA    A74
D54C 68   1735      PLA
```



```
D54D 6575      1736      ADC    A74+1
D54F 8575      1737      STA    A74+1
D551 8A         1738      TXA
D552 9174      1739      STA    (A74), Y
                    1740      ;
                    1741      ;
                    1742      ;
D554 4C4DD2    1743      JMP    UPDBY1
                    1744
*****
1745      ;
1746      ; Move words
1747      ;
D557 68        1748      MOV    PLA
D558 8568      1749      STA    SRCPTR
D55A 68        1750      PLA
D55B 8569      1751      STA    SRCPTR+1
                    1752      ;
                    1753      ;
                    1754      ;
D55D 68        1755      PLA
D55E 856A      1756      STA    DSTPTR
D560 68        1757      PLA
D561 856B      1758      STA    DSTPTR+1
                    1759      ;
                    1760      ;
                    1761      ;
D563 A001      1762      LDY    #1
D565 2055D1    1763      JSR    EBI G2M
                    1764      ;
                    1765      ;
                    1766      ;
D568 4CDDE8    1767      JMP    AE8DD
                    1768
*****
1769      ;
1770      ; Logi cal AND
1771      ;
1772      LAND
1773      ifdef ORIG
1774      TSX
1775      LDA    P1BASE+3, X
1776      AND    P1BASE+1, X
1777      STA    P1BASE+3, X
1778      LDA    P1BASE+4, X
1779      AND    P1BASE+2, X
1780      STA    P1BASE+4, X
1781      INX
1782      INX
1783      TXS
1784      else
D56B 68        1785      PLA
D56C 8574      1786      STA    A74
D56E 68        1787      PLA
D56F 8575      1788      STA    A74+1
D571 68        1789      PLA
D572 AA         1790      TAX
D573 68        1791      PLA
D574 2575      1792      AND    A74+1
D576 48         1793      PHA
```



```
D577 8A      1794      TXA
D578 2574    1795      AND     A74
D57A 48      1796      PHA
                1797      endi f
                1798      ;
                1799      ;
                1800      ;
D57B 4C4DD2  1801      JMP     UPDBY1
                1802
*****
1803      ;
1804      ;      Logi cal  OR
1805      ;
1806      LOR
1807      i f ndef  ORIG
1808          TSX
1809          LDA     P1BASE+3, X
1810          ORA     P1BASE+1, X
1811          STA     P1BASE+3, X
1812          LDA     P1BASE+4, X
1813          ORA     P1BASE+2, X
1814          STA     P1BASE+4, X
1815          INX
1816          INX
1817          TXS
1818      e l s e
D57E 68      1819      PLA
D57F 8574    1820      STA     A74
D581 68      1821      PLA
D582 8575    1822      STA     A74+1
D584 68      1823      PLA
D585 AA      1824      TAX
D586 68      1825      PLA
D587 0575    1826      ORA     A74+1
D589 48      1827      PHA
D58A 8A      1828      TXA
D58B 0574    1829      ORA     A74
D58D 48      1830      PHA
                1831      endi f
                1832      ;
                1833      ;
                1834      ;
D58E 4C4DD2  1835      JMP     UPDBY1
                1836
*****
1837      ;
1838      ;      Logi cal  NOT
1839      ;
D591 68      1840      LNOT   PLA
D592 AA      1841      TAX
D593 68      1842      PLA
D594 49FF    1843      EOR     #$FF
D596 48      1844      PHA
D597 8A      1845      TXA
D598 49FF    1846      EOR     #SFF
D59A 48      1847      PHA
                1848      ;
                1849      ;
                1850      ;
D59B 4C4DD2  1851      JMP     UPDBY1
```



```
1852 ; . PAGE 'Case jump'
1853 ;
1854 ;
1855 ;
1856 XJP RDAUX
      + I FDEF BIG
      + STA RAMRDS
      + ENDIF
1857 ;
1858 ; Insure P-code pointer is odd
1859 ;
D59E A901 1860 LDA #00000001
D5A0 0558 1861 ORA IPCPTR
D5A2 8558 1862 STA IPCPTR
1863 ;
1864 ; Extract case value
1865 ;
D5A4 68 1866 PLA
D5A5 858C 1867 STA A8C
D5A7 68 1868 PLA
D5A8 858D 1869 STA A8C+1
1870 ;
1871 ; Compare case value against low bound
1872 ;
D5AA A002 1873 LDY #2
D5AC 5158 1874 EOR (IPCPTR), Y
D5AE 3011 1875 BM NXFK
D5B0 B158 1876 LDA (IPCPTR), Y
D5B2 C58D 1877 CMP A8C+1
D5B4 900F 1878 BL NXFL
D5B6 D069 1879 BNE OUTBND
D5B8 88 1880 DEY
D5B9 A58C 1881 LDA A8C
D5BB D158 1882 CMP (IPCPTR), Y
D5BD B006 1883 BGE NXFL
D5BF 9060 1884 BL OUTBND
D5C1 A58D 1885 NXFK LDA A8C+1
D5C3 305C 1886 BM OUTBND
1887 ;
1888 ; Compare case value against high bound
1889 ;
D5C5 A004 1890 NXFL LDY #4
D5C7 B158 1891 LDA (IPCPTR), Y
D5C9 458D 1892 EOR A8C+1
D5CB 3011 1893 BM NXFN
D5CD A58D 1894 LDA A8C+1
D5CF D158 1895 CMP (IPCPTR), Y
D5D1 900F 1896 BL NXFO
D5D3 D04C 1897 BNE OUTBND
D5D5 88 1898 DEY
D5D6 B158 1899 LDA (IPCPTR), Y
D5D8 C58C 1900 CMP A8C
D5DA B006 1901 BGE NXFO
D5DC 9043 1902 BL OUTBND
D5DE A58D 1903 NXFN LDA A8C+1
D5EO 103F 1904 BNM OUTBND
1905 ;
1906 ; Subtract low bound from case value
1907 ;
```



|             |        |                             |              |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| D5E2 38     | 1908   | I NXFO CLB                  |              |
| D5E3 A001   | 1909   | LDY                         | #1           |
| D5E5 A58C   | 1910   | LDA                         | A8C          |
| D5E7 F158   | 1911   | SBB                         | (I PCPTR), Y |
| D5E9 858C   | 1912   | STA                         | A8C          |
| D5EB A58D   | 1913   | LDA                         | A8C+1        |
| D5ED C8     | 1914   | I NY                        |              |
| D5EE F158   | 1915   | SBB                         | (I PCPTR), Y |
| D5FO 858D   | 1916   | STA                         | A8C+1        |
|             | 1917 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1918 ; | Mul ti p l y r esu lt b y 2 |              |
|             | 1919 ; |                             |              |
| D5F2 068C   | 1920   | ASL                         | A8C          |
| D5F4 268D   | 1921   | ROL                         | A8C+1        |
|             | 1922 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1923 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1924 ; |                             |              |
| D5F6 A558   | 1925   | LDA                         | I PCPTR      |
| D5F8 18     | 1926   | CLC                         |              |
| D5F9 658C   | 1927   | ADC                         | A8C          |
| D5FB 858C   | 1928   | STA                         | A8C          |
| D5FD A559   | 1929   | LDA                         | I PCPTR+1    |
| D5FF 658D   | 1930   | ADC                         | A8C+1        |
| D601 858D   | 1931   | STA                         | A8C+1        |
|             | 1932 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1933 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1934 ; |                             |              |
| D603 A58C   | 1935   | LDA                         | A8C          |
| D605 18     | 1936   | CLC                         |              |
| D606 6907   | 1937   | ADC                         | #7           |
| D608 858C   | 1938   | STA                         | A8C          |
| D60A 9002   | 1939   | BNC                         | I NXFQ       |
| D60C E68D   | 1940   | I NC                        | A8C+1        |
|             | 1941 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1942 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1943 ; |                             |              |
| D60E A000   | 1944   | I NXFQ LDY                  | #0           |
| D610 38     | 1945   | CLB                         |              |
| D611 A58C   | 1946   | LDA                         | A8C          |
| D613 F18C   | 1947   | SBB                         | (A8C), Y     |
| D615 8558   | 1948   | STA                         | I PCPTR      |
| D617 A58D   | 1949   | LDA                         | A8C+1        |
| D619 C8     | 1950   | I NY                        |              |
| D61A F18C   | 1951   | SBB                         | (A8C), Y     |
| D61C 8559   | 1952   | STA                         | I PCPTR+1    |
|             | 1953 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1954 ; | Go execute next op code     |              |
|             | 1955 ; |                             |              |
| D61E 4C53D2 | 1956   | JMP                         | EXECPC       |
|             | 1957 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1958 ; | Add 5 to pointer            |              |
|             | 1959 ; |                             |              |
| D621 A558   | 1960   | OUTBND                      | LDA I PCPTR  |
| D623 18     | 1961   | CLC                         |              |
| D624 6905   | 1962   | ADC                         | #5           |
| D626 8558   | 1963   | STA                         | I PCPTR      |
| D628 9002   | 1964   | BNC                         | I NXFX       |
| D62A E659   | 1965   | I NC                        | I PCPTR+1    |
|             | 1966 ; |                             |              |
|             | 1967 ; | Go execute next op code     |              |



D62C 4C53D2 1968 ;  
1969 INXFX JMP EXECPC  
  
1970 ; . PAGE 'Allocate variable on heap'  
1971 ;  
1972 ;  
1973 ;  
D62F 2090D1 1974 NEW JSR INXAZ  
1975 ;  
1976 ; Pull number of words to allocate  
1977 ;  
D632 68 1978 PLA  
D633 8574 1979 STA A74  
D635 68 1980 PLA  
D636 8575 1981 STA A74+1  
1982 ;  
1983 ; Pull address of pointer variable  
1984 ;  
D638 68 1985 PLA  
D639 8576 1986 STA A76  
D63B 68 1987 PLA  
D63C 8577 1988 STA A76+1  
1989 ;  
1990 ; Word count \* 2 = byte count  
1991 ;  
D63E 0674 1992 ASL A74  
D640 2675 1993 ROL A74+1  
1994 ;  
1995 ; Move current heap pointer to variable pointer  
1996 ;  
D642 A000 1997 LDY #0  
D644 A55A 1998 LDA HP PTR  
D646 9176 1999 STA (A76), Y  
D648 C8 2000INY  
D649 A55B 2001 LDA HP PTR+1  
D64B 9176 2002 STA (A76), Y  
2003 ;  
2004 ; Update heap pointer  
2005 ;  
D64D A55A 2006 LDA HP PTR  
D64F 18 2007 CLC  
D650 6574 2008 ADC A74  
D652 855A 2009 STA HP PTR  
D654 A55B 2010 LDA HP PTR+1  
D656 6575 2011 ADC A74+1  
D658 855B 2012 STA HP PTR+1  
2013 ;  
2014 ; Branch if not out of memory  
2015 ;  
D65A 38 2016 CLB  
D65B A55C 2017 LDA PSKPTR  
D65D E55A 2018 SBB HP PTR  
D65F A55D 2019 LDA PSKPTR+1  
D661 E55B 2020 SBB HP PTR+1  
D663 B003 2021 BNB INXFY  
2022 ;  
2023 ; Go to error logic  
2024 ;  
D665 4CC3D1 2025 JMP OOMERR  
2026 ;



2027 ; Go update P-code pointer and execute next P-code  
2028 ;  
D668 4C3BD2 2029 I NXFY JMP UPDBY2  
  
2030 ; . PAGE 'Mark heap or release heap'  
2031 ;  
2032 ;  
2033 ;  
D66B 2090D1 2034 MRK JSR INXAZ  
2035 ;  
2036 ;  
2037 ;  
D66E 68 2038 PLA  
D66F 8574 2039 STA A74  
D671 68 2040 PLA  
D672 8575 2041 STA A74+1  
2042 ;  
2043 ;  
2044 ;  
D674 A000 2045 LDY #0  
D676 A55A 2046 LDA HP PTR  
D678 9174 2047 STA (A74), Y  
D67A C8 2048 I NY  
D67B A55B 2049 LDA HP PTR+1  
D67D 9174 2050 STA (A74), Y  
2051 ;  
2052 ; Go update P-code pointer and execute next P-code  
2053 ;  
D67F 4C3BD2 2054 JMP UPDBY2  
2055 ;  
\*\*\*\*\*  
2056 ;  
2057 ;  
2058 ;  
D682 68 2059 RLS PLA  
D683 8574 2060 STA A74  
D685 68 2061 PLA  
D686 8575 2062 STA A74+1  
2063 ;  
2064 ;  
2065 ;  
D688 A000 2066 LDY #0  
D68A B174 2067 LDA (A74), Y  
D68C 855A 2068 STA HP PTR  
D68E C8 2069 I NY  
D68F B174 2070 LDA (A74), Y  
D691 855B 2071 STA HP PTR+1  
2072 ;  
2073 ;  
2074 ;  
D693 A900 2075 LDA #0  
D695 8DE6BD 2076 STA SYCGDP  
D698 A900 2077 LDA #0  
D69A 8DE7BD 2078 STA SYCGDP+1  
2079 ;  
2080 ; Go update P-code pointer and execute next P-code  
2081 ;  
D69D 4C3BD2 2082 JMP UPDBY2  
  
2083 ; . PAGE 'Exit operating system'



```
2084 ;  
2085 ; Move store instruction to $00..$02  
2086 ;  
D6A0 A9AD 2087 XIT LDA #$AD  
D6A2 8500 2088 STA A00  
D6A4 A98A 2089 LDA #>AC08A  
D6A6 8501 2090 STA A00+1  
D6A8 A9C0 2091 LDA #<AC08A  
D6AA 8502 2092 STA A00+2  
2093 ;  
2094 ; Move indirect jump instruction to $03..$05  
2095 ;  
D6AC A96C 2096 LDA #$6C  
D6AE 8503 2097 STA A00+3  
D6B0 A9FC 2098 LDA #>AFFFC  
D6B2 8504 2099 STA A00+4  
D6B4 A9FF 2100 LDA #<AFFFC  
D6B6 8505 2101 STA A00+5  
2102 ;  
2103 ; Cold boot system  
2104 ;  
D6B8 4C0000 2105 JMP A00  
2106 ; . PAGE 'Absolute value of TOS'  
2107 ;  
2108 ; Branch if value on stack is negative  
2109 ;  
D6BB 68 2110 ABI PLA  
D6BC AA 2111 TAX  
D6BD 68 2112 PLA  
D6BE 3006 2113 BM INXFZ  
2114 ;  
2115 ; Push it back on stack  
2116 ;  
D6C0 48 2117 PHA  
D6C1 8A 2118 TXA  
D6C2 48 2119 PHA  
2120 ;  
2121 ;  
2122 ;  
D6C3 4C4DD2 2123 JMP UPDBY1  
2124 ;  
2125 ;  
2126 ;  
D6C6 A8 2127 INXFZ TAY  
D6C7 18 2128 CLC  
D6C8 8A 2129 TXA  
D6C9 49FF 2130 EOR #$FF  
D6CB 6901 2131 ADC #1  
D6CD AA 2132 TAX  
D6CE 98 2133 TYA  
D6CF 49FF 2134 EOR #$FF  
D6D1 6900 2135 ADC #0  
D6D3 48 2136 PHA  
D6D4 8A 2137 TXA  
D6D5 48 2138 PHA  
2139 ;  
2140 ;  
2141 ;  
D6D6 4C4DD2 2142 JMP UPDBY1
```



```
2143 ; . PAGE ' Add TOS and TOS-1'
2144 ;
2145 ;
2146 ;
2147 ifndef ORIG
2148 ADI TSX
2149 CLC
2150 LDA P1BASE+3, X
2151 ADC P1BASE+1, X
2152 STA P1BASE+3, X
2153 LDA P1BASE+4, X
2154 ADC P1BASE+2, X
2155 STA P1BASE+4, X
2156 INX
2157 INX
2158 TXS
2159 ;
2160 ;
2161 ;
2162 else
D6D9 68 2163 ADI PLA
D6DA 8574 2164 STA A74
D6DC 68 2165 PLA
D6DD 8575 2166 STA A74+1
2167 ;
2168 ;
2169 ;
D6DF 68 2170 PLA
D6EO A8 2171 TAY
D6E1 68 2172 PLA
D6E2 AA 2173 TAX
2174 ;
2175 ;
2176 ;
D6E3 98 2177 TYA
D6E4 18 2178 CLC
D6E5 6574 2179 ADC A74
D6E7 A8 2180 TAY
D6E8 8A 2181 TXA
D6E9 6575 2182 ADC A74+1
D6EB 48 2183 PHA
D6EC 98 2184 TYA
D6ED 48 2185 PHA
2186 endif
2187 ;
2188 ;
2189 ;
D6EE 4C4DD2 2190 JMP UPDBY1
2191 ; . PAGE ' Negate TOS'
2192 ;
2193 ;
2194 ;
D6F1 68 2195 NGI PLA
D6F2 49FF 2196 EOR #$FFF
D6F4 18 2197 CLC
D6F5 6901 2198 ADC #1
D6F7 AA 2199 TAX
D6F8 68 2200 PLA
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 53 of 292

---



```
D6F9 49FF      2201     EOR      #$FF
D6FB 6900      2202     ADC      #0
D6FD 48        2203     PHA
D6FE 8A        2204     TXA
D6FF 48        2205     PHA
                2206     ;
                2207     ;
                2208     ;
D700 4C4DD2    2209     JMP      UPDBY1

2210 ; . PAGE ' Subtract TOS from TOS-1'
2211 ; ifndef ORIG
2212 ;
2213 ;     Set index to both operands
2214 ;
2215 SBI     TSX
2216 ;
2217 ;     Perform subtraction in place
2218 ;
2219 CLB
2220 LDA      P1BASE+3, X
2221 SBB      P1BASE+1, X
2222 STA      P1BASE+3, X
2223 LDA      P1BASE+4, X
2224 SBB      P1BASE+2, X
2225 STA      P1BASE+4, X
2226 ;
2227 ;     Set index to result
2228 ;
2229 INX
2230 INX
2231 TXS
2232 else
2233 ;
2234 ;     Pull subrahend from stack
2235 ;
D703 68        2236 SBI     PLA
D704 8574      2237 STA     A74
D706 68        2238 PLA
D707 8575      2239 STA     A74+1
2240 ;
2241 ;     Pull minuend from stack
2242 ;
D709 68        2243 PLA
D70A A8        2244 TAY
D70B 68        2245 PLA
D70C AA        2246 TAX
2247 ;
2248 ;     Perform subtraction and push result on stack
2249 ;
D70D 98        2250 TYA
D70E 38        2251 CLB
D70F E574      2252 SBB     A74
D711 A8        2253 TAY
D712 8A        2254 TXA
D713 E575      2255 SBB     A74+1
D715 48        2256 PHA
D716 98        2257 TYA
D717 48        2258 PHA
2259 endif
```



```
2260  ;
2261  ;
2262  ;
D718 4C4DD2 2263    JMP    UPDBY1
2264  ;. PAGE 'Subroutines'
2265  ;
2266  ;
2267  ;
D71B A900 2268 MULSUB   LDA    #0
D71D 8565 2269 STA     SUM+1
D71F 8564 2270 STA     SUM
2271  ;
2272  ;
2273  ;
D721 A210 2274 LDX     #16
2275  ;
2276  ;
2277  ;
D723 668B 2278 I NXGC ROR    A8A+1
D725 668A 2279 ROR    A8A
D727 900D 2280 BNC    I NXGD
2281  ;
2282  ;
2283  ;
D729 A564 2284 LDA    SUM
D72B 18   2285 CLC
D72C 6588 2286 ADC    A88
D72E 8564 2287 STA    SUM
D730 A565 2288 LDA    SUM+1
D732 6589 2289 ADC    A88+1
D734 8565 2290 STA    SUM+1
2291  ;
2292  ;
2293  ;
D736 6665 2294 I NXGD ROR    SUM+1
D738 6664 2295 ROR    SUM
2296  ;
2297  ;
2298  ;
D73A 668D 2299 ROR    A8C+1
D73C 668C 2300 ROR    A8C
2301  ;
2302  ;
2303  ;
D73E CA   2304 DEX
D73F DOE2 2305 BNZ    I NXGC
2306  ;
2307  ;
2308  ;
D741 60   2309 RTS
2310
*****
2311  ;
2312  ;
2313  ;
D742 68   2314 MULPLY PLA
D743 858A 2315 STA    A8A
D745 68   2316 PLA
D746 858B 2317 STA    A8A+1
```



|             |      |            |        |
|-------------|------|------------|--------|
|             | 2318 | ;          |        |
|             | 2319 | ;          |        |
|             | 2320 | ;          |        |
| D748 3009   | 2321 | BM         | I NXGF |
|             | 2322 | ;          |        |
|             | 2323 | ;          |        |
|             | 2324 | ;          |        |
| D74A 68     | 2325 | PLA        |        |
| D74B 8588   | 2326 | STA        | A88    |
| D74D 68     | 2327 | PLA        |        |
| D74E 8589   | 2328 | STA        | A88+1  |
|             | 2329 | ;          |        |
|             | 2330 | ;          |        |
|             | 2331 | ;          |        |
| D750 4C7DD7 | 2332 | JMP        | I NXGG |
|             | 2333 | ;          |        |
|             | 2334 | ;          |        |
|             | 2335 | ;          |        |
| D753 68     | 2336 | I NXGF PLA |        |
| D754 8588   | 2337 | STA        | A88    |
| D756 68     | 2338 | PLA        |        |
| D757 8589   | 2339 | STA        | A88+1  |
|             | 2340 | ;          |        |
|             | 2341 | ;          |        |
|             | 2342 | ;          |        |
| D759 1022   | 2343 | BNM        | I NXGG |
|             | 2344 | ;          |        |
|             | 2345 | ;          |        |
|             | 2346 | ;          |        |
| D75B A58A   | 2347 | LDA        | A8A    |
| D75D 49FF   | 2348 | EOR        | #\$FF  |
| D75F 18     | 2349 | CLC        |        |
| D760 6901   | 2350 | ADC        | #1     |
| D762 858A   | 2351 | STA        | A8A    |
| D764 A58B   | 2352 | LDA        | A8A+1  |
| D766 49FF   | 2353 | EOR        | #\$FF  |
| D768 6900   | 2354 | ADC        | #0     |
| D76A 858B   | 2355 | STA        | A8A+1  |
|             | 2356 | ;          |        |
|             | 2357 | ;          |        |
|             | 2358 | ;          |        |
| D76C A588   | 2359 | LDA        | A88    |
| D76E 49FF   | 2360 | EOR        | #\$FF  |
| D770 18     | 2361 | CLC        |        |
| D771 6901   | 2362 | ADC        | #1     |
| D773 8588   | 2363 | STA        | A88    |
| D775 A589   | 2364 | LDA        | A88+1  |
| D777 49FF   | 2365 | EOR        | #\$FF  |
| D779 6900   | 2366 | ADC        | #0     |
| D77B 8589   | 2367 | STA        | A88+1  |
|             | 2368 | ;          |        |
|             | 2369 | ;          |        |
|             | 2370 | ;          |        |
| D77D 201BD7 | 2371 | I NXGG JSR | MULSUB |
|             | 2372 | ;          |        |
|             | 2373 | ;          |        |
|             | 2374 | ;          |        |
| D780 A58D   | 2375 | LDA        | A8C+1  |
| D782 48     | 2376 | PHA        |        |
| D783 A58C   | 2377 | LDA        | A8C    |



D785 48 2378 PHA  
2379 ;  
2380 ;  
2381 ;  
D786 4C4DD2 2382 JMP UPDBY1  
2383 ;. PAGE ' Square TOS'  
2384 ;  
2385 ;  
2386 ;  
D789 BA 2387 SQI TSX  
D78A BD0201 2388 LDA P1BASE+2, X  
D78D 48 2389 PHA  
D78E BD0101 2390 LDA P1BASE+1, X  
D791 48 2391 PHA  
2392 ;  
2393 ;  
2394 ;  
2395 \* JSR MULPLY  
2396 \* RTS  
D792 4C42D7 2397 JMP MULPLY  
2398 ;. PAGE ' Common routine for integer divide and modulo'  
2399 ;  
2400 ;  
2401 ;  
2402 DIVIDE  
D795 A000 2403 LDY #0  
D797 848A 2404 STY A8A  
2405 ;  
2406 ;  
2407 ;  
D799 8464 2408 STY SUM  
D79B 8465 2409 STY SUM+1  
2410 ;  
2411 ;  
2412 ;  
D79D 848C 2413 STY A8C  
D79F 848D 2414 STY A8C+1  
2415 ;  
2416 ; Branch if divisor is not zero  
2417 ;  
D7A1 A586 2418 LDA A86  
D7A3 D007 2419 BNZ INXGL  
D7A5 A587 2420 LDA A86+1  
D7A7 D003 2421 BNZ INXGL  
2422 ;  
2423 ;  
2424 ;  
D7A9 4CDFD1 2425 JMP ERR6  
2426 ;  
2427 ; Branch if divisor is not negative  
2428 ;  
D7AC A587 2429 INXGL LDA A86+1  
D7AE 1013 2430 BNM INXGN  
2431 ;  
2432 ; Complement divisor  
2433 ;  
D7B0 A586 2434 LDA A86  
D7B2 49FF 2435 EOR #\$FF



|           |      |                                    |           |
|-----------|------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| D7B4 18   | 2436 | CLC                                |           |
| D7B5 6901 | 2437 | ADC                                | #1        |
| D7B7 8586 | 2438 | STA                                | A86       |
| D7B9 A587 | 2439 | LDA                                | A86+1     |
| D7BB 49FF | 2440 | EOR                                | #\$FF     |
| D7BD 6900 | 2441 | ADC                                | #0        |
| D7BF 8587 | 2442 | STA                                | A86+1     |
|           | 2443 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2444 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2445 | :                                  |           |
| D7C1 E68A | 2446 | INC                                | A8A       |
|           | 2447 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2448 | Branch if dividend is not negative |           |
|           | 2449 | :                                  |           |
| D7C3 A589 | 2450 | INXGN                              | LDA A88+1 |
| D7C5 1013 | 2451 | BNM                                | INXGO     |
|           | 2452 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2453 | Complement dividend                |           |
|           | 2454 | :                                  |           |
| D7C7 A588 | 2455 | LDA                                | A88       |
| D7C9 49FF | 2456 | EOR                                | #\$FF     |
| D7CB 18   | 2457 | CLC                                |           |
| D7CC 6901 | 2458 | ADC                                | #1        |
| D7CE 8588 | 2459 | STA                                | A88       |
| D7D0 A589 | 2460 | LDA                                | A88+1     |
| D7D2 49FF | 2461 | EOR                                | #\$FF     |
| D7D4 6900 | 2462 | ADC                                | #0        |
| D7D6 8589 | 2463 | STA                                | A88+1     |
|           | 2464 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2465 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2466 | :                                  |           |
| D7D8 C68A | 2467 | DEC                                | A8A       |
|           | 2468 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2469 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2470 | :                                  |           |
| D7DA 38   | 2471 | INXGO                              | CLB       |
| D7DB A588 | 2472 | LDA                                | A88       |
| D7DD E586 | 2473 | SBB                                | A86       |
| D7DF A589 | 2474 | LDA                                | A88+1     |
| D7E1 E587 | 2475 | SBB                                | A86+1     |
| D7E3 B00D | 2476 | BNB                                | INXGP     |
|           | 2477 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2478 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2479 | :                                  |           |
| D7E5 848C | 2480 | STY                                | A8C       |
| D7E7 848D | 2481 | STY                                | A8C+1     |
|           | 2482 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2483 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2484 | :                                  |           |
| D7E9 A588 | 2485 | LDA                                | A88       |
| D7EB 8588 | 2486 | STA                                | A88       |
| D7ED A589 | 2487 | LDA                                | A88+1     |
| D7EF 8589 | 2488 | STA                                | A88+1     |
|           | 2489 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2490 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2491 | :                                  |           |
| D7F1 60   | 2492 | RTS                                |           |
|           | 2493 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2494 | :                                  |           |
|           | 2495 | :                                  |           |



|           |      |        |                                 |
|-----------|------|--------|---------------------------------|
| D7F2 18   | 2496 | I NXGP | CLC                             |
| D7F3 A210 | 2497 | LDX    | #16                             |
| D7F5 A589 | 2498 | LDA    | A88+1                           |
| D7F7 D00A | 2499 | BNZ    | I NXGQ                          |
|           | 2500 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2501 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2502 | :      |                                 |
| D7F9 A586 | 2503 | LDA    | A86                             |
| D7FB 8565 | 2504 | STA    | SUM+1                           |
| D7FD A587 | 2505 | LDA    | A86+1                           |
| D7FF 8586 | 2506 | STA    | A86                             |
|           | 2507 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2508 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2509 | :      |                                 |
| D801 A208 | 2510 | LDX    | #8                              |
| D803 18   | 2511 | I NXGQ | CLC                             |
| D804 6687 | 2512 | ROR    | A86+1                           |
| D806 D022 | 2513 | BNZ    | I NXGT                          |
| D808 6686 | 2514 | ROR    | A86                             |
| D80A D020 | 2515 | BNZ    | I NXGU                          |
| D80C 6665 | 2516 | I NXGS | ROR                             |
|           |      |        | SUM+1                           |
| D80E 6664 | 2517 | ROR    | SUM                             |
| D810 A588 | 2518 | LDA    | A88                             |
| D812 38   | 2519 | CLB    |                                 |
| D813 E564 | 2520 | SBB    | SUM                             |
| D815 A8   | 2521 | TAY    |                                 |
| D816 A589 | 2522 | LDA    | A88+1                           |
| D818 E565 | 2523 | SBB    | SUM+1                           |
| D81A 9015 | 2524 | BB     | I NXGV                          |
| D81C 8589 | 2525 | STA    | A88+1                           |
| D81E 8488 | 2526 | STY    | A88                             |
| D820 38   | 2527 | SEC    |                                 |
| D821 268C | 2528 | ROL    | A8C                             |
| D823 268D | 2529 | ROL    | A8C+1                           |
| D825 CA   | 2530 | DEX    |                                 |
| D826 18   | 2531 | CLC    |                                 |
| D827 DOE3 | 2532 | BNZ    | I NXGS                          |
|           | 2533 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2534 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2535 | :      |                                 |
| D829 60   | 2536 | RTS    |                                 |
|           | 2537 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2538 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2539 | :      |                                 |
| D82A 6686 | 2540 | I NXGT | ROR                             |
| D82C 6665 | 2541 | I NXGU | ROR                             |
|           |      |        | SUM+1                           |
| D82E 6664 | 2542 | ROR    | SUM                             |
| D830 18   | 2543 | CLC    |                                 |
| D831 268C | 2544 | I NXGV | ROL                             |
|           |      |        | A8C                             |
| D833 268D | 2545 | ROL    | A8C+1                           |
| D835 CA   | 2546 | DEX    |                                 |
| D836 DOCB | 2547 | BNZ    | I NXGQ                          |
|           | 2548 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2549 | :      |                                 |
|           | 2550 | :      |                                 |
| D838 60   | 2551 | RTS    |                                 |
|           | 2552 | ;      | . PAGE 'Di vi de TOS- 1 by TOS' |
|           | 2553 | ;      |                                 |
|           | 2554 | ;      |                                 |



|             |      |        |                     |
|-------------|------|--------|---------------------|
| D839 68     | 2555 | :      |                     |
| D83A 8586   | 2556 | DVI    | PLA                 |
| D83C 68     | 2557 | STA    | A86                 |
| D83D 8587   | 2558 | PLA    |                     |
|             | 2559 | STA    | A86+1               |
|             | 2560 | :      |                     |
|             | 2561 | :      |                     |
|             | 2562 | :      |                     |
| D83F 68     | 2563 | PLA    |                     |
| D840 8588   | 2564 | STA    | A88                 |
| D842 68     | 2565 | PLA    |                     |
| D843 8589   | 2566 | STA    | A88+1               |
|             | 2567 | :      |                     |
|             | 2568 | :      |                     |
|             | 2569 | :      |                     |
| D845 2095D7 | 2570 | JSR    | DI VI DE            |
|             | 2571 | :      |                     |
|             | 2572 | :      |                     |
|             | 2573 | :      |                     |
| D848 A58A   | 2574 | LDA    | A8A                 |
| D84A F011   | 2575 | BZ     | I NXGW              |
|             | 2576 | :      |                     |
|             | 2577 | :      | Complement quotient |
|             | 2578 | :      |                     |
| D84C A58C   | 2579 | LDA    | A8C                 |
| D84E 49FF   | 2580 | EOR    | #\$FF               |
| D850 18     | 2581 | CLC    |                     |
| D851 6901   | 2582 | ADC    | #1                  |
| D853 858C   | 2583 | STA    | A8C                 |
| D855 A58D   | 2584 | LDA    | A8C+1               |
| D857 49FF   | 2585 | EOR    | #\$FF               |
| D859 6900   | 2586 | ADC    | #0                  |
| D85B 858D   | 2587 | STA    | A8C+1               |
|             | 2588 | :      |                     |
|             | 2589 | :      |                     |
|             | 2590 | :      |                     |
| D85D A58D   | 2591 | I NXGW | LDA A8C+1           |
| D85F 48     | 2592 | PHA    |                     |
| D860 A58C   | 2593 | LDA    | A8C                 |
| D862 48     | 2594 | PHA    |                     |
|             | 2595 | :      |                     |
|             | 2596 | :      |                     |
|             | 2597 | :      |                     |
| D863 4C4DD2 | 2598 | JMP    | UPDBY1              |
|             | 2599 | :      | . PAGE 'Modul o'    |
|             | 2600 | :      |                     |
|             | 2601 | :      |                     |
|             | 2602 | :      |                     |
| D866 68     | 2603 | MODI   | PLA                 |
| D867 8586   | 2604 | STA    | A86                 |
| D869 68     | 2605 | PLA    |                     |
| D86A 8587   | 2606 | STA    | A86+1               |
|             | 2607 | :      |                     |
|             | 2608 | :      |                     |
|             | 2609 | :      |                     |
| D86C 68     | 2610 | PLA    |                     |
| D86D 8588   | 2611 | STA    | A88                 |
| D86F 68     | 2612 | PLA    |                     |
| D870 8589   | 2613 | STA    | A88+1               |



|             |      |        |   |
|-------------|------|--------|---|
|             | 2614 | ;      |   |
|             | 2615 | ;      |   |
|             | 2616 | ;      |   |
| D872 2095D7 | 2617 | JSR    | DI VI DE                                |
|             | 2618 | ;      |   |
|             | 2619 | ;      |   |
|             | 2620 | ;      |   |
| D875 A589   | 2621 | LDA    | A88+1                                   |
| D877 48     | 2622 | PHA    |   |
| D878 A588   | 2623 | LDA    | A88                                     |
| D87A 48     | 2624 | PHA    |   |
|             | 2625 | ;      |   |
|             | 2626 | ;      |   |
|             | 2627 | ;      |   |
| D87B 4C4DD2 | 2628 | JMP    | UPDBY1                                  |
|             | 2629 | ;      | . PAGE ' Check against subrange bounds' |
|             | 2630 | ;      |   |
|             | 2631 | ;      |   |
|             | 2632 | ;      |   |
| D87E 68     | 2633 | CHK    | PLA                                     |
| D87F 8574   | 2634 | STA    | A74                                     |
| D881 68     | 2635 | PLA    |   |
| D882 8575   | 2636 | STA    | A74+1                                   |
|             | 2637 | ;      |   |
|             | 2638 | ;      |   |
|             | 2639 | ;      |   |
| D884 68     | 2640 | PLA    |   |
| D885 8576   | 2641 | STA    | A76                                     |
| D887 68     | 2642 | PLA    |   |
| D888 8577   | 2643 | STA    | A76+1                                   |
|             | 2644 | ;      |   |
|             | 2645 | ;      |   |
|             | 2646 | ;      |   |
| D88A BA     | 2647 | TSX    |   |
| D88B BD0101 | 2648 | LDA    | P1BASE+1, X                             |
| D88E 8578   | 2649 | STA    | A78                                     |
| D890 BD0201 | 2650 | LDA    | P1BASE+2, X                             |
| D893 8579   | 2651 | STA    | A78+1                                   |
|             | 2652 | ;      |   |
|             | 2653 | ;      |   |
|             | 2654 | ;      |   |
| D895 4577   | 2655 | EOR    | A76+1                                   |
| D897 3010   | 2656 | BM     | I NXGX                                  |
| D899 A577   | 2657 | LDA    | A76+1                                   |
| D89B C579   | 2658 | CMP    | A78+1                                   |
| D89D 900E   | 2659 | BL     | I NXGY                                  |
| D89F D029   | 2660 | BNE    | CHKNG                                   |
| D8A1 A578   | 2661 | LDA    | A78                                     |
| D8A3 C576   | 2662 | CMP    | A76                                     |
| D8A5 B006   | 2663 | BGE    | I NXGY                                  |
|             | 2664 | ;      |   |
|             | 2665 | ;      | Unconditional branch                    |
|             | 2666 | ;      |   |
| D8A7 9021   | 2667 | BL     | CHKNG                                   |
|             | 2668 | ;      |   |
|             | 2669 | ;      |   |
|             | 2670 | ;      |   |
| D8A9 A579   | 2671 | I NXGX | LDA A78+1                               |
| D8AB 301D   | 2672 | BM     | CHKNG                                   |



```
2673  ;
2674  ;
2675  ;
D8AD A575 2676 I NXGY LDA    A74+1
D8AF 4579 2677 EOR    A78+1
D8B1 3010 2678 BM     I NXHA
D8B3 A579 2679 LDA    A78+1
D8B5 C575 2680 CMP    A74+1
D8B7 900E 2681 BL     CHKOK
D8B9 D00F 2682 BNE    CHKNG
D8BB A574 2683 LDA    A74
D8BD C578 2684 CMP    A78
D8BF B006 2685 BGE    CHKOK
2686  ;
2687  ;      Unconditional branch
2688  ;
D8C1 9007 2689 BL     CHKNG
2690  ;
2691  ;
2692  ;
D8C3 A579 2693 I NXHA LDA    A78+1
D8C5 1003 2694 BNM    CHKNG
2695  ;
2696  ;
2697  ;
D8C7 4C4DD2 2698 CHKOK JMP    UPDBY1
2699  ;
2700  ;
2701  ;
D8CA 4CB7D1 2702 CHKNG JMP    ERR1
2703 ; . PAGE
2704 ifdef BIG
2705  ;
2706  ;
2707  ;
2708 ND9A7 LDA    BZ5E
2709 STA    A74
2710 LDA    BZ5E+1
2711 STA    A74+1
2712  ;
2713  ;
2714  ;
2715 NA     LDA    A74+1
2716 BNZ    NB
2717 LDA    A74
2718 BNZ    NB
2719  ;
2720  ;
2721  ;
2722 RTS
2723  ;
2724  ;
2725  ;
2726 NB     LDY    #0
2727 LDA    (A74), Y
2728 CMP    I PCPTR
2729 BNE    NC
2730 I NY
2731 LDA    (A74), Y
2732 CMP    I PCPTR+1
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 62 of 292

---



```
2733      BNE    NC
2734      ;
2735      ;
2736      ;
2737      RTS
2738      ;
2739      ;
2740      ;
2741      NC    LDY    #2
2742      LDA    (A74), Y
2743      TAX
2744      I NY
2745      LDA    (A74), Y
2746      STA    A74+1
2747      STX    A74
2748      ;
2749      ;
2750      ;
2751      JMP    NA
2752      endi f
2753      ; . PAGE
2754      ;
2755      ;     Load a packed array
2756      ;
2757      LPA
2758      i fdef BIG
2759      JSR    ND9A7
2760      ;
2761      ;
2762      ;
2763      LDA    I PCPTR
2764      STA    A76
2765      LDA    I PCPTR+1
2766      STA    A76+1
2767      endi f
2768      ;
2769      ;
2770      ;
D8CD E658   2771      INC    I PCPTR
D8CF D002   2772      BNZ    I NXHJ
D8D1 E659   2773      INC    I PCPTR+1
2774      I NXHJ
2775      ;
2776      ;
2777      ;
2778      i fdef BIG
2779      STA    RAMRDS
2780      LDY    #0
2781      endi f
D8D3 B158   2782      LDA    (I PCPTR), Y
2783      i fndef BIG
2784      TAX
2785      else
2786      STA    RAMRDC
2787      STA    A78
2788      endi f
2789      ;
2790      ;     Increment pointer
2791      ;
D8D6 E658   2792      INC    I PCPTR
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 63 of 292

---



```
D8D8 D002      2793     BNZ    I NXHK
D8DA E659      2794     I NC    I PCPTR+1
                2795     I NXHK
                2796     i fndef BIG
                2797     ;
                2798     ;
                2799     ;
D8DC A559      2800     LDA    I PCPTR+1
D8DE 48        2801     PHA
D8DF A558      2802     LDA    I PCPTR
D8E1 48        2803     PHA
                2804     endi f
                2805     ;
                2806     ;
                2807     ;
D8E2 4CFAD8    2808     JMP    I NXHM

                2809     ; . PAGE ' Load constant string address'
                2810     ;
                2811     ;
                2812     ;
                2813     LSA
                2814     i fdef BIG
                2815     JSR    ND9A7
                2816     ;
                2817     ;
                2818     ;
                2819     LDA    I PCPTR
                2820     STA    A76
                2821     LDA    I PCPTR+1
                2822     STA    A76+1
                2823     endi f
                2824     ;
                2825     ;     Increment pointer
                2826     ;
D8E5 E658      2827     I NC    I PCPTR
D8E7 D002      2828     BNZ    I NXHL
D8E9 E659      2829     I NC    I PCPTR+1
                2830     I NXHL
                2831     i fndef BIG
                2832     ;
                2833     ;
                2834     ;
D8EB A559      2835     LDA    I PCPTR+1
D8ED 48        2836     PHA
D8EE A558      2837     LDA    I PCPTR
D8F0 48        2838     PHA
                2839     ;
                2840     ;
                2841     ;
D8F1 B158      2842     LDA    (I PCPTR), Y
D8F3 AA        2843     TAX
                2844     ;
                2845     ;     Increment pointer
                2846     ;
D8F4 E658      2847     I NC    I PCPTR
D8F6 D002      2848     BNZ    I NXHM
D8F8 E659      2849     I NC    I PCPTR+1
                2850     ;
                2851     ;
```



```
2852 ;
D8FA 18 2853 I NXHM CLC
D8FB 8A 2854 TXA
D8FC 6558 2855 ADC I PCPTR
2856 else
2857 STA RAMRDS
2858 ;
2859 ;
2860 ;
2861 LDY #0
2862 LDA (I PCPTR), Y
2863 STA RAMRDC
2864 STA A78
2865 INC A78
2866 ;
2867 ;
2868 ;
2869 I NXHM LDA A74+1
2870 BNZ XHMAI
2871 LDA A74
2872 BNZ XHMAI
2873 ;
2874 ;
2875 ;
2876 LDA PSKPTR
2877 CLB
2878 SBB A78
2879 STA PSKPTR
2880 BNB XHMAB
2881 DEC PSKPTR+1
2882 XHMAB LDA PSKPTR
2883 AND #$FEE
2884 STA PSKPTR
2885 ;
2886 ;
2887 ;
2888 LDA PSKPTR+1
2889 PHA
2890 LDA PSKPTR
2891 PHA
2892 ;
2893 ;
2894 ;
2895 LDY A78
2896 DEY
2897 BM XHMAD
2898 STA RAMRDS
2899 XHMAC LDA (I PCPTR), Y
2900 STA (PSKPTR), Y
2901 DEY
2902 BNM XHMAC
2903 STA RAMRDC
2904 ;
2905 : Subtract 4 from pointer
2906 ;
2907 XHMAD LDA PSKPTR
2908 CLB
2909 SBB #4
2910 STA PSKPTR
2911 BNB XHMAE
```



```
2912      DEC    PSKPTR+1
2913      ;
2914      ;
2915      ;
2916      XHMAE LDY    #0
2917      LDA    A76
2918      STA    (PSKPTR), Y
2919      I NY
2920      LDA    A76+1
2921      STA    (PSKPTR), Y
2922      I NY
2923      LDA    BZ5E
2924      STA    (PSKPTR), Y
2925      I NY
2926      LDA    BZ5E+1
2927      STA    (PSKPTR), Y
2928      ;
2929      ;
2930      ;
2931      LDA    PSKPTR
2932      STA    BZ5E
2933      LDA    PSKPTR+1
2934      STA    BZ5E+1
2935      ;
2936      ;
2937      ;
2938      CLB
2939      LDA    PSKPTR
2940      SBB    HP PTR
2941      LDA    PSKPTR+1
2942      SBB    HP PTR+1
2943      BNB    XHMAF
2944      ;
2945      ;
2946      ;
2947      JMP    OOMERR
2948      ;
2949      ;
2950      ;
2951      XHMAF LDA    I PCPTR
2952      CLC
2953      ADC    A78
2954      endi f
D8FE 8558 2955      STA    I PCPTR
D900 9002 2956      BNC    I NXHO
D902 E659 2957      I NC    I PCPTR+1
2958      ;
2959      ;
2960      ;
D904 4C53D2 2961      I NXHO JMP    EXECPC
2962      i fdef BI G
2963      ;
2964      ;
2965      ;
2966      XHMAI LDA    A74
2967      CLC
2968      ADC    #4
2969      STA    A74
2970      BNC    XHMAK
2971      I NC    A74+1
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 66 of 292

---



```
2972  ;
2973  ;
2974  ;
2975  XHMAK LDA    A74+1
2976      PHA
2977      LDA    A74
2978      PHA
2979  ;
2980  ;
2981  ;
2982      JMP    XHMAF
2983  endi f

2984  ; . PAGE 'String assign'
2985  ;
2986  ;
2987  ;
D907 68   2988 SAS    PLA
D908 8568 2989 STA    SRCPTR
D90A 68   2990 PLA
D90B 8569 2991 STA    SRCPTR+1
2992  ;
2993  ;
2994  ;
D90D 68   2995 PLA
D90E 856A 2996 STA    DSTPTR
D910 68   2997 PLA
D911 856B 2998 STA    DSTPTR+1
2999  ;
3000  ;
3001  ;
3002  RDAUX
      + I FDEF BIG
      + STA    RAMRDS
      + ENDI F
D913 A001 3003 LDY    #1
D915 B158  3004 LDA    (I PCPTR), Y
3005  RDMAIN
      + I FDEF BIG
      + STA    RAMRDC
      + ENDI F
D917 A669  3006 LDX    SRCPTR+1
D919 D012  3007 BNZ    INXHP
D91B C901  3008 CMP    #1
D91D 9026  3009 BL     JERR13
D91F A901  3010 LDA    #1
D921 A000  3011 LDY    #0
D923 916A  3012 STA    (DSTPTR), Y
D925 A568  3013 LDA    SRCPTR
D927 C8    3014 I NY
D928 916A  3015 STA    (DSTPTR), Y
3016  ;
3017  ;
3018  ;
D92A 4C3BD2 3019 JMP    UPDBY2
3020  ;
3021  ;
3022  ;
D92D A000  3023 INXHP LDY    #0
D92F D168  3024      CMP    (SRCPTR), Y
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 67 of 292

---



|             |      |                                       |             |
|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| D931 9012   | 3025 | BL                                    | JERR13      |
| D933 B168   | 3026 | LDA                                   | (SRCPTR), Y |
| D935 916A   | 3027 | STA                                   | (DSTPTR), Y |
| D937 A8     | 3028 | TAY                                   |             |
| D938 4C40D9 | 3029 | JMP                                   | I NXHR      |
|             | 3030 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3031 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3032 | :                                     |             |
| D93B B168   | 3033 | I NXHQ LDA                            | (SRCPTR), Y |
| D93D 916A   | 3034 | STA                                   | (DSTPTR), Y |
| D93F 88     | 3035 | DEY                                   |             |
| D940 D0F9   | 3036 | I NXHR BNZ                            | I NXHQ      |
|             | 3037 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3038 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3039 | :                                     |             |
| D942 4C3BD2 | 3040 | JMP                                   | UPDBY2      |
|             | 3041 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3042 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3043 | :                                     |             |
| D945 4CF7D1 | 3044 | JERR13                                | JMP ERR13   |
|             | 3045 | ; . PAGE 'Index string array'         |             |
|             | 3046 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3047 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3048 | :                                     |             |
| D948 BA     | 3049 | I XS TSX                              |             |
| D949 BD0201 | 3050 | LDA                                   | P1BASE+2, X |
| D94C D017   | 3051 | BNZ                                   | I NXHU      |
| D94E BD0101 | 3052 | LDA                                   | P1BASE+1, X |
| D951 F012   | 3053 | BZ                                    | I NXHU      |
|             | 3054 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3055 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3056 | :                                     |             |
| D953 BC0301 | 3057 | LDY                                   | P1BASE+3, X |
| D956 8474   | 3058 | STY                                   | A74         |
| D958 BC0401 | 3059 | LDY                                   | P1BASE+4, X |
| D95B 8475   | 3060 | STY                                   | A74+1       |
|             | 3061 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3062 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3063 | :                                     |             |
| D95D A000   | 3064 | LDY                                   | #0          |
| D95F D174   | 3065 | CMP                                   | (A74), Y    |
| D961 9005   | 3066 | BL                                    | I NXHW      |
| D963 F003   | 3067 | BE                                    | I NXHW      |
|             | 3068 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3069 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3070 | :                                     |             |
| D965 4CB7D1 | 3071 | I NXHU JMP                            | ERR1        |
|             | 3072 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3073 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3074 | :                                     |             |
| D968 4C4DD2 | 3075 | I NXHW JMP                            | UPDBY1      |
|             | 3076 | ; . PAGE 'Static index and load word' |             |
|             | 3077 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3078 | :                                     |             |
|             | 3079 | :                                     |             |
| D96B A001   | 3080 | I ND LDY                              | #1          |
| D96D 2055D1 | 3081 | JSR                                   | EBI G2M     |
|             | 3082 | :                                     |             |



```
3083  ;
3084  ;
D970 18   3085    CLC
D971 68   3086    PLA
D972 655E  3087    ADC    OPRND
D974 8578  3088    STA    A78
D976 68   3089    PLA
D977 655F  3090    ADC    OPRND+1
D979 8579  3091    STA    A78+1
            3092  ;
            3093  ;
            3094  ;
D97B A001  3095    LDY    #1
D97D B178  3096    LDA    (A78), Y
D97F 48   3097    PHA
D980 88   3098    DEY
D981 B178  3099    LDA    (A78), Y
D983 48   3100    PHA
            3101  ;
            3102  ;
            3103  ;
D984 4C3BD2 3104    JMP    UPDBY2
            3105  ;. PAGE 'Increment field pointer'
            3106  ;
            3107  ;
            3108  ;
D987 A001  3109    INC    LDY    #1
D989 2055D1 3110    JSR    EBI G2M
            3111  ;
            3112  ;
            3113  ;
D98C 18   3114    CLC
D98D 68   3115    PLA
D98E 655E  3116    ADC    OPRND
D990 AA   3117    TAX
D991 68   3118    PLA
D992 655F  3119    ADC    OPRND+1
D994 48   3120    PHA
D995 8A   3121    TXA
D996 48   3122    PHA
            3123  ;
            3124  ;
            3125  ;
D997 4C3BD2 3126    JMP    UPDBY2
            3127  ;. PAGE 'Index array'
            3128  ;
            3129  ;
            3130  ;
D99A 68   3131    IXA    PLA
D99B 8588  3132    STA    A88
D99D 68   3133    PLA
D99E 8589  3134    STA    A88+1
            3135  ;
            3136  ;
            3137  ;
D9A0 A001  3138    LDY    #1
D9A2 2055D1 3139    JSR    EBI G2M
            3140  ;
```



```
3141 ;  
3142 ;  
D9A5 A55F 3143 LDA OPRND+1  
D9A7 D00D 3144 BNZ I NXHY  
3145 ;  
3146 ;  
3147 ;  
D9A9 A55E 3148 LDA OPRND  
D9AB C902 3149 CMP #$02  
D9AD D007 3150 BNE I NXHY  
3151 ;  
3152 ;  
3153 ;  
D9AF 0688 3154 ASL A88  
D9B1 2689 3155 ROL A88+1  
3156 ;  
3157 ;  
3158 ;  
D9B3 4CC9D9 3159 JMP I NXI A  
3160 ;  
3161 ;  
3162 ;  
D9B6 A55E 3163 I NXHY LDA OPRND  
D9B8 858A 3164 STA A8A  
D9BA A55F 3165 LDA OPRND+1  
D9BC 858B 3166 STA A8A+1  
D9BE 201BD7 3167 JSR MULSUB  
3168 ;  
3169 ;  
3170 ;  
D9C1 A58C 3171 LDA A8C  
D9C3 8588 3172 STA A88  
D9C5 A58D 3173 LDA A8C+1  
D9C7 8589 3174 STA A88+1  
3175 ;  
3176 ;  
3177 ;  
D9C9 18 3178 I NXI A CLC  
D9CA 68 3179 PLA  
D9CB 6588 3180 ADC A88  
D9CD 8578 3181 STA A78  
D9CF 68 3182 PLA  
D9DO 6589 3183 ADC A88+1  
D9D2 48 3184 PHA  
D9D3 A578 3185 LDA A78  
D9D5 48 3186 PHA  
3187 ;  
3188 ;  
3189 ;  
D9D6 4C3BD2 3190 JMP UPDBY2  
3191 ; . PAGE 'Index packed array'  
3192 ;  
3193 ;  
3194 ;  
3195 I XP RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDIF  
D9D9 A001 3196 LDY #1
```



|             |      |             |              |
|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| D9DB B158   | 3197 | LDA         | (I PCPTR), Y |
|             | 3198 | RDMAI N     |              |
|             | +    | I FDEF      | BI G         |
|             | +    | STA         | RAMRDC       |
|             | +    | ENDI F      |              |
| D9DD 8586   | 3199 | STA         | A86          |
|             | 3200 | RDAUX       |              |
|             | +    | I FDEF      | BI G         |
|             | +    | STA         | RAMRDS       |
|             | +    | ENDI F      |              |
| D9DF A002   | 3201 | LDY         | #2           |
| D9E1 B158   | 3202 | LDA         | (I PCPTR), Y |
|             | 3203 | RDMAI N     |              |
|             | +    | I FDEF      | BI G         |
|             | +    | STA         | RAMRDC       |
|             | +    | ENDI F      |              |
| D9E3 857A   | 3204 | STA         | A7A          |
| D9E5 A900   | 3205 | LDA         | #0           |
| D9E7 8587   | 3206 | STA         | A86+1        |
| D9E9 857B   | 3207 | STA         | A7A+1        |
| D9EB 68     | 3208 | PLA         |              |
| D9EC 8588   | 3209 | STA         | A88          |
| D9EE 68     | 3210 | PLA         |              |
| D9EF 8589   | 3211 | STA         | A88+1        |
| D9F1 2095D7 | 3212 | JSR         | DI VI DE     |
| D9F4 068C   | 3213 | ASL         | A8C          |
| D9F6 268D   | 3214 | ROL         | A8C+1        |
| D9F8 18     | 3215 | CLC         |              |
| D9F9 68     | 3216 | PLA         |              |
| D9FA 658C   | 3217 | ADC         | A8C          |
| D9FC 8578   | 3218 | STA         | A78          |
| D9FE 68     | 3219 | PLA         |              |
| D9FF 658D   | 3220 | ADC         | A8C+1        |
| DAO1 48     | 3221 | PHA         |              |
| DAO2 A578   | 3222 | LDA         | A78          |
| DAO4 48     | 3223 | PHA         |              |
| DAO5 A57B   | 3224 | LDA         | A7A+1        |
| DAO7 48     | 3225 | PHA         |              |
| DAO8 A57A   | 3226 | LDA         | A7A          |
| DAOA 48     | 3227 | PHA         |              |
| DAOB A900   | 3228 | LDA         | #0           |
| DAOD A688   | 3229 | LDX         | A88          |
| DAOF F006   | 3230 | BZ          | I NXI C      |
|             | 3231 | :           |              |
|             | 3232 | :           |              |
|             | 3233 | :           |              |
| DA11 18     | 3234 | CLC         |              |
| DA12 657A   | 3235 | I NXI B ADC | A7A          |
| DA14 CA     | 3236 | DEX         |              |
| DA15 DOFB   | 3237 | BNZ         | I NXI B      |
|             | 3238 | :           |              |
|             | 3239 | :           |              |
|             | 3240 | :           |              |
| DA17 48     | 3241 | I NXI C PHA |              |
| DA18 48     | 3242 | PHA         |              |
|             | 3243 | :           |              |
|             | 3244 | :           |              |
|             | 3245 | :           |              |
| DA19 4C2ED2 | 3246 | JMP         | UPDBY3       |



```
3247 ; . PAGE ' Load a packed field'
3248 ;
3249 ;     Get offset into word in number of bits
3250 ;
DA1C 68   3251 LDP PLA
DA1D 857C 3252 STA A7C
DA1F 68   3253 PLA
DA20 857D 3254 STA A7C+1
3255 ;
3256 ;     Get number of bits in field
3257 ;
DA22 68   3258 PLA
DA23 857A 3259 STA A7A
DA25 68   3260 PLA
DA26 857B 3261 STA A7A+1
3262 ;
3263 ;     Get address of word to extract from
3264 ;
DA28 68   3265 PLA
DA29 8578 3266 STA A78
DA2B 68   3267 PLA
DA2C 8579 3268 STA A78+1
3269 ;
3270 ;     Get source word
3271 ;
DA2E A000 3272 LDY #0
DA30 B178 3273 LDA (A78), Y
DA32 857E 3274 STA A7E
DA34 C8   3275 I NY
DA35 B178 3276 LDA (A78), Y
DA37 857F 3277 STA A7E+1
3278 ;
3279 ;     Branch if field starts in high order byte
3280 ;
DA39 A57C 3281 LDA A7C
DA3B 38   3282 CLB
DA3C E908 3283 SBB #8
DA3E 300F 3284 BM I NXI D
3285 ;
3286 ;
3287 ;
DA40 AA   3288 TAX
3289 ;
3290 ;
3291 ;
DA41 A57E 3292 LDA A7E
DA43 A47F 3293 LDY A7E+1
DA45 847E 3294 STY A7E
DA47 857F 3295 STA A7E+1
3296 ;
3297 ;
3298 ;
DA49 E000 3299 CPX #0
DA4B D007 3300 BNE I NXI E
3301 ;
3302 ;     Unconditional branch
3303 ;
DA4D F00C 3304 BE I NXI G
3305 ;
3306 ;
```



3307 ;  
DA4F 6908 3308 I NXI D ADC #8  
DA51 AA 3309 TAX  
DA52 F007 3310 BZ I NXI G  
3311 ;  
3312 ; Right adjust source word  
3313 ;  
DA54 667F 3314 I NXI E ROR A7E+1  
DA56 667E 3315 ROR A7E  
DA58 CA 3316 DEX  
DA59 DOF9 3317 BNZ I NXI E  
3318 ;  
3319 ; Multiply adjusted offset by two  
3320 ;  
DA5B A57A 3321 I NXI G LDA A7A  
DA5D 0A 3322 ASL A  
DA5E AA 3323 TAX  
3324 ;  
3325 ; Push extracted field onto stack  
3326 ;  
DA5F A57E 3327 LDA A7E  
DA61 3D92DD 3328 AND I NXKF, X  
DA64 857E 3329 STA A7E  
DA66 A57F 3330 LDA A7E+1  
DA68 3D93DD 3331 AND I NXKF+1, X  
DA6B 48 3332 PHA  
DA6C A57E 3333 LDA A7E  
DA6E 48 3334 PHA  
3335 ;  
3336 ;  
3337 ;  
DA6F 4C4DD2 3338 JMP UPDBY1  
3339 ; . PAGE ' Store into a packed field'  
3340 ;  
3341 ; Get TOS  
3342 ;  
DA72 68 3343 STP PLA  
DA73 8574 3344 STA A74  
DA75 68 3345 PLA  
DA76 8575 3346 STA A74+1  
3347 ;  
3348 ; Get TOS - 1  
3349 ;  
DA78 68 3350 PLA  
DA79 857C 3351 STA A7C  
DA7B 68 3352 PLA  
DA7C 857D 3353 STA A7C+1  
3354 ;  
3355 ;  
3356 ;  
DA7E 68 3357 PLA  
DA7F 857A 3358 STA A7A  
DA81 68 3359 PLA  
DA82 857B 3360 STA A7A+1  
3361 ;  
3362 ;  
3363 ;  
DA84 A57A 3364 LDA A7A  
DA86 0A 3365 ASL A



|             |      |             |                      |
|-------------|------|-------------|----------------------|
| DA87 AA     | 3366 | TAX         |                      |
| DA88 BD92DD | 3367 | LDA         | I NXKF, X            |
| DA8B 8576   | 3368 | STA         | A76                  |
| DA8D 2574   | 3369 | AND         | A74                  |
| DA8F 8574   | 3370 | STA         | A74                  |
| DA91 BD93DD | 3371 | LDA         | I NXKF+1, X          |
| DA94 8577   | 3372 | STA         | A76+1                |
| DA96 2575   | 3373 | AND         | A74+1                |
| DA98 8575   | 3374 | STA         | A74+1                |
|             | 3375 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3376 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3377 | ;           |                      |
| DA9A A57C   | 3378 | LDA         | A7C                  |
| DA9C 38     | 3379 | CLB         |                      |
| DA9D E908   | 3380 | SBB         | #8                   |
| DA9F 3017   | 3381 | BM          | I NXI I              |
|             | 3382 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3383 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3384 | ;           |                      |
| DAA1 AA     | 3385 | TAX         |                      |
|             | 3386 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3387 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3388 | ;           |                      |
| DAA2 A574   | 3389 | LDA         | A74                  |
| DAA4 A475   | 3390 | LDY         | A74+1                |
| DAA6 8575   | 3391 | STA         | A74+1                |
| DAA8 8474   | 3392 | STY         | A74                  |
|             | 3393 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3394 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3395 | ;           |                      |
| DAAA A576   | 3396 | LDA         | A76                  |
| DAAC A477   | 3397 | LDY         | A76+1                |
| DAAE 8577   | 3398 | STA         | A76+1                |
| DABO 8476   | 3399 | STY         | A76                  |
|             | 3400 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3401 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3402 | ;           |                      |
| DAB2 E000   | 3403 | CPX         | #0                   |
| DAB4 D007   | 3404 | BNE         | I NXI J              |
|             | 3405 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3406 | ;           | Unconditional branch |
|             | 3407 | ;           |                      |
| DAB6 F010   | 3408 | BE          | I NXI L              |
|             | 3409 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3410 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3411 | ;           |                      |
| DAB8 6908   | 3412 | I NXI I ADC | #8                   |
| DABA AA     | 3413 | TAX         |                      |
| DABB FOOB   | 3414 | BZ          | I NXI L              |
|             | 3415 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3416 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3417 | ;           |                      |
| DABD 0674   | 3418 | I NXI J ASL | A74                  |
| DABF 2675   | 3419 | ROL         | A74+1                |
| DAC1 0676   | 3420 | ASL         | A76                  |
| DAC3 2677   | 3421 | ROL         | A76+1                |
| DAC5 CA     | 3422 | DEX         |                      |
| DAC6 DOF5   | 3423 | BNZ         | I NXI J              |
|             | 3424 | ;           |                      |
|             | 3425 | ;           |                      |



|             |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| DAC8 68     | 3426 ;   |  |  |
| DAC9 8578   | 3427 INXI L PLA  |  |  |
| DACB 68     | 3428 STA A78   |  |  |
| DACC 8579   | 3429 PLA   |  |  |
|             | 3430 STA A78+1   |  |  |
|             | 3431 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3432 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3433 ;   |  |  |
| DACE A000   | 3434 LDY #0  |  |  |
| DADO B178   | 3435 LDA (A78), Y  |  |  |
| DAD2 857E   | 3436 STA A7E   |  |  |
| DAD4 C8     | 3437 I NY  |  |  |
| DAD5 B178   | 3438 LDA (A78), Y  |  |  |
| DAD7 857F   | 3439 STA A7E+1   |  |  |
| DAD9 A576   | 3440 LDA A76   |  |  |
| DADB 49FF   | 3441 EOR #\$FF   |  |  |
| DADD 257E   | 3442 AND A7E   |  |  |
| DADF 0574   | 3443 ORA A74   |  |  |
| DAE1 857E   | 3444 STA A7E   |  |  |
| DAE3 A577   | 3445 LDA A76+1   |  |  |
| DAE5 49FF   | 3446 EOR #\$FF   |  |  |
| DAE7 257F   | 3447 AND A7E+1   |  |  |
| DAE9 0575   | 3448 ORA A74+1   |  |  |
| DAEB 857F   | 3449 STA A7E+1   |  |  |
|             | 3450 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3451 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3452 ;   |  |  |
| DAED A000   | 3453 LDY #0  |  |  |
| DAEF A57E   | 3454 LDA A7E   |  |  |
| DAF1 9178   | 3455 STA (A78), Y  |  |  |
| DAF3 C8     | 3456 I NY  |  |  |
| DAF4 A57F   | 3457 LDA A7E+1   |  |  |
| DAF6 9178   | 3458 STA (A78), Y  |  |  |
|             | 3459 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3460 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3461 ;   |  |  |
| DAF8 4C4DD2 | 3462 JMP UPDBY1  |  |  |
| OR)         | 3463 ;. PAGE ' Set logic - Subroutine for INT, DIF and UNI (AND, AND NOT and |  |  |
|             | 3464 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3465 ; Pull return address off stack and save it                             |  |  |
|             | 3466 ;   |  |  |
| DAFB 68     | 3467 FIXSET PLA  |  |  |
| DAFC 858C   | 3468 STA A8C   |  |  |
| DAFE 68     | 3469 PLA   |  |  |
| DAFF 858D   | 3470 STA A8C+1   |  |  |
|             | 3471 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3472 ; Double low-order byte of TOS  |  |  |
|             | 3473 ;   |  |  |
| DB01 68     | 3474 PLA   |  |  |
| DB02 0A     | 3475 ASL A   |  |  |
| DB03 857C   | 3476 STA A7C   |  |  |
|             | 3477 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3478 ; Discard high order byte of TOS  |  |  |
|             | 3479 ;   |  |  |
| DB05 68     | 3480 PLA   |  |  |
|             | 3481 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3482 ;   |  |  |
|             | 3483 ;   |  |  |



|             |      |             |   |
|-------------|------|-------------|---|
| DB06 BA     | 3484 | TSX         |   |
| DB07 8A     | 3485 | TXA         |   |
| DB08 18     | 3486 | CLC         |   |
| DB09 657C   | 3487 | ADC         | A7C                                       |
| DB0B A8     | 3488 | TAY         |   |
| DB0C C8     | 3489 | I NY        |   |
| DB0D 847E   | 3490 | STY         | A7E                                       |
|             | 3491 | :           |   |
|             | 3492 | :           |   |
|             | 3493 | :           |   |
| DB0F B90001 | 3494 | LDA         | P1BASE, Y                                 |
| DB12 0A     | 3495 | ASL         | A   |
|             | 3496 | :           |   |
|             | 3497 | :           |   |
|             | 3498 | :           |   |
| DB13 C8     | 3499 | I NY        |   |
| DB14 C8     | 3500 | I NY        |   |
| DB15 8474   | 3501 | STY         | A74                                       |
|             | 3502 | :           |   |
|             | 3503 | :           | Return to caller                          |
|             | 3504 | :           |   |
| DB17 E68C   | 3505 | I NC        | A8C                                       |
| DB19 D002   | 3506 | BNZ         | I NXI Q                                   |
| DB1B E68D   | 3507 | I NC        | A8C+1                                     |
|             | 3508 | :           |   |
|             | 3509 | :           |   |
|             | 3510 | :           |   |
| DB1D 6C8C00 | 3511 | I NXI Q JMP | (A8C)                                     |
|             | 3512 | :           | . PAGE ' Set logic - Intersection (AND) ' |
|             | 3513 | :           |   |
|             | 3514 | :           |   |
|             | 3515 | :           |   |
| DB20 20FBDA | 3516 | I NT        | JSR FI XSET                               |
|             | 3517 | :           |   |
|             | 3518 | :           |   |
|             | 3519 | :           |   |
| DB23 A67C   | 3520 | LDX         | A7C                                       |
| DB25 38     | 3521 | SEC         |   |
| DB26 E57C   | 3522 | SBC         | A7C                                       |
| DB28 1006   | 3523 | BNM         | I NXI R                                   |
|             | 3524 | :           |   |
|             | 3525 | :           |   |
|             | 3526 | :           |   |
| DB2A 18     | 3527 | CLC         |   |
| DB2B 657C   | 3528 | ADC         | A7C                                       |
| DB2D AA     | 3529 | TAX         |   |
| DB2E A900   | 3530 | LDA         | #0  |
| DB30 8590   | 3531 | I NXI R STA | A90                                       |
| DB32 E000   | 3532 | CPX         | #0  |
| DB34 F00B   | 3533 | BE          | I NXI T                                   |
|             | 3534 | :           |   |
|             | 3535 | :           |   |
|             | 3536 | :           |   |
| DB36 68     | 3537 | I NXI S PLA |   |
| DB37 390001 | 3538 | AND         | P1BASE, Y                                 |
| DB3A 990001 | 3539 | STA         | P1BASE, Y                                 |
| DB3D C8     | 3540 | I NY        |   |
| DB3E CA     | 3541 | DEX         |   |
| DB3F D0F5   | 3542 | BNZ         | I NXI S                                   |



```
3543 ;  
3544 ;  
3545 ;  
DB41 A690 3546 I NXI T LDX A90  
DB43 F00B 3547 BZ I NXI V  
DB45 3009 3548 BM I NXI V  
3549 ;  
3550 ;  
3551 ;  
DB47 A900 3552 LDA #0  
DB49 990001 3553 I NXI U STA P1BASE, Y  
DB4C C8 3554 I NY  
DB4D CA 3555 DEX  
DB4E DOF9 3556 BNZ I NXI U  
3557 ;  
3558 ;  
3559 ;  
DB50 A67E 3560 I NXI V LDX A7E  
DB52 CA 3561 DEX  
DB53 9A 3562 TXS  
3563 ;  
3564 ;  
3565 ;  
DB54 4C4DD2 3566 JMP UPDBY1  
3567 ;. PAGE ' Set logic - Difference (AND NOT)'  
3568 ;  
3569 ;  
3570 ;  
DB57 20FBDA 3571 DI F JSR FIXSET  
3572 ;  
3573 ;  
3574 ;  
DB5A A67C 3575 LDX A7C  
DB5C C57C 3576 CMP A7C  
DB5E 1001 3577 BNM I NXI X  
DB60 AA 3578 TAX  
DB61 E000 3579 I NXI X CPX #0  
DB63 FOOD 3580 BE I NXI Z  
3581 ;  
3582 ;  
3583 ;  
DB65 68 3584 I NXI Y PLA  
DB66 49FF 3585 EOR #$FFF  
DB68 390001 3586 AND P1BASE, Y  
DB6B 990001 3587 STA P1BASE, Y  
DB6E C8 3588 I NY  
DB6F CA 3589 DEX  
DB70 DOF3 3590 BNZ I NXI Y  
3591 ;  
3592 ;  
3593 ;  
DB72 A67E 3594 I NXI Z LDX A7E  
DB74 CA 3595 DEX  
DB75 9A 3596 TXS  
3597 ;  
3598 ;  
3599 ;  
DB76 4C4DD2 3600 JMP UPDBY1
```



3601 ; . PAGE ' Set logic - Union (OR)'  
3602 ;  
3603 ;  
3604 ;  
DB79 20FBDA 3605 UNI JSR FIXSET  
3606 ;  
3607 ;  
3608 ;  
DB7C C57C 3609 CMP A7C  
DB7E 3018 3610 BM INXJC  
3611 ;  
3612 ;  
3613 ;  
DB80 A67C 3614 LDX A7C  
DB82 E000 3615 CPX #0  
DB84 F00B 3616 BE INXJB  
3617 ;  
3618 ;  
3619 ;  
DB86 68 3620 INXJA PLA  
DB87 190001 3621 ORA P1BASE, Y  
DB8A 990001 3622 STA P1BASE, Y  
DB8D C8 3623INY  
DB8E CA 3624 DEX  
DB8F DOF5 3625 BNZ INXJA  
3626 ;  
3627 ;  
3628 ;  
DB91 A67E 3629 INXJB LDX A7E  
DB93 CA 3630 DEX  
DB94 9A 3631 TXS  
3632 ;  
3633 ;  
3634 ;  
DB95 4C4DD2 3635 JMP UPDBY1  
3636 ;  
3637 ;  
3638 ;  
DB98 857A 3639 INXJC STA A7A  
DB9A C900 3640 CMP #0  
DB9C D002 3641 BNE INXJD  
DB9E F01B 3642 BE INXJF  
DBA0 BA 3643 INXJD TSX  
DBA1 E8 3644 INX  
DBA2 A474 3645 LDY A74  
DBA4 A57A 3646 LDA A7A  
DBA6 8578 3647 STA A78  
DBA8 A57B 3648 LDA A7A+1  
DBAA 8579 3649 STA A78+1  
DBAC B90001 3650 INXJE LDA P1BASE, Y  
DBAF 1D0001 3651 ORA P1BASE, X  
DBB2 9D0001 3652 STA P1BASE, X  
DBB5 C8 3653INY  
DBB6 E8 3654INX  
DBB7 C678 3655 DEC A78  
DBB9 DOF1 3656 BNZ INXJE  
3657 ;  
3658 ;  
3659 ;  
DBBB A574 3660 INXJF LDA A74



|              |      |                                   |               |
|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| DBBD 18      | 3661 | CLC                               |               |
| DBBE 657A    | 3662 | ADC                               | A7A           |
| DBCO AA      | 3663 | TAX                               |               |
| DBC1 CA      | 3664 | DEX                               |               |
| DBC2 A57C    | 3665 | LDA                               | A7C           |
| DBC4 8578    | 3666 | STA                               | A78           |
| DBC6 A57D    | 3667 | LDA                               | A7C+1         |
| DBC8 8579    | 3668 | STA                               | A78+1         |
|              | 3669 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3670 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3671 | :                                 |               |
| DBCA A47E    | 3672 | LDY                               | A7E           |
| DBCC 88      | 3673 | DEY                               |               |
| DBCD B90001  | 3674 | I NXJG                            | LDA P1BASE, Y |
| DBD0 9D0001  | 3675 | STA                               | P1BASE, X     |
| DBD3 88      | 3676 | DEY                               |               |
| DBD4 CA      | 3677 | DEX                               |               |
| DBD5 C678    | 3678 | DEC                               | A78           |
| DBD7 DOF4    | 3679 | BNZ                               | I NXJG        |
|              | 3680 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3681 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3682 | :                                 |               |
| DBD9 9A      | 3683 | TXS                               |               |
|              | 3684 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3685 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3686 | :                                 |               |
| DBDA 467C    | 3687 | LSR                               | A7C           |
| DBDC A57D    | 3688 | LDA                               | A7C+1         |
| DBDE 48      | 3689 | PHA                               |               |
| DBDF A57C    | 3690 | LDA                               | A7C           |
| D BE1 48     | 3691 | PHA                               |               |
|              | 3692 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3693 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3694 | :                                 |               |
| D BE2 4C4DD2 | 3695 | JMP                               | UPDBY1        |
|              | 3696 | ; . PAGE ' Set logi c - Adj ust ' |               |
|              | 3697 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3698 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3699 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3700 | ADJ                               | RDAUX         |
|              | +    | I FDEF                            | BI G          |
|              | +    | STA                               | RAMRDS        |
|              | +    | ENDI F                            |               |
| DBE5 A001    | 3701 | LDY                               | #1            |
| DBE7 B158    | 3702 | LDA                               | (I PCPTR), Y  |
|              | 3703 | RDMAIN                            |               |
|              | +    | I FDEF                            | BI G          |
|              | +    | STA                               | RAMRDC        |
|              | +    | ENDI F                            |               |
| DBE9 OA      | 3704 | ASL                               | A             |
| DBEA 8584    | 3705 | STA                               | A84           |
|              | 3706 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3707 | :                                 |               |
|              | 3708 | :                                 |               |
| DBEC 68      | 3709 | PLA                               |               |
| DBED 8582    | 3710 | STA                               | A82           |
| DBEF 68      | 3711 | PLA                               |               |
| DBFO 8583    | 3712 | STA                               | A82+1         |
|              | 3713 | :                                 |               |



3714 ; Convert word count to byte count  
3715 ;  
DBF2 0682 3716 ASL A82  
DBF4 2683 3717 ROL A82+1  
3718 ;  
3719 ; Branch if current size <> required size  
3720 ;  
DBF6 A582 3721 LDA A82  
DBF8 C584 3722 CMP A84  
DBFA D003 3723 BNE I NXJH  
3724 ;  
3725 ; Go execute next P-code  
3726 ;  
DBFC 4C3BD2 3727 JMP UPDBY2  
3728 ;  
3729 ; Branch if current size < required size  
3730 ;  
DBFF 301B 3731 I NXJH BM I NXJJ  
3732 ;  
3733 ;  
3734 ;  
DC01 BA 3735 TSX  
DC02 8A 3736 TXA  
DC03 18 3737 CLC  
DC04 6584 3738 ADC A84  
DC06 A8 3739 TAY  
DC07 8A 3740 TXA  
DC08 18 3741 CLC  
DC09 6582 3742 ADC A82  
DCOB AA 3743 TAX  
DCOC B90001 3744 I NXJI LDA P1BASE, Y  
DCOF 9D0001 3745 STA P1BASE, X  
DC12 88 3746 DEY  
DC13 CA 3747 DEX  
DC14 C684 3748 DEC A84  
DC16 DOF4 3749 BNZ I NXJI  
3750 ;  
3751 ;  
3752 ;  
DC18 9A 3753 TXS  
3754 ;  
3755 ; Go execute next P-code  
3756 ;  
DC19 4C3BD2 3757 JMP UPDBY2  
3758 ;  
3759 ;  
3760 ;  
DC1C A584 3761 I NXJJ LDA A84  
DC1E 38 3762 SEC  
DC1F E582 3763 SBC A82  
DC21 8586 3764 STA A86  
DC23 C584 3765 CMP A84  
DC25 D00A 3766 BNE I NXJK  
DC27 BA 3767 TSX  
DC28 8A 3768 TXA  
DC29 38 3769 SEC  
DC2A E586 3770 SBC A86  
DC2C AA 3771 TAX  
DC2D 9A 3772 TXS  
DC2E E8 3773 I NX



|             |      |        |                                  |
|-------------|------|--------|----------------------------------|
| DC2F D016   | 3774 | BNZ    | I NXJM                           |
| DC31 BA     | 3775 | I NXJK | TSX                              |
| DC32 8A     | 3776 | TXA    |                                  |
| DC33 A8     | 3777 | TAY    |                                  |
| DC34 C8     | 3778 | I NY   |                                  |
| DC35 38     | 3779 | SEC    |                                  |
| DC36 E586   | 3780 | SBC    | A86                              |
| DC38 AA     | 3781 | TAX    |                                  |
| DC39 9A     | 3782 | TXS    |                                  |
| DC3A E8     | 3783 | I NX   |                                  |
| DC3B B90001 | 3784 | I NXJL | LDA P1BASE, Y                    |
| DC3E 9D0001 | 3785 | STA    | P1BASE, X                        |
| DC41 C8     | 3786 | I NY   |                                  |
| DC42 E8     | 3787 | I NX   |                                  |
| DC43 C682   | 3788 | DEC    | A82                              |
| DC45 D0F4   | 3789 | BNZ    | I NXJL                           |
|             | 3790 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3791 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3792 | :      |                                  |
| DC47 A486   | 3793 | I NXJM | LDY A86                          |
| DC49 A900   | 3794 | LDA    | #0                               |
| DC4B 9D0001 | 3795 | I NXJN | STA P1BASE, X                    |
| DC4E E8     | 3796 | I NX   |                                  |
| DC4F 88     | 3797 | DEY    |                                  |
| DC50 D0F9   | 3798 | BNZ    | I NXJN                           |
|             | 3799 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3800 | :      | Go execute next P-code           |
|             | 3801 | :      |                                  |
| DC52 4C3BD2 | 3802 | JMP    | UPDBY2                           |
|             | 3803 | :      | . PAGE ' Set logic - Membership' |
|             | 3804 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3805 | :      | Extract size of set              |
|             | 3806 | :      |                                  |
| DC55 68     | 3807 | I NN   | PLA                              |
| DC56 8582   | 3808 | STA    | A82                              |
| DC58 68     | 3809 | PLA    |                                  |
| DC59 8583   | 3810 | STA    | A82+1                            |
|             | 3811 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3812 | :      | Multiply size by 2               |
|             | 3813 | :      |                                  |
| DC5B 0682   | 3814 | ASL    | A82                              |
| DC5D 2683   | 3815 | ROL    | A82+1                            |
|             | 3816 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3817 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3818 | :      |                                  |
| DC5F BA     | 3819 | TSX    |                                  |
| DC60 8A     | 3820 | TXA    |                                  |
| DC61 18     | 3821 | CLC    |                                  |
| DC62 6582   | 3822 | ADC    | A82                              |
| DC64 A8     | 3823 | TAY    |                                  |
| DC65 C8     | 3824 | I NY   |                                  |
| DC66 B90001 | 3825 | LDA    | P1BASE, Y                        |
| DC69 857C   | 3826 | STA    | A7C                              |
| DC6B C8     | 3827 | I NY   |                                  |
| DC6C B90001 | 3828 | LDA    | P1BASE, Y                        |
| DC6F 857D   | 3829 | STA    | A7C+1                            |
| DC71 8466   | 3830 | STY    | SPTEMP                           |
|             | 3831 | :      |                                  |
|             | 3832 | :      |                                  |



|                       |      |        |            |
|-----------------------|------|--------|------------|
|                       | 3833 | ;      |            |
| DC73 29FE             | 3834 | AND    | #%11111110 |
| DC75 D031             | 3835 | BNZ    | I NXJ0     |
|                       | 3836 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3837 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3838 | ;      |            |
| DC77 A57C             | 3839 | LDA    | A7C        |
| DC79 2907             | 3840 | AND    | #%00000111 |
| DC7B 8575             | 3841 | STA    | A74+1      |
| DC7D 667D             | 3842 | ROR    | A7C+1      |
| DC7F A57C             | 3843 | LDA    | A7C        |
| DC81 6A               | 3844 | ROR    | A          |
| DC82 6A               | 3845 | ROR    | A          |
| DC83 6A               | 3846 | ROR    | A          |
| DC84 293F             | 3847 | AND    | #%00111111 |
| DC86 8574             | 3848 | STA    | A74        |
|                       | 3849 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3850 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3851 | ;      |            |
| DC88 C582             | 3852 | CMP    | A82        |
| DC8A 101C             | 3853 | BNM    | I NXJ0     |
|                       | 3854 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3855 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3856 | ;      |            |
| DC8C BA               | 3857 | TSX    |            |
| DC8D E8               | 3858 | I NX   |            |
| DC8E 8A               | 3859 | TXA    |            |
| DC8F 6574             | 3860 | ADC    | A74        |
| DC91 AA               | 3861 | TAX    |            |
| DC92 BD0001           | 3862 | LDA    | P1BASE, X  |
| DC95 A475             | 3863 | LDY    | A74+1      |
| DC97 39B2DC           | 3864 | AND    | BI TTBL, Y |
| DC9A FOO <sub>C</sub> | 3865 | BZ     | I NXJ0     |
|                       | 3866 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3867 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3868 | ;      |            |
| DC9C A666             | 3869 | LDX    | SPTEMP     |
| DC9E 9A               | 3870 | TXS    |            |
|                       | 3871 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3872 | ;      | Push TRUE  |
|                       | 3873 | ;      |            |
| DC9F A900             | 3874 | LDA    | #<1        |
| DCA1 48               | 3875 | PHA    |            |
| DCA2 A901             | 3876 | LDA    | #>1        |
| DCA4 48               | 3877 | PHA    |            |
|                       | 3878 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3879 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3880 | ;      |            |
| DCA5 4C4DD2           | 3881 | JMP    | UPDBY1     |
|                       | 3882 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3883 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3884 | ;      |            |
| DCA8 A666             | 3885 | I NXJ0 | LDX SPTEMP |
| DCAA 9A               | 3886 |        | TXS        |
|                       | 3887 | ;      |            |
|                       | 3888 | ;      | Push FALSE |
|                       | 3889 | ;      |            |
| DCAB A900             | 3890 | LDA    | #0         |
| DCAD 48               | 3891 | PHA    |            |
| DCAE 48               | 3892 | PHA    |            |



```
3893 ;  
3894 ;  
3895 ;  
DCAF 4C4DD2 3896 JMP UPDBY1  
3897 ;  
3898 ;  
3899 ;  
DCB2 01 3900 BI TTBL DB %00000001  
DCB3 02 3901 DB %00000010  
DCB4 04 3902 DB %00000100  
DCB5 08 3903 DB %00001000  
DCB6 10 3904 DB %00010000  
DCB7 20 3905 DB %00100000  
DCB8 40 3906 DB %01000000  
DCB9 80 3907 DB %10000000  
  
3908 ;. PAGE ' Set logic - Build singleton set'  
3909 ;  
3910 ;  
3911 ;  
DCBA 68 3912 SGS PLA  
DCBB 8580 3913 STA A80  
DCBD 68 3914 PLA  
DCBE 8581 3915 STA A80+1  
3916 ;  
3917 ;  
3918 ;  
DCC0 A581 3919 LDA A80+1  
DCC2 48 3920 PHA  
DCC3 A580 3921 LDA A80  
DCC5 48 3922 PHA  
3923 ;  
3924 ;  
3925 ;  
DCC6 A581 3926 LDA A80+1  
DCC8 48 3927 PHA  
DCC9 A580 3928 LDA A80  
DCCB 48 3929 PHA  
  
3930 ;. PAGE ' Set logic - Build a subrange set'  
3931 ;  
3932 ; Pull high bound  
3933 ;  
DCCC 68 3934 SRS PLA  
DCCD 857A 3935 STA A7A  
DCCF 68 3936 PLA  
DCDO 857B 3937 STA A7A+1  
3938 ;  
3939 ; Pull low bound  
3940 ;  
DCD2 68 3941 PLA  
DCD3 857C 3942 STA A7C  
DCD5 68 3943 PLA  
DCD6 857D 3944 STA A7C+1  
3945 ;  
3946 ; Branch if low bound >= 0  
3947 ;  
DCD8 A57D 3948 LDA A7C+1  
DCDA 1003 3949 BNM INXJS  
3950 ;
```



|             |      |        |                            |
|-------------|------|--------|----------------------------|
|             | 3951 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3952 | ;      |                            |
| DCDC 4C8BDD | 3953 | JMP    | I NXKD                     |
|             | 3954 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3955 | ;      | Branch if high bound < 512 |
|             | 3956 | ;      |                            |
| DCDF A57B   | 3957 | I NXJS | LDA A7A+1                  |
| DCE1 29FE   | 3958 | AND    | #\$FE                      |
| DCE3 F003   | 3959 | BZ     | I NXJT                     |
|             | 3960 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3961 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3962 | ;      |                            |
| DCE5 4C8BDD | 3963 | JMP    | I NXKD                     |
|             | 3964 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3965 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3966 | ;      |                            |
| DCE8 38     | 3967 | I NXJT | SEC                        |
| DCE9 A57A   | 3968 | LDA    | A7A                        |
| DCEB E57C   | 3969 | SBC    | A7C                        |
| DCED 857E   | 3970 | STA    | A7E                        |
| DCEF A57B   | 3971 | LDA    | A7A+1                      |
| DCF1 E57D   | 3972 | SBC    | A7C+1                      |
| DCF3 857F   | 3973 | STA    | A7E+1                      |
|             | 3974 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3975 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3976 | ;      |                            |
| DCF5 A57F   | 3977 | LDA    | A7E+1                      |
| DCF7 1003   | 3978 | BNM    | I NXJU                     |
|             | 3979 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3980 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3981 | ;      |                            |
| DCF9 4C84DD | 3982 | JMP    | I NXKC                     |
|             | 3983 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3984 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3985 | ;      |                            |
| DCFC A57C   | 3986 | I NXJU | LDA A7C                    |
| DCFE 290F   | 3987 | AND    | #\$OF                      |
| DD00 0A     | 3988 | ASL    | A                          |
| DD01 8575   | 3989 | STA    | A74+1                      |
| DD03 A57C   | 3990 | LDA    | A7C                        |
| DD05 A204   | 3991 | LDX    | #4                         |
| DD07 667D   | 3992 | I NXJV | ROR A7C+1                  |
| DD09 6A     | 3993 | ROR    | A                          |
| DD0A CA     | 3994 | DEX    |                            |
| DD0B DOFA   | 3995 | BNZ    | I NXJV                     |
| DD0D 8574   | 3996 | STA    | A74                        |
|             | 3997 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3998 | ;      |                            |
|             | 3999 | ;      |                            |
| DD0F A57A   | 4000 | LDA    | A7A                        |
| DD11 290F   | 4001 | AND    | #\$OF                      |
| DD13 0A     | 4002 | ASL    | A                          |
| DD14 8577   | 4003 | STA    | A76+1                      |
| DD16 A57A   | 4004 | LDA    | A7A                        |
| DD18 A204   | 4005 | LDX    | #4                         |
| DD1A 667B   | 4006 | I NXJW | ROR A7A+1                  |
| DD1C 6A     | 4007 | ROR    | A                          |
| DD1D CA     | 4008 | DEX    |                            |
| DD1E DOFA   | 4009 | BNZ    | I NXJW                     |
| DD20 8576   | 4010 | STA    | A76                        |



```
4011  ;
4012  ;
4013  ;
DD22 38   4014 SEC
DD23 A576  4015 LDA A76
DD25 E574  4016 SBC A74
DD27 AA   4017 TAX
        4018 ;
        4019 ; Construct leftmost 16 bits of set
        4020 ;
DD28 A477  4021 LDY A76+1
DD2A B994DD 4022 LDA I NXKF+2, Y
DD2D 8578   4023 STA A78
DD2F B995DD 4024 LDA I NXKF+3, Y
DD32 8579   4025 STA A78+1
        4026 ;
        4027 ;
        4028 ;
DD34 E000   4029 CPX #0
DD36 F017   4030 BE I NXJZ
        4031 ;
        4032 ; Push left edge of set
        4033 ;
DD38 A579   4034 LDA A78+1
DD3A 48     4035 PHA
DD3B A578   4036 LDA A78
DD3D 48     4037 PHA
        4038 ;
        4039 ; Get ready to fill center of set
        4040 ;
DD3E A9FF   4041 LDA #SFF
DD40 8578   4042 STA A78
DD42 8579   4043 STA A78+1
        4044 ;
        4045 ; Unconditional branch
        4046 ;
DD44 D006   4047 BNZ I NXJY
        4048 ;
        4049 ;
        4050 ;
DD46 A579   4051 I NXJX LDA A78+1
DD48 48     4052 PHA
DD49 A578   4053 LDA A78
DD4B 48     4054 PHA
        4055 ;
        4056 ; Branch if more 16 bit pieces to push
        4057 ;
DD4C CA     4058 I NXJY DEX
DD4D DOF7   4059 BNZ I NXJX
        4060 ;
        4061 ; Construct rightmost 16 bits of set
        4062 ;
DD4F A578   4063 I NXJZ LDA A78
DD51 A475   4064 LDY A74+1
DD53 39B4DD 4065 AND I NXKL, Y
DD56 8578   4066 STA A78
DD58 A579   4067 LDA A78+1
DD5A 39B5DD 4068 AND I NXKL+1, Y
DD5D 8579   4069 STA A78+1
        4070 ;
```



```
        4071 ; Push right edge of set
        4072 ;
DD5F A579 4073 LDA    A78+1
DD61 48    4074 PHA
DD62 A578 4075 LDA    A78
DD64 48    4076 PHA
        4077 ;
        4078 ; Get ready for zero fill
        4079 ;
DD65 A900 4080 LDA    #0
DD67 8578 4081 STA    A78
DD69 8579 4082 STA    A78+1
        4083 ;
        4084 ; Branch if zero fill not needed
        4085 ;
DD6B A674 4086 LDX    A74
DD6D F009 4087 BZ     I NXKB
        4088 ;
        4089 ; Push zero fill
        4090 ;
DD6F A579 4091 I NXKA LDA    A78+1
DD71 48    4092 PHA
DD72 A578 4093 LDA    A78
DD74 48    4094 PHA
DD75 CA    4095 DEX
DD76 DOF7 4096 BNZ    I NXKA
        4097 ;
        4098 ; Push set size
        4099 ;
DD78 A900 4100 I NXKB LDA    #0
DD7A 48    4101 PHA
DD7B 18    4102 CLC
DD7C A576 4103 LDA    A76
DD7E 6901 4104 ADC    #1
DD80 48    4105 PHA
        4106 ;
        4107 ;
        4108 ;
DD81 4C4DD2 4109 JMP    UPDBY1
        4110 ;
        4111 ;
        4112 ;
DD84 A900 4113 I NXKC LDA    #0
DD86 48    4114 PHA
DD87 48    4115 PHA
        4116 ;
        4117 ;
        4118 ;
DD88 4C4DD2 4119 JMP    UPDBY1
        4120 ;
        4121 ;
        4122 ;
DD8B A900 4123 I NXKD LDA    #0
DD8D 48    4124 PHA
DD8E 48    4125 PHA
        4126 ;
        4127 ;
        4128 ;
DD8F 4CB7D1 4129 JMP    ERR1
```



```
4130 ; . PAGE ' Masks for packed field manipulation and for set construction'
4131 ;
4132 ;
4133 ;
DD92 0000 4134 I NXKF DW    %00000000000000000000 ; $0000
DD94 0100 4135     DW    %0000000000000001 ; $0001
DD96 0300 4136     DW    %00000000000000011 ; $0003
DD98 0700 4137     DW    %000000000000000111 ; $0007
DD9A 0F00 4138     DW    %0000000000000001111 ; $000F
DD9C 1F00 4139     DW    %00000000000000011111 ; $001F
DD9E 3F00 4140     DW    %000000000000000111111 ; $003F
DDAO 7F00 4141     DW    %0000000000000001111111 ; $007F
DDA2 FF00 4142     DW    %00000000000000011111111 ; $00FF
DDA4 FF01 4143     DW    %000000000000000111111111 ; $01FF
DDA6 FF03 4144     DW    %00000000111111111111 ; $03FF
DDA8 FF07 4145     DW    %00000011111111111111 ; $07FF
DDAA FF0F 4146     DW    %00001111111111111111 ; $0FFF
DDAC FF1F 4147     DW    %00011111111111111111 ; $1FFF
DDAE FF3F 4148     DW    %00111111111111111111 ; $3FFF
DDB0 FF7F 4149     DW    %01111111111111111111 ; $7FFF
DDB2 FFFF 4150     DW    %11111111111111111111 ; $FFFF
4151 ;
4152 ; AND masks
4153 ;
DDB4 FFFF 4154 I NXKL DW    %11111111111111111111 ; $FFFF
DDB6 FEFF 4155     DW    %11111111111111110 ; $FFFE
DDB8 FCFF 4156     DW    %111111111111111100 ; $FFFC
DDBA F8FF 4157     DW    %1111111111111111000 ; $FFFB
DDBC FOFF 4158     DW    %11111111111111110000 ; $FFFO
DDBE EOFF 4159     DW    %111111111111111100000 ; $FFE0
DDCO COFF 4160     DW    %1111111111111111000000 ; $FFC0
DDC2 80FF 4161     DW    %11111111111111110000000 ; $FF80
DDC4 0OFF 4162     DW    %111111111111111100000000 ; $FF00
DDC6 0OFE 4163     DW    %1111111111111111000000000 ; $FE00
DDC8 0OFC 4164     DW    %11111111111111110000000000 ; $FC00
DDCA 0OF8 4165     DW    %111111111111111100000000000 ; $F800
DDCC 0OFO 4166     DW    %1111111111111111000000000000 ; $F000
DDCE 0OE0 4167     DW    %11111111111111110000000000000 ; $E000
DDDO 0OC0 4168     DW    %111111111111111100000000000000 ; $C000
DDD2 0080 4169     DW    %1111111111111111000000000000000 ; $8000

4170 ; . PAGE ' Compare logical'
4171 ;
4172 ;
4173 ;
DDD4 A906 4174 NEQ   LDA    #6
DDD6 1012 4175     BNM    I NXKN
4176 ;
4177 ;
4178 ;
DDD8 A904 4179 GRT   LDA    #4
DDDA 100E 4180     BNM    I NXKN
4181 ;
4182 ;
4183 ;
DDDC A902 4184 LES   LDA    #2
DDDE 100A 4185     BNM    I NXKN
4186 ;
4187 ;
4188 ;
```



```
DDEO A905      4189  GEQ   LDA    #5
DDE2 1006      4190  BNM   I NXKN
                4191  ;
                4192  ;
                4193  ;
DDE4 A903      4194  LEQ   LDA    #3
DDE6 1002      4195  BNM   I NXKN
                4196  ;
                4197  ;
                4198  ;
DDE8 A901      4199  EQU   LDA    #1
                4200  ;
                4201  ;
                4202  ;
DDEA 856C      4203  I NXKN STA    CMPTYP
                4204  ;
                4205  ;
                4206  ;
                4207  RDAUX
                  +  I FDEF  BI G
                  +  STA     RAMRDS
                  +  ENDI F
                4208  ;
                4209  ; Extract data type code
                4210  ;
DDEC A001      4211  LDY    #1
DDEE B158      4212  LDA    (I PCPTR), Y
                4213  ;
                4214  ;
                4215  ;
                4216  RDMAIN
                  +  I FDEF  BI G
                  +  STA     RAMRDC
                  +  ENDI F
                4217  ;
                4218  ; Branch if not code for reals
                4219  ;
DDFO C902      4220  CMP    #2
DDF2 D003      4221  BNE    I NXKS
                4222  ;
                4223  ; Go compare reals
                4224  ;
DDF4 4CDCDE    4225  JMP    CMPR
                4226  ;
                4227  ; Branch if not code for strings
                4228  ;
DDF7 C904      4229  I NXKS CMP    #4
DDF9 D003      4230  BNE    I NXKT
                4231  ;
                4232  ; Go compare strings
                4233  ;
DDFB 4C64DE    4234  JMP    CMPSTR
                4235  ;
                4236  ; Branch if not code for booleans
                4237  ;
DDFE C906      4238  I NXKT CMP    #6
DE00 D003      4239  BNE    I NXKU
                4240  ;
                4241  ; Go compare booleans
                4242  ;
```



```
DE02 4C16DF 4243     JMP    CMPB
                  ;
                  ; Branch if not code for sets
                  ;
DE05 C908 4245     ; Branch if not code for sets
DE07 D003 4246     ;
                  ;
                  ; Go compare sets
                  ;
DE09 4C27E0 4247 I NXKU CMP    #8
                  ; BNE    I NXKV
                  ;
                  ; Branch if code for byte arrays
                  ;
DEOC C90A 4248     I NXKV CMP    #10
DEOE F002 4249     BE     CMPBAR
                  ;
                  ; Default to compare words
                  ;
DE10 DOOC 4250     ; BNE    I NXKX
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE12 A002 4251     ; BNE    I NXKX
4252     JMP    CMPSET
                  ;
                  ; Branch if code for byte arrays
                  ;
DE14 2055D1 4253     ; BNE    I NXKX
4254     I NXKV CMP    #10
                  ; BE     CMPBAR
                  ;
                  ; Default to compare words
                  ;
DE17 465F 4255     ; BNE    I NXKX
4256     I NXKV CMP    #10
                  ; BE     CMPBAR
                  ;
                  ; Default to compare words
                  ;
DE19 665E 4257     ; BNE    I NXKX
4258     I NXKV CMP    #10
                  ; BE     CMPBAR
                  ;
                  ; Default to compare words
                  ;
DE1B 4C23DE 4259     ; BNE    I NXKX
4260     I NXKV CMP    #10
                  ; BE     CMPBAR
                  ;
                  ; Default to compare words
                  ;
DE1E A002 4261     ; BNE    I NXKX
4262     I NXKV LDY    #2
                  ; JSR    EBI G2M
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE20 2055D1 4263     ; JSR    EBI G2M
4264     I NXKY PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE23 68 4265     I NXKY PLA
4266     STA    A76
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE24 8576 4267     STA    A76+1
4268     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE26 68 4269     STA    A74
4270     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE27 8577 4271     STA    A74+1
4272     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE29 68 4273     I NXKX LDY    #2
4274     JSR    EBI G2M
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE2A 8574 4275     ; JSR    EBI G2M
4276     I NXKY PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE2C 68 4277     I NXKY PLA
4278     STA    A76
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE2D 8575 4279     STA    A76+1
4280     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE2F E658 4281     STA    A74
4282     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE31 D002 4283     STA    A74+1
4284     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE33 E659 4285     STA    A74+1
4286     PLA
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE35 A000 4287     ; STA    A74+1
4288     I INC    I PCPTR
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE37 A65E 4289     BNZ    I NXKZ
4290     I INC    I PCPTR+1
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
DE39 4C4FDE 4291     I INC    I PCPTR+1
4292     ; BNZ    I NXKZ
4293     ; I INC    I PCPTR+1
4294     ; BNZ    I NXKZ
4295     I NXKZ LDY    #0
4296     LDX    OPRND
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
4297     ; LDX    OPRND
4298     ; I INC    I PCPTR+1
4299     ; BNZ    I NXKZ
4300     JMP    I NXLE
4301     ; I INC    I PCPTR+1
4302     ; BNZ    I NXKZ
```



4303 ;  
DE3C B174 4304 I NXLA LDA (A74), Y  
DE3E D176 4305 CMP (A76), Y  
DE40 D016 4306 BNE I NXLF  
4307 ;  
4308 ; Increment source pointer  
4309 ;  
DE42 E674 4310 INC A74  
DE44 D002 4311 BNZ I NXLC  
DE46 E675 4312 INC A74+1  
4313 ;  
4314 ; Increment destination pointer  
4315 ;  
DE48 E676 4316 I NXLC INC A76  
DE4A D002 4317 BNZ I NXLD  
DE4C E677 4318 INC A76+1  
4319 ;  
4320 ;  
4321 ;  
DE4E CA 4322 I NXLD DEX  
DE4F DOEB 4323 I NXLE BNZ I NXLA  
DE51 C65F 4324 DEC OPRND+1  
DE53 10E7 4325 BNM I NXLA  
4326 ;  
4327 ;  
4328 ;  
DE55 4CC2DE 4329 JMP I SEQ  
4330 ;  
4331 ;  
4332 ;  
DE58 B003 4333 I NXLF BC I NXLG  
4334 ;  
4335 ;  
4336 ;  
DE5A 4CC6DE 4337 JMP I SLOW  
4338 ;  
4339 ;  
4340 ;  
DE5D 4CBEDE 4341 I NXLG JMP I SHIGH  
4342 ;  
4343 ;  
4344 ;  
DE60 7E00 4345 ADRA7E DW A7E  
DE62 8000 4346 ADRA80 DW A80  
4347 ;. PAGE ' Compare logic - Strings'  
4348 ;  
4349 ;  
4350 ;  
DE64 68 4351 CMPSTR PLA  
DE65 8576 4352 STA A76  
DE67 68 4353 PLA  
DE68 8577 4354 STA A76+1  
DE6A D012 4355 BNZ I NXLM  
DE6C A576 4356 LDA A76  
DE6E 857F 4357 STA A7E+1  
DE70 A901 4358 LDA #1  
DE72 857E 4359 STA A7E  
DE74 AD60DE 4360 LDA ADRA7E  
DE77 8576 4361 STA A76



|       |        |      |            |                      |
|-------|--------|------|------------|----------------------|
| DE79  | AD61DE | 4362 | LDA        | ADRA7E+1             |
| DE7C  | 8577   | 4363 | STA        | A76+1                |
| DE7E  | 68     | 4364 | I NXLM PLA |                      |
| DE7F  | 8574   | 4365 | STA        | A74                  |
| DE81  | 68     | 4366 | PLA        |                      |
| DE82  | 8575   | 4367 | STA        | A74+1                |
| DE84  | D012   | 4368 | BNZ        | I NXLN               |
| DE86  | A574   | 4369 | LDA        | A74                  |
| DE88  | 8581   | 4370 | STA        | A80+1                |
| DE8A  | A901   | 4371 | LDA        | #1                   |
| DE8C  | 8580   | 4372 | STA        | A80                  |
| DE8E  | AD62DE | 4373 | LDA        | ADRA80               |
| DE91  | 8574   | 4374 | STA        | A74                  |
| DE93  | AD63DE | 4375 | LDA        | ADRA80+1             |
| DE96  | 8575   | 4376 | STA        | A74+1                |
| DE98  | A000   | 4377 | I NXLN LDY | #0                   |
| DE9A  | B174   | 4378 | LDA        | (A74), Y             |
| DE9C  | D176   | 4379 | CMP        | (A76), Y             |
| DE9E  | 9002   | 4380 | BL         | I NXLO               |
| DEAO  | B176   | 4381 | LDA        | (A76), Y             |
| DEA2  | AA     | 4382 | I NXLO TAX |                      |
| DEA3  | E8     | 4383 | I NX       |                      |
| DEA4  | CA     | 4384 | I NXLP DEX |                      |
| DEA5  | FOOB   | 4385 | BZ         | I NXLQ               |
| DEA7  | C8     | 4386 | I NY       |                      |
| DEA8  | B174   | 4387 | LDA        | (A74), Y             |
| DEAA  | D176   | 4388 | CMP        | (A76), Y             |
| DEAC  | F0F6   | 4389 | BE         | I NXLP               |
| DEAE  | B00E   | 4390 | BGE        | I SHI GH             |
| DEBO  | 9014   | 4391 | BL         | I SLOW               |
| DEB2  | A000   | 4392 | I NXLQ LDY | #0                   |
| DEB4  | B174   | 4393 | LDA        | (A74), Y             |
| DEB6  | D176   | 4394 | CMP        | (A76), Y             |
| DEB8  | 900C   | 4395 | BL         | I SLOW               |
| DEBA  | F006   | 4396 | BE         | I SEQ                |
| DEBC  | D000   | 4397 | BNE        | I SHI GH             |
|       |        | 4398 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4399 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4400 | :          |                      |
| DEBE  | A904   | 4401 | I SHI GH   | LDA #4               |
| DEC0  | 1006   | 4402 | BNM        | I NXMH               |
|       |        | 4403 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4404 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4405 | :          |                      |
| DEC2  | A901   | 4406 | I SEQ      | LDA #1               |
| DEC4  | 1002   | 4407 | BNM        | I NXMH               |
|       |        | 4408 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4409 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4410 | :          |                      |
| DEC6  | A902   | 4411 | I SLOW LDA | #2                   |
| DEC8  | 256C   | 4412 | I NXMH AND | CMPTYP               |
| DECA  | F009   | 4413 | BZ         | FALSE1               |
|       |        | 4414 | :          |                      |
|       |        | 4415 | :          | Push TRUE onto stack |
|       |        | 4416 | :          |                      |
| DECC  | A900   | 4417 | LDA        | #<1                  |
| DECE  | 48     | 4418 | PHA        |                      |
| DEC F | A901   | 4419 | LDA        | #>1                  |
| DED1  | 48     | 4420 | PHA        |                      |
|       |        | 4421 | :          |                      |



```
4422 ;  
4423 ;  
DED2 4C3BD2 4424     JMP    UPDBY2  
4425 ;  
4426 ;     Push FALSE onto stack  
4427 ;  
DED5 A900 4428 FALSE1     LDA    #0  
DED7 48    4429     PHA  
DED8 48    4430     PHA  
4431 ;  
4432 ;  
4433 ;  
DED9 4C3BD2 4434     JMP    UPDBY2  
4435 ;. PAGE ' Compare logic - Real s'  
4436 ;  
4437 ;  
4438 ;  
DEDC A207 4439 CMPR  LDX    #7  
DEDE 68   4440 I NXML PLA  
DEF5 9574 4441 STA    A74, X  
DEE1 CA   4442 DEX  
DEE2 10FA 4443 BNM    I NXML  
DEE4 A001 4444 LDY    #1  
DEE6 A980 4445 LDA    #$80  
DEE8 4578 4446 EOR    A78  
DEEA 8578 4447 STA    A78  
DEEC 3006 4448 BM     I NXMM  
DEEE A574 4449 LDA    A74  
DEF0 1002 4450 BNM    I NXMM  
DEF2 A0F4 4451 LDY    #$F4  
DEF4 A980 4452 I NXMM LDA    #$80  
DEF6 4574 4453 EOR    A74  
DEF8 8574 4454 STA    A74  
DEFA A200 4455 LDX    #0  
DEFc B574 4456 I NXMO LDA    A74, X  
DEFc D578 4457 CMP    A78, X  
DF00 D007 4458 BNE    I NXMP  
DF02 E8   4459 I NX  
DF03 E004 4460 CPX    #4  
DF05 D0F5 4461 BNE    I NXMO  
DF07 FOB9 4462 BE     I SEQ  
DF09 98   4463 I NXMP TYA  
DFOA 3005 4464 BM     I NXMQ  
DFOC BOBO 4465 BC     I SHIGH  
DFOE 4CC6DE 4466 JMP    I SLOW  
DF11 90AB 4467 I NXMQ BNC    I SHIGH  
DF13 4CC6DE 4468 JMP    I SLOW  
4469 ;. PAGE ' Compare logic - Booleans'  
4470 ;  
4471 ;     Use low order bit of first comparator  
4472 ;  
DF16 68   4473 CMPB  PLA  
DF17 2901 4474 AND    #%"00000001  
DF19 8574 4475 STA    A74  
DF1B 68   4476 PLA  
4477 ;  
4478 ;     Use low order bit of second comparator  
4479 ;
```



```
DF1C 68      4480    PLA
DF1D 2901    4481    AND     #%00000001
DF1F A8      4482    TAY
DF20 68      4483    PLA
        4484    ;
        4485    ;
        4486    ;
DF21 98      4487    TYA
DF22 C574    4488    CMP     A74
DF24 90AO    4489    BL      I SLOW
DF26 F09A    4490    BE      I SEQ
        4491    ;
        4492    ;
        4493    ;
DF28 4CBEDE  4494    JMP     I SHI GH
        4495    ; . PAGE ' Compare l o g i c - I n t e g e r s '
        4496    ;
        4497    ;
        4498    ;
DF2B A902    4499    LESI    LDA     #2
DF2D 100E    4500    BNM     I NXMS
        4501    ;
        4502    ;
        4503    ;
DF2F A904    4504    GRTI    LDA     #4
DF31 100A    4505    BNM     I NXMS
        4506    ;
        4507    ;
        4508    ;
DF33 A903    4509    LEQI    LDA     #3
DF35 1006    4510    BNM     I NXMS
        4511    ;
        4512    ;
        4513    ;
DF37 A905    4514    GEQI    LDA     #5
DF39 1002    4515    BNM     I NXMS
        4516    ;
        4517    ;
        4518    ;
DF3B A906    4519    NEQI    LDA     #6
        4520    ;
        4521    ;
        4522    ;
DF3D 856C    4523    I NXMS STA    CMPTYP
DF3F 68      4524    PLA
DF40 8576    4525    STA     A76
DF42 68      4526    PLA
DF43 8577    4527    STA     A76+1
DF45 68      4528    PLA
DF46 8574    4529    STA     A74
DF48 68      4530    PLA
DF49 8575    4531    STA     A74+1
DF4B 4577    4532    EOR     A76+1
DF4D 3010    4533    BM      I NMXM
DF4F A575    4534    LDA     A74+1
DF51 C577    4535    CMP     A76+1
DF53 D006    4536    BNE     I NXMW
DF55 A574    4537    LDA     A74
DF57 C576    4538    CMP     A76
```



```
DF59 F02F    4539     BE      I NXNC
DF5B 9031    4540     I NXMW BL      I NXND
DF5D B027    4541     BGE     I NXNA
DF5F A575    4542     I NMXM LDA     A74+1
DF61 302B    4543     BM      I NXND
DF63 1021    4544     BNM     I NXNA

        4545 ; . PAGE ' Compare logic - Integer equality'
4546 ;
4547 ;
4548 ;
4549 ifndef ORIG
4550 EQUI TSX
4551 PLA
4552 CMP   P1BASE+3, X
4553 BNE   I NXPP
4554 PLA
4555 CMP   P1BASE+4, X
4556 BNE   I NXPQ
4557 ;
4558 ; Push TRUE onto stack
4559 ;
4560 LDA   #<1
4561 STA   P1BASE+4, X
4562 LDA   #>1
4563 STA   P1BASE+3, X
4564 ;
4565 ;
4566 ;
4567 JMP   UPDBY1
4568 ;
4569 ; Push FALSE onto stack
4570 ;
4571 I NXPP PLA
4572 LDA   #0
4573 STA   P1BASE+4, X
4574 STA   P1BASE+3, X
4575 ;
4576 ;
4577 ;
4578 JMP   UPDBY1
4579 ;
4580 ; Push FALSE onto stack
4581 ;
4582 I NXPQ LDA   #0
4583 STA   P1BASE+4, X
4584 STA   P1BASE+3, X
4585 JMP   UPDBY1
4586 ;
4587 ; Push TRUE onto stack
4588 ;
4589 TRUE LDA   #<1
4590 PHA
4591 LDA   #>1
4592 PHA
4593 ;
4594 ;
4595 ;
4596 JMP   UPDBY1
4597 else
```



```
4598  ;
4599  ;
4600  ;
DF65 68   4601 EQUI PLA
DF66 8574 4602 STA    A74
DF68 68   4603 PLA
DF69 8575 4604 STA    A74+1
DF6B 68   4605 PLA
DF6C C574 4606 CMP    A74
DF6E D00E 4607 BNE    I NXMZ
DF70 68   4608 PLA
DF71 C575 4609 CMP    A74+1
DF73 D01F 4610 BNE    FALSE2
4611  ;
4612  ; Push TRUE onto stack
4613  ;
DF75 A900 4614 TRUE LDA    #<1
DF77 48   4615 PHA
DF78 A901 4616 LDA    #>1
DF7A 48   4617 PHA
4618  ;
4619  ;
4620  ;
DF7B 4C4DD2 4621 JMP    UPDBY1
4622  ;
4623  ;
4624  ;
DF7E 68   4625 I NXMZ PLA
4626  ;
4627  ; Push FALSE onto stack
4628  ;
DF7F A900 4629 LDA    #0
DF81 48   4630 PHA
DF82 48   4631 PHA
4632  ;
4633  ;
4634  ;
DF83 4C4DD2 4635 JMP    UPDBY1
4636 endi f
4637  ;
4638  ;
4639  ;
DF86 A904 4640 I NXNA LDA    #4
DF88 1006 4641     BNM    I NXNF
4642  ;
4643  ;
4644  ;
DF8A A901 4645 I NXNC LDA    #1
DF8C 1002 4646     BNM    I NXNF
4647  ;
4648  ;
4649  ;
DF8E A902 4650 I NXND LDA    #2
DF90 256C 4651 I NXNF AND    CMPTYP
DF92 DOE1 4652     BNZ    TRUE
4653  ;
4654  ; Push FALSE onto stack
4655  ;
DF94 A900 4656 FALSE2 LDA    #0
DF96 48   4657     PHA
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 95 of 292

---



DF97 48        4658        PHA  
                4659        ;  
                4660        ;  
                4661        ;  
DF98 4C4DD2     4662        JMP        UPDBY1  
                4663        ; . PAGE ' Compare logic - Subroutine for Sets'  
                4664        ;  
                4665        ; Pull return address off stack and save it  
                4666        ;  
DF9B 68        4667        I NXNI PLA  
DF9C 858E     4668        STA        A8E  
DF9E 68        4669        PLA  
DF9F 858F     4670        STA        A8E+1  
                4671        ;  
                4672        ;  
                4673        ;  
DFA1 68        4674        PLA  
DFA2 0A        4675        ASL        A  
DFA3 857C     4676        STA        A7C  
DFA5 857E     4677        STA        A7E  
DFA7 68        4678        PLA  
DFA8 BA        4679        TSX  
DFA9 E8        4680        I NX  
DFAA 8676     4681        STX        A76  
DFAC 8A        4682        TXA  
DFAD 18        4683        CLC  
DFAE 657C     4684        ADC        A7C  
DFB0 AA        4685        TAX  
DFB1 BD0001    4686        LDA        P1BASE, X  
DFB4 0A        4687        ASL        A  
DFB5 857A     4688        STA        A7A  
DFB7 C57E     4689        CMP        A7E  
DFB9 1002     4690        BNM        I NXNJ  
DFBB 857E     4691        STA        A7E  
DFBD 38        4692        I NXNJ SEC  
DFBE E57C     4693        SBC        A7C  
DFCO 8586     4694        STA        A86  
DFC2 E8        4695        I NX  
DFC3 8A        4696        TXA  
DFC4 18        4697        CLC  
DFC5 657A     4698        ADC        A7A  
DFC7 8580     4699        STA        A80  
DFC9 E8        4700        I NX  
DFCA 8674     4701        STX        A74  
                4702        ;  
                4703        ; Return to caller  
                4704        ;  
DFCC E68E     4705        I NC        A8E  
DFCE D002     4706        BNZ        I NXNK  
DFDO E68F     4707        I NC        A8E+1  
DFD2 6C8E00    4708        I NXNK JMP        (A8E)  
                4709        ; . PAGE ' Compare logic - Subroutines used by subset/superset testing'  
                4710        ;  
                4711        ;  
                4712        ;  
DFD5 A900     4713        SUPSET      LDA        #0  
DFD7 38        4714        SEC  
DFD8 E586     4715        SBC        A86



DFDA A8 4716 TAY  
DFDB 4CEODF 4717 JMP I NXNL  
4718 ;  
4719 ;  
4720 ;  
DFDE A486 4721 SUBSET LDY A86  
4722 ;  
4723 ;  
4724 ;  
DFEO C000 4725 I NXNL CPY #0  
DFE2 F00C 4726 BE I NXNN  
DFE4 300A 4727 BM I NXNN  
DFE6 18 4728 CLC  
DFE7 BD0001 4729 I NXNM LDA P1BASE, X  
DFEA D005 4730 BNZ I NXNP  
DFEC E8 4731 I NX  
DFED 88 4732 DEY  
DFEE D0F7 4733 BNZ I NXNM  
DFF0 38 4734 I NXNN SEC  
DFF1 60 4735 I NXNP RTS  
  
4736 ; . PAGE ' Compare logic - Test if set A is equal to set B'  
4737 ;  
4738 ; Pull return address off stack and save it  
4739 ;  
DFF2 68 4740 SETEQ PLA  
DFF3 858C 4741 STA A8C  
DFF5 68 4742 PLA  
DFF6 858D 4743 STA A8C+1  
4744 ;  
4745 ;  
4746 ;  
DFF8 209BDF 4747 JSR I NXNI  
4748 ;  
4749 ;  
4750 ;  
DFFB A674 4751 LDX A74  
DFFD A47E 4752 LDY A7E  
DFFF F00A 4753 BZ I NTZZ  
E001 68 4754 I NUAA PLA  
E002 DD0001 4755 CMP P1BASE, X  
E005 D016 4756 BNE I NUAC  
E007 E8 4757 I NX  
E008 88 4758 DEY  
E009 D0F6 4759 BNZ I NUAA  
E00B A586 4760 I NTZZ LDA A86  
E00D 3006 4761 BM I NUAB  
E00F 20DED7 4762 JSR SUBSET  
E012 4C1EE0 4763 JMP I NUAD  
E015 BA 4764 I NUAB TSX  
E016 E8 4765 I NX  
E017 20D5DF 4766 JSR SUPSET  
E01A 4C1EE0 4767 JMP I NUAD  
E01D 18 4768 I NUAC CLC  
4769 ;  
4770 ; Increment return address  
4771 ;  
E01E E68C 4772 I NUAD I NC A8C  
E020 D002 4773 BNZ I NUAF  
E022 E68D 4774 I NC A8C+1



4775 ;  
4776 ; Return to caller  
4777 ;  
E024 6C8C00 4778 I NUAF JMP (A8C)  
  
4779 ; . PAGE ' Compare logic - Sets'  
4780 ;  
4781 ; Branch if not testing for set equality  
4782 ;  
E027 A56C 4783 CMPSET LDA CMPTYP  
E029 C901 4784 CMP #1  
E02B D003 4785 BNE I NUAG  
4786 ;  
4787 ; Go test for set equality  
4788 ;  
E02D 4C3DE0 4789 JMP I NUAI  
4790 ;  
4791 ; Branch if not testing for set inequality  
4792 ;  
E030 C906 4793 I NUAG CMP #6  
E032 D003 4794 BNE I NUAH  
4795 ;  
4796 ; Go test for set inequality  
4797 ;  
E034 4C43E0 4798 JMP I NUAJ  
4799 ;  
4800 ; Branch if not testing for subset  
4801 ;  
E037 C903 4802 I NUAH CMP #3  
E039 D02F 4803 BNE I NUAP  
4804 ;  
4805 ; Go test if subset  
4806 ;  
E03B F012 4807 BE I NUAM  
4808 ;  
4809 ; Set equality?  
4810 ;  
E03D 20F2DF 4811 I NUAI JSR SETEQ  
E040 4C8CEO 4812 JMP STOANS  
4813 ;  
4814 ; Set inequality?  
4815 ;  
E043 20F2DF 4816 I NUAJ JSR SETEQ  
E046 B003 4817 BC I NUAK  
E048 38 4818 SEC  
E049 B001 4819 BC I NUAL  
E04B 18 4820 I NUAK CLC  
E04C 4C8CEO 4821 I NUAL JMP STOANS  
4822 ;  
4823 ; Subset?  
4824 ;  
E04F 209BDF 4825 I NUAM JSR I NXNI  
E052 A674 4826 LDX A74  
E054 A47E 4827 LDY A7E  
E056 FOOC 4828 BZ I NUAO  
E058 68 4829 I NUAN PLA  
E059 49FF 4830 EOR #\$FF  
E05B 3D0001 4831 AND P1BASE, X  
E05E D02B 4832 BNZ I NUAS  
E060 E8 4833 I NX



E061 88 4834 DEY  
E062 DOF4 4835 BNZ I NUAN  
E064 20DED9 4836 I NUAO JSR SUBSET  
E067 4C8CEO 4837 JMP STOANS  
4838 ;  
4839 ; Superset?  
4840 ;  
E06A 209BDF 4841 I NUAP JSR I NXNI  
E06D A474 4842 LDY A74  
E06F BA 4843 TSX  
E070 E8 4844 I NX  
E071 A57E 4845 LDA A7E  
E073 F010 4846 BZ I NUAR  
E075 B90001 4847 I NUAQ LDA P1BASE, Y  
E078 49FF 4848 EOR #SFF  
E07A 3D0001 4849 AND P1BASE, X  
E07D D00C 4850 BNZ I NUAS  
E07F E8 4851 I NX  
E080 C8 4852 I NY  
E081 C67E 4853 DEC A7E  
E083 DOFO 4854 BNZ I NUAQ  
E085 20D5DF 4855 I NUAR JSR SUPSET  
E088 4C8CEO 4856 JMP STOANS  
E08B 18 4857 I NUAS CLC  
4858 ;  
4859 ; Restore stack pointer  
4860 ;  
E08C A680 4861 STOANS LDX A80  
E08E 9A 4862 TXS  
4863 ;  
4864 ; Convert carry flag to TRUE or FALSE  
4865 ;  
E08F A000 4866 LDY #0  
E091 8485 4867 STY A85  
E093 9001 4868 BNC I NUAY  
E095 C8 4869 I NY  
E096 8484 4870 I NUAY STY A84  
4871 ;  
4872 ; Push boolean result  
4873 ;  
E098 A585 4874 LDA A85  
E09A 48 4875 PHA  
E09B A584 4876 LDA A84  
E09D 48 4877 PHA  
4878 ;  
4879 ;  
4880 ;  
E09E 4C3BD2 4881 JMP UPDBY2  
4882 ; . PAGE 'Subroutine for external procedure call'  
4883 ;  
4884 ; Pull return address off stack and save it  
4885 ;  
EOA1 68 4886 CALLX PLA  
EOA2 858E 4887 STA A8E  
EOA4 68 4888 PLA  
EOA5 858F 4889 STA A8E+1  
4890 ;  
4891 ; Extract segment data from intrinsic unit table  
4892 ;



```
EOA7 A586    4893    LDA    SEGNO
EOA9 0A       4894    ASL    A
EOAA A8       4895    TAY
EOAB B99EBD   4896    LDA    I UTBL, Y
EOAE 8582    4897    STA    A82
EOBO 8574    4898    STA    A74
EOB2 B99FBD   4899    LDA    I UTBL+1, Y
EOB5 8583    4900    STA    A82+1
EOB7 8575    4901    STA    A74+1
        4902    ;
        4903    ;
        4904    ;
        4905    *    JSR    I NUBE
        4906    *    RTS
EOB9 4CD2EO   4907    JMP    I NUBE

        4908    ;. PAGE ' Call all procedures except external '
        4909    ;
        4910    ;    Pull return address off stack and save it
        4911    ;
EOBC 68       4912    CALAXX   PLA
EOBD 858E    4913    STA    A8E
EOBF 68       4914    PLA
EOCO 858F    4915    STA    A8E+1
        4916    ;
        4917    ;
        4918    ;
EOC2 A556    4919    LDA    SEGPTR
EOC4 8582    4920    STA    A82
EOC6 8574    4921    STA    A74
EOC8 A557    4922    LDA    SEGPTR+1
EOCA 8583    4923    STA    A82+1
EOCC 8575    4924    STA    A74+1
        4925    ;
        4926    ;
        4927    ;
EOCE A9FF    4928    LDA    #- 1
EODO 8586    4929    STA    SEGNO
        4930    ;
        4931    ;
        4932    ;
        4933    *    JSR    I NUBE
        4934    *    RTS

        4935    ;. PAGE ' Common logic for subroutine used by all procedure calls'
        4936    ;
        4937    ;    Initialize working program stack pointer
        4938    ;
        4939    I NUBE RDAUX
            +    I FDEF  BIG
            +    STA    RAMRDS
            +    ENDF F
EOD2 A55C    4940    LDA    PSKPTR
EOD4 857A    4941    STA    A7A
EOD6 A55D    4942    LDA    PSKPTR+1
EOD8 857B    4943    STA    A7A+1
        4944    ifdef ORIG
        4945    ;
        4946    ;    Update P-code pointer
        4947    ;
```



EODA A558 4948 LDA I PCPTR  
EODC 18 4949 CLC  
EODD 6902 4950 ADC #2  
EODF 8558 4951 STA I PCPTR  
EOE1 9002 4952 BNC I NUBF  
EOE3 E659 4953 INC I PCPTR+1  
4954 I NUBF  
4955 endif  
4956 ;  
4957 ; Subtract procedure number times two from A74PTR  
4958 ;  
EOE5 A574 4959 LDA A74  
EOE7 38 4960 CLB  
EOE8 E578 4961 SBB PROCNO  
EOEA 8574 4962 STA A74  
EOEC B002 4963 BNB I NUBG  
EOEE C675 4964 DEC A74+1  
EOFO A574 4965 I NUBG LDA A74  
EOF2 38 4966 CLB  
EOF3 E578 4967 SBB PROCNO  
EOF5 8574 4968 STA A74  
EOF7 B002 4969 BNB I NUBH  
EOF9 C675 4970 DEC A74+1  
4971 ;  
4972 ; Set pointer into jump table  
4973 ;  
EOFB A000 4974 I NUBH LDY #0  
EOFD 38 4975 CLB  
EOF E574 4976 LDA A74  
E100 F174 4977 SBB (A74), Y  
E102 857C 4978 STA A7C  
E104 A575 4979 LDA A74+1  
E106 C8 4980 I NY  
E107 F174 4981 SBB (A74), Y  
E109 857D 4982 STA A7C+1  
4983 ;  
4984 ; Branch if procedure not coded in assembly  
4985 ;  
E10B A000 4986 LDY #0  
E10D B17C 4987 LDA (A7C), Y  
4988 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDF  
E10F D03D 4989 BNZ I NUBN  
4990 ; . PAGE 'Assembly language procedure'  
4991 ifdef ORIG  
4992 ;  
4993 ;  
4994 ;  
4995 LDA I PCPTR  
4996 CLC  
4997 ADC #2  
4998 STA I PCPTR  
4999 BNC I NUBF  
5000 INC I PCPTR+1  
5001 I NUBF  
5002 else  
E111 A586 5003 LDA SEGNO



```
E113 3010    5004      BM     I NUBI
E115 0A       5005      ASL    A
E116 AA       5006      TAX
E117 38       5007      CLB
E118 BD1EBD   5008      LDA    SUCTBL, X
E11B E901     5009      SBB    #1
E11D 9D1EBD   5010      STA    SUCTBL, X
E120 B003     5011      BNB    I NUBI
E122 DE1FBD   5012      DEC    SUCTBL+1, X
                                I NUBI
5013      endi f
5015      ;
5016      ; Subtract 2 from A7CPTR
5017      ;
5018      i fndef ORIG
5019          RDAUX
5020          JSR    S2A7C
5021      else
E125 A57C     5022      LDA    A7C
E127 38       5023      CLB
E128 E902     5024      SBB    #2
E12A 857C     5025      STA    A7C
E12C B002     5026      BNB    I NUBK
E12E C67D     5027      DEC    A7C+1
                                I NUBK
5028      endi f
5030      ;
5031      ; Extract address of procedure
5032      ;
E130 38       5033      CLB
E131 A57C     5034      LDA    A7C
E133 F17C     5035      SBB    (A7C), Y
E135 8590     5036      STA    A90
E137 C8       5037      I NY
E138 A57D     5038      LDA    A7C+1
E13A F17C     5039      SBB    (A7C), Y
E13C 8591     5040      STA    A90+1
5041      RDMAIN
      +
      +  I FDEF  BIG
      +  STA    RAMRDC
      +  ENDI F
5042      i fndef ORIG
5043      ;
5044      ;
5045      ;
5046          LDA    SEGNO
5047          STA    HSEGNO
5048      endi f
5049      ;
5050      ;
5051      ;
E13E AD4DE1   5052      LDA    I NUBL+1
E141 48       5053      PHA
E142 AD4CE1   5054      LDA    I NUBL
E145 48       5055      PHA
5056      ;
5057      ;
5058      ;
E146 6C9000   5059      JMP    (A90)
5060      ;
```



```
5061  ;
5062  ;
5063  AE149
5064  ifdef ORIG
5065      LDA    HSEGNO
5066      BM     JXEM1
5067      JSR    UNLSEG
5068  JXEM1
5069  endif
5070  ;
5071  ;
5072  ;
E149 4C53D2 5073      JMP    EXECPC
5074  ;
5075  ;
5076  ;
E14C 48E1 5077  INUBL DW     AE149- 1
5078  ifdef ORIG
5079  ;
5080  ;
5081  ;
5082  HSEGNO      DS     1
5083  endif
5084  ; . PAGE 'Calculate address of activation record'
5085  ;
5086  ;     Alter pointer to point at size of activation record
5087  ;
E14E A57C 5088  INUBN LDA    A7C
E150 38 5089  CLB
E151 E908 5090  SBB    #8
E153 857C 5091  STA    A7C
E155 B002 5092  BNB    INUBO
E157 C67D 5093  DEC    A7C+1
5094  ;
5095  ;     Address = program stack pointer - size of activation record
5096  ;
E159 38 5097  INUBO CLB
E15A A000 5098  LDY    #0
E15C A57A 5099  LDA    A7A
5100  RDAUX
      +  IFDEF  BIG
      +  STA    RAMRDS
      +  ENDIF
E15E F17C 5101  SBB    (A7C), Y
E160 857E 5102  STA    ARPTR
E162 A57B 5103  LDA    A7A+1
E164 C8   5104  I NY
E165 F17C 5105  SBB    (A7C), Y
5106  RDMAIN
      +  IFDEF  BIG
      +  STA    RAMRDC
      +  ENDIF
E167 857F 5107  STA    ARPTR+1
E169 9040 5108  BB     JOOME1
5109  ;
5110  ;     Branch if parameter size > 255
5111  ;
E16B A003 5112  LDY    #3
5113  RDAUX
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 103 of 292

---



|           |               |                             |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|
|           |               | + I FDEF BI G               |
|           |               | + STA RAMRDS                |
|           |               | + ENDI F                    |
| E16D B17C | 5114          | LDA (A7C), Y                |
|           | 5115          | RDMAI N                     |
|           |               | + I FDEF BI G               |
|           |               | + STA RAMRDC                |
|           |               | + ENDI F                    |
| E16F D03A | 5116          | BNZ JOOME1                  |
|           | 5117 ;        |                             |
|           | 5118 ;        | Subtract parameter size     |
|           | 5119 ;        |                             |
| E171 88   | 5120          | DEY                         |
| E172 A57E | 5121          | LDA ARPTR                   |
| E174 38   | 5122          | CLB                         |
|           | 5123          | RDAUX                       |
|           |               | + I FDEF BI G               |
|           |               | + STA RAMRDS                |
|           |               | + ENDI F                    |
| E175 F17C | 5124          | SBB (A7C), Y                |
|           | 5125          | RDMAI N                     |
|           |               | + I FDEF BI G               |
|           |               | + STA RAMRDC                |
|           |               | + ENDI F                    |
| E177 857E | 5126          | STA ARPTR                   |
| E179 B008 | 5127          | BNB INUBP                   |
| E17B A57F | 5128          | LDA ARPTR+1                 |
| E17D E900 | 5129          | SBB #0                      |
| E17F 857F | 5130          | STA ARPTR+1                 |
| E181 9028 | 5131          | BB JOOME1                   |
|           | 5132 ; . PAGE |                             |
|           | 5133 ;        |                             |
|           | 5134 ;        | Subtract size of markstack  |
|           | 5135 ;        |                             |
| E183 A57E | 5136          | INUBP LDA ARPTR             |
|           | 5137          | i fndef ORIG                |
|           | 5138          | STA DSTPTR                  |
|           | 5139          | endi f                      |
| E185 38   | 5140          | CLB                         |
| E186 E90C | 5141          | SBB #12                     |
| E188 857E | 5142          | STA ARPTR                   |
| E18A A57F | 5143          | LDA ARPTR+1                 |
|           | 5144          | i fndef ORIG                |
|           | 5145          | STA DSTPTR+1                |
|           | 5146          | endi f                      |
| E18C E900 | 5147          | SBB #0                      |
| E18E 857F | 5148          | STA ARPTR+1                 |
| E190 9019 | 5149          | BB JOOME1                   |
|           | 5150 ;        |                             |
|           | 5151 ;        | Branch if not out of memory |
|           | 5152 ;        |                             |
| E192 38   | 5153          | CLB                         |
| E193 A57E | 5154          | LDA ARPTR                   |
| E195 E55A | 5155          | SBB HP PTR                  |
| E197 A57F | 5156          | LDA ARPTR+1                 |
| E199 E55B | 5157          | SBB HP PTR+1                |
| E19B B011 | 5158          | BNB INUBU                   |
|           | 5159 ;        |                             |
|           | 5160 ;        |                             |



```
5161 ;  
E19D 2090D1 5162 JSR I NXAZ  
5163 ;  
5164 ; Branch if not out of memory  
5165 ;  
E1A0 38 5166 CLB  
E1A1 A57E 5167 LDA ARPTR  
E1A3 E55A 5168 SBB HPPTR  
E1A5 A57F 5169 LDA ARPTR+1  
E1A7 E55B 5170 SBB HPPTR+1  
E1A9 B003 5171 BNB I NUBU  
5172 ;  
5173 ; Go to error logic  
5174 ;  
E1AB 4CC3D1 5175 JOOME1 JMP OOMERR  
  
5176 ; . PAGE  
5177 ;  
5178 ; Set initial displacement  
5179 ;  
E1AE A002 5180 I NUBU LDY #2  
5181 ;  
5182 ; Save markstack pointer  
5183 ;  
5184 ifndef ORIG  
5185 LDA MSPTR  
5186 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5187 I NY  
5188 LDA MSPTR+1  
5189 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5190 I NY  
5191 ;  
5192 ; Save jump table pointer  
5193 ;  
5194 LDA JTBPTR  
5195 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5196 I NY  
5197 LDA JTBPTR+1  
5198 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5199 I NY  
5200 ;  
5201 ; Save segment pointer  
5202 ;  
5203 LDA SEGPTR  
5204 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5205 I NY  
5206 LDA SEGPTR+1  
5207 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5208 I NY  
5209 ;  
5210 ; Save adjusted P-code pointer  
5211 ;  
5212 CLC  
5213 LDA IPCPTR  
5214 ADC #2  
5215 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5216 I NY  
5217 LDA IPCPTR+1  
5218 ADC #0  
5219 STA (ARPTR), Y
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 105 of 292

---



```
5220  ;
5221  ;      Save markstack, jump table, segment and P-code pointers
5222  ;
5223  else
E1B0 B95000 5224 I NUBW LDA    MSPTR- 2, Y
E1B3 917E    5225     STA    (ARPTR), Y
E1B5 C8      5226     I NY
E1B6 COOA    5227     CPY    #10
E1B8 DOF6    5228     BNE    I NUBW
5229  ;
5230  ;      Calculate address of parameter storage area
5231  ;
E1BA 18      5232     CLC
E1BB A57E    5233     LDA    ARPTR
E1BD 690C    5234     ADC    #12
E1BF 856A    5235     STA    DSTPTR
E1C1 A57F    5236     LDA    ARPTR+1
E1C3 6900    5237     ADC    #0
E1C5 856B    5238     STA    DSTPTR+1
5239  endif
5240  ;
5241  ;      Move size of parameters to 'X' register
5242  ;
5243  RDAUX
      +   I FDEF  BIG
      +   STA    RAMRDS
      +
E1C7 A002    5244     LDY    #2
E1C9 B17C    5245     LDA    (A7C), Y
      5246     RDMAIN
      +
      +   I FDEF  BIG
      +   STA    RAMRDC
      +
E1CB A000    5247     LDY    #0
E1CD AA      5248     TAX
      5249  ;
      5250  ;      Pull parameters from stack and save them
      5251  ;
E1CE 4CD6E1  5252     JMP    I NUBY
E1D1 68      5253     I NUBX PLA
E1D2 916A    5254     STA    (DSTPTR), Y
E1D4 C8      5255     I NY
E1D5 CA      5256     DEX
E1D6 DOF9    5257     I NUBY BNZ   I NUBX
      5258  ;
      5259  ;      Save stack pointer
      5260  ;
E1D8 BA      5261     TSX
E1D9 8A      5262     TXA
E1DA A00A    5263     LDY    #10
E1DC 917E    5264     STA    (ARPTR), Y
      5265  ;
      5266  ;
      5267  ;
E1DE A57C    5268     LDA    A7C
E1E0 18      5269     CLC
E1E1 6906    5270     ADC    #6
E1E3 8574    5271     STA    A74
E1E5 A57D    5272     LDA    A7C+1
E1E7 6900    5273     ADC    #0
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 106 of 292

---



|             |        |             |                          |
|-------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------|
| E1E9 8575   | 5274   | STA         | A74+1                    |
|             | 5275   | ;           |                          |
|             | 5276   | ;           | Set P-code start address |
|             | 5277   | ;           |                          |
| E1EB A000   | 5278   | LDY         | #0                       |
| E1ED 38     | 5279   | CLB         |                          |
|             | 5280   | RDAUX       |                          |
|             | + 5281 | I FDEF      | BI G                     |
|             | + 5282 | STA         | RAMRDS                   |
|             | + 5283 | ENDI F      |                          |
| E1EE A574   | 5284   | LDA         | A74                      |
| E1F0 F174   | 5285   | SBB         | (A74), Y                 |
| E1F2 8558   | 5286   | STA         | I PCPTR                  |
| E1F4 A575   | 5287   | LDA         | A74+1                    |
| E1F6 C8     | 5288   | I NY        |                          |
| E1F7 F174   | 5289   | SBB         | (A74), Y                 |
| E1F9 8559   | 5290   | STA         | I PCPTR+1                |
|             | 5291   | RDMAIN      |                          |
|             | + 5292 | I FDEF      | BI G                     |
|             | + 5293 | STA         | RAMRDC                   |
|             | + 5294 | ENDI F      |                          |
| E1FB A57C   | 5295   | 5289        | ;                        |
| E1FD 18     | 5296   | 5290        | Set jump table pointer   |
| E1FE 6908   | 5297   | 5291        | ;                        |
| E200 8554   | 5298   | 5292        | LDA A7C                  |
|             | 5299   | CLC         |                          |
|             | 5300   | ADC #8      |                          |
| E202 8DEEBD | 5301   | STA JTB PTR |                          |
|             | 5302   | ifdef ORIG  |                          |
|             | 5303   | STA SYCJTB  |                          |
|             | 5304   | endif       |                          |
|             | 5305   | 5293        | LDA A7C+1                |
|             | 5306   | 5294        | ADC #0                   |
|             | 5307   | 5295        | STA JTB PTR+1            |
| E20E A57E   | 5308   | 5302        | ifdef ORIG               |
| E210 8552   | 5309   | 5303        | STA SYCJTB+1             |
| E212 8DECBD | 5310   | 5304        | endif                    |
| E215 A57F   | 5311   | 5305        | 5296                     |
| E217 8553   | 5312   | 5306        | Set markstack address    |
| E219 8DEDDB | 5313   | 5307        | ;                        |
|             | 5314   | 5308        | LDA ARPTR                |
|             | 5315   | 5309        | STA MSPTR                |
|             | 5316   | 5310        | STA SYCMS                |
| E21C A57E   | 5317   | 5311        | LDA ARPTR+1              |
| E21E 38     | 5318   | 5312        | STA MSPTR+1              |
| E21F E902   | 5319   | 5313        | STA SYCMS+1              |
| E221 8576   | 5320   | 5314        | ;                        |
| E223 A57F   | 5321   | 5315        | ;                        |
| E225 E900   | 5322   | 5316        | ;                        |
| E227 8577   | 5323   | 5317        | LDA ARPTR                |
|             | 5324   | 5318        | CLB                      |
|             | 5325   | 5319        | SBB #PROCV               |
|             | 5326   | 5320        | STA A76                  |
| E229 A000   | 5327   | 5321        | LDA ARPTR+1              |
|             |        | 5322        | SBB #0                   |
|             |        | 5323        | STA A76+1                |
|             |        | 5324        | ;                        |
|             |        | 5325        | ;                        |
|             |        | 5326        | ;                        |
|             |        | 5327        | LDY #0                   |



```
5328  i fdef  BI G
5329  ;
5330  ;
5331  ;
5332      LDA    BZ5E
5333      STA    (A76), Y
5334      I NY
5335      LDA    BZ5E+1
5336      STA    (A76), Y
5337      I NY
5338  endi f
5339  ;
5340  ;
5341  ;
E22B A55C   5342      LDA    PSKPTR
E22D 9176   5343      STA    (A76), Y
E22F C8    5344      I NY
E230 A55D   5345      LDA    PSKPTR+1
E232 9176   5346      STA    (A76), Y
5347  ;
5348  ;
5349  ;
E234 A576   5350      LDA    A76
E236 855C   5351      STA    PSKPTR
E238 A577   5352      LDA    A76+1
E23A 855D   5353      STA    PSKPTR+1
5354  i fdef  BI G
5355  ;
5356  ;
5357  ;
5358      LDA    #0
5359      STA    BZ5E
5360      STA    BZ5E+1
5361  endi f
5362  ;
5363  ;
5364  ;
E23C A582   5365      LDA    A82
E23E 8556   5366      STA    SEGPTR
5367  i fdef  ORIG
E240 8DF0BD  5368      STA    SYCSEG
5369  endi f
E243 A583   5370      LDA    A82+1
E245 8557   5371      STA    SEGPTR+1
5372  i fdef  ORIG
E247 8DF1BD  5373      STA    SYCSEG+1
5374  endi f
5375  ;
5376  ;      Increment return address
5377  ;
E24A E68E   5378      INC    A8E
E24C D002   5379      BNZ    I NUBZ
E24E E68F   5380      INC    A8E+1
5381  ;
5382  ;      Return to caller
5383  ;
E250 6C8E00  5384      I NUBZ JMP    (A8E)
5385  ; . PAGE ' Call intermediate procedure'
5386  ;
```



5387 ; Extract procedure number  
5388 ;  
5389 CI P RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E253 A001 5390 LDY #1  
E255 B158 5391 LDA (I PCPTR), Y  
5392 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E257 8578 5393 STA PROCNO  
5394 ;  
5395 ;  
5396 ;  
E259 20BCEO 5397 JSR CALAXX  
5398 ;  
5399 ; Get lex level  
5400 ;  
5401 CPCOMA RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E25C A009 5402 LDY #9  
E25E B17C 5403 LDA (A7C), Y  
5404 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E260 8584 5405 STA MLEXLV  
5406 ;  
5407 ; Decrement lex level  
5408 ;  
E262 C684 5409 DEC MLEXLV  
5410 ;  
5411 ; Copy markstack pointer to temporary pointer  
5412 ;  
E264 A552 5413 LDA MSPTR  
E266 8588 5414 STA TMSPTR  
E268 A553 5415 LDA MSPTR+1  
E26A 8589 5416 STA TMSPTR+1  
5417 ;  
5418 ;  
5419 ;  
E26C 4C7BE2 5420 JMP INUCC  
5421 ;  
5422 ; Extract address of next markstack in chain  
5423 ;  
E26F A002 5424 INUCB LDY #2  
E271 B188 5425 LDA (TMSPTR), Y  
E273 AA 5426 TAX  
E274 C8 5427INY  
E275 B188 5428 LDA (TMSPTR), Y  
E277 8589 5429 STA TMSPTR+1  
E279 8688 5430 STX TMSPTR  
  
5431 ; . PAGE  
5432 ;  
5433 ; Extract jump table pointer from markstack



5434 ;  
E27B A004 5435 I NUCC LDY #4  
E27D B188 5436 LDA (TMSPTR), Y  
E27F 858C 5437 STA TJTPTR  
E281 C8 5438 I NY  
E282 B188 5439 LDA (TMSPTR), Y  
E284 858D 5440 STA TJTPTR+1  
5441 ;  
5442 ; Extract lex level  
5443 ;  
E286 A001 5444 LDY #1  
5445 RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E288 B18C 5446 LDA (TJTPTR), Y  
5447 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
5448 ;  
5449 ; Branch if not at correct lex level  
5450 ;  
E28A C584 5451 CMP MLEXLV  
E28C DOE1 5452 BNE I NUCB  
5453 ;  
5454 ; Set static link of markstack  
5455 ;  
E28E A002 5456 LDY #2  
E290 B188 5457 LDA (TMSPTR), Y  
E292 A000 5458 LDY #0  
E294 9152 5459 STA (MSPTR), Y  
E296 A003 5460 LDY #3  
E298 B188 5461 LDA (TMSPTR), Y  
E29A A001 5462 LDY #1  
E29C 9152 5463 STA (MSPTR), Y  
5464 ;  
5465 ; Go execute first P-code of called procedure  
5466 ;  
E29E 4C53D2 5467 JMP EXECPC  
5468 ; . PAGE ' Call local procedure'  
5469 ;  
5470 ; Extract procedure number  
5471 ;  
5472 CLP RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E2A1 A001 5473 LDY #1  
E2A3 B158 5474 LDA (IPC PTR), Y  
5475 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E2A5 8578 5476 STA PROCNO  
5477 ;  
5478 ;  
5479 ;  
E2A7 20BCEO 5480 JSR CALAXX

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 110 of 292

---



5481 ;  
5482 ; Set static link of markstack to old markstack pointer  
5483 ;  
E2AA A002 5484 LDY #2  
E2AC B17E 5485 LDA (ARPTR), Y  
E2AE A000 5486 LDY #0  
E2B0 917E 5487 STA (ARPTR), Y  
E2B2 A003 5488 LDY #3  
E2B4 B17E 5489 LDA (ARPTR), Y  
E2B6 A001 5490 LDY #1  
E2B8 917E 5491 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5492 ;  
5493 ; Go execute first P-code of called procedure  
5494 ;  
E2BA 4C53D2 5495 JMP EXECPC  
  
5496 ; . PAGE ' Call global procedure'  
5497 ;  
5498 ; Extract procedure number  
5499 ;  
5500 CGP RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E2BD A001 5501 LDY #1  
E2BF B158 5502 LDA (IPC PTR), Y  
5503 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E2C1 8578 5504 STA PROCNO  
5505 ;  
5506 ;  
5507 ;  
E2C3 20BCEO 5508 JSR CALAXX  
5509 ;  
5510 ; Set static link of markstack to BASE  
5511 ;  
E2C6 A000 5512 LDY #0  
E2C8 A550 5513 LDA BASPTR  
E2CA 917E 5514 STA (ARPTR), Y  
E2CC A551 5515 LDA BASPTR+1  
E2CE C8 5516INY  
E2CF 917E 5517 STA (ARPTR), Y  
5518 ;  
5519 ; Go execute first P-code of called procedure  
5520 ;  
E2D1 4C53D2 5521 JMP EXECPC  
  
5522 ; . PAGE ' Call external or base procedure'  
5523 ;  
5524 ; Extract external procedure number  
5525 ;  
5526 CXP RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BIG  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E2D4 A002 5527 LDY #2  
E2D6 B158 5528 LDA (IPC PTR), Y  
5529 RDMAIN



+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E2D8 8578 5530 STA PROCNO  
5531 ;  
5532 ; Extract segment number  
5533 ;  
5534 RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E2DA A001 5535 LDY #1  
E2DC B158 5536 LDA (I PCPTR), Y  
5537 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E2DE 8586 5538 STA SEGNO  
5539 ;  
5540 ; Branch if segment number is zero  
5541 ;  
E2E0 F003 5542 BZ INUCD  
5543 ;  
5544 ; Load segment if not already in memory  
5545 ;  
E2E2 20A5E4 5546 JSR LODSEG  
5547 ;  
5548 ; Adjust PCode pointer for presence of segment number  
5549 ;  
E2E5 E658 5550 INC I PCPTR  
E2E7 D002 5551 BNZ INUCE  
E2E9 E659 5552 INC I PCPTR+1  
5553 ;  
5554 ;  
5555 ;  
E2EB 20A1E0 5556 INUCE JSR CALLX  
5557 ;  
5558 ; Branch if flex level is zero or minus one  
5559 ;  
5560 RDAUX  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDS  
+ ENDI F  
E2EE A009 5561 LDY #9  
E2F0 B17C 5562 LDA (A7C), Y  
5563 RDMAIN  
+ I FDEF BI G  
+ STA RAMRDC  
+ ENDI F  
E2F2 F00E 5564 BZ CPCOMB  
E2F4 300C 5565 BM CPCOMB  
5566 ;  
5567 ; Go use 'call intermediate procedure' logic  
5568 ;  
E2F6 4C5CE2 5569 JMP CPCOMA  
5570 ;  
\*\*\*\*\*  
5571 ;  
5572 ; Extract base procedure number  
5573 ;



|             |      |         |   |            |
|-------------|------|---------|---|------------|
|             | 5574 | CBP     | RDAUX   |            |
|             | +    | I FDEF  | BI G  |            |
|             | +    | STA     | RAMRDS  |            |
|             | +    | ENDI F  |   |            |
| E2F9 A001   | 5575 | LDY     | #1  |            |
| E2FB B158   | 5576 | LDA     | (IPC PTR), Y  |            |
|             | 5577 | RDMAI N |   |            |
|             | +    | I FDEF  | BI G  |            |
|             | +    | STA     | RAMRDC  |            |
|             | +    | ENDI F  |   |            |
| E2FD 8578   | 5578 | STA     | PROCNO  |            |
|             | 5579 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5580 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5581 | :       |   |            |
| E2FF 20BCEO | 5582 | JSR     | CALAXX  |            |
|             | 5583 | :       | . PAGE 'Common call procedure logic'                            |            |
|             | 5584 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5585 | :       | Push BASE pointer onto stack                                    |            |
|             | 5586 | :       |   |            |
| E302 A551   | 5587 | CPCOMB  | LDA   | BASPTR+1   |
| E304 48     | 5588 | PHA     |   |            |
| E305 A550   | 5589 | LDA     |   | BASPTR     |
| E307 48     | 5590 | PHA     |   |            |
|             | 5591 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5592 | :       | Save stack pointer  |            |
|             | 5593 | :       |   |            |
| E308 BA     | 5594 | TSX     |   |            |
| E309 8A     | 5595 | TXA     |   |            |
| E30A A00A   | 5596 | LDY     | #10   |            |
| E30C 917E   | 5597 | STA     | (ARPTR), Y  |            |
|             | 5598 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5599 | :       | Set static link of markstack to static link of BASE's markstack |            |
|             | 5600 | :       |   |            |
| E30E A000   | 5601 | LDY     | #0  |            |
| E310 B150   | 5602 | LDA     | (BASPTR), Y   |            |
| E312 917E   | 5603 | STA     | (ARPTR), Y  |            |
| E314 C8     | 5604 | I NY    |   |            |
| E315 B150   | 5605 | LDA     | (BASPTR), Y   |            |
| E317 917E   | 5606 | STA     | (ARPTR), Y  |            |
|             | 5607 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5608 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5609 | :       |   |            |
| E319 A57E   | 5610 | LDA     | ARPTR   |            |
| E31B 8550   | 5611 | STA     | BASPTR  |            |
| E31D 8DEABD | 5612 | STA     | SYCBAS  |            |
| E320 A57F   | 5613 | LDA     | ARPTR+1   |            |
| E322 8551   | 5614 | STA     | BASPTR+1  |            |
| E324 8DEBBD | 5615 | STA     | SYCBAS+1  |            |
|             | 5616 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5617 | :       | Go execute first P-code of called procedure                     |            |
|             | 5618 | :       |   |            |
| E327 4C53D2 | 5619 | JMP     | EXECPC  |            |
|             | 5620 | :       | . PAGE 'Return from procedure'                                  |            |
|             | 5621 | :       |   |            |
|             | 5622 | :       | Restore stack pointer   |            |
|             | 5623 | :       |   |            |
| E32A A00A   | 5624 | RBP     | LDY   | #10        |
| E32C B152   | 5625 |         | LDA   | (MSPTR), Y |



```
E32E AA      5626    TAX
E32F 9A      5627    TXS
              5628    ;
              5629    ; Restore BASE
              5630    ;
E330 68      5631    PLA
E331 8550    5632    STA     BASPTR
E333 8DEABD  5633    STA     SYCBAS
E336 68      5634    PLA
E337 8551    5635    STA     BASPTR+1
E339 8DEBBB  5636    STA     SYCBAS+1
              5637    ;
              5638    ;
              5639    ;
E33C 4C45E3  5640    JMP     I NUCH
              5641    ;
              5642    ; Restore stack pointer
              5643    ;
E33F A00A    5644    RNP    LDY     #10
E341 B152    5645    LDA     (MSPTR), Y
E343 AA      5646    TAX
E344 9A      5647    TXS
              5648    ;
              5649    ;
              5650    ;
E345 A552    5651    I NUCH LDA     MSPTR
E347 38      5652    CLB
E348 E902    5653    SBB     #PROCV
E34A 8574    5654    STA     A74
E34C A553    5655    LDA     MSPTR+1
E34E E900    5656    SBB     #0
E350 8575    5657    STA     A74+1
              5658    ;
              5659    ;
              5660    ;
E352 A000    5661    LDY     #0
              i fdef BI G
              5662    ;
              5663    ;
              5664    ;
              5665    ;
              5666    LDA     (A74), Y
              5667    STA     BZ5E
              5668    I NY
              5669    LDA     (A74), Y
              5670    STA     BZ5E+1
              5671    I NY
              5672    endi f
              5673    ;
              5674    ;
              5675    ;
E354 B174    5676    LDA     (A74), Y
E356 855C    5677    STA     PSKPTR
E358 C8      5678    I NY
E359 B174    5679    LDA     (A74), Y
E35B 855D    5680    STA     PSKPTR+1
              5681    ;
              5682    ; Get count of words to return
              5683    ;
              5684    RDAUX
              +     I FDEF BI G
```



```
+      STA    RAMRDS
+      ENDI F
E35D A001 5685 LDY    #1
E35F B158  5686 LDA    (IPC PTR), Y
      5687 RDMAIN
      +     IFDEF  BIG
      +     STA    RAMRDC
      +     ENDI F
      5688 ifndef ORIG
      5689 ;
      5690 ;     Branch if not function
      5691 ;
      5692 BZ    I NUCJ
      5693 endif
      5694 ;
      5695 ;     Initialize loop control register
      5696 ;
E361 OA   5697 ASL    A
E362 18   5698 CLC
E363 690B 5699 ADC    #11
E365 A8   5700 TAY
      5701 ;
      5702 ;     Push function result onto evaluation stack
      5703 ;
      5704 I NUCI
      5705 ifndef ORIG
      5706 LDA    (MSPTR), Y
      5707 PHA
      5708 DEY
      5709 LDA    (MSPTR), Y
      5710 PHA
      5711 DEY
      5712 CPY    #11
      5713 BNE    I NUCI
      5714 else
E366 COOB 5715 CPY    #11
E368 F007  5716 BE     I NUCJ
E36A B152  5717 LDA    (MSPTR), Y
E36C 48   5718 PHA
E36D 88   5719 DEY
E36E 4C66E3 5720 JMP    I NUCI
      5721 endif
      5722 ;
      5723 ;
      5724 ;
E371 A006  5725 I NUCJ LDY    #6
E373 B152  5726 LDA    (MSPTR), Y
E375 8574  5727 STA    A74
E377 C8   5728 I NY
E378 B152  5729 LDA    (MSPTR), Y
E37A 8575  5730 STA    A74+1
      5731 RDaux
      +     IFDEF  BIG
      +     STA    RAMRDS
      +     ENDI F
      5732 ;
      5733 ;
      5734 ;
E37C A000  5735 LDY    #0
E37E B156  5736 LDA    (SEG PTR), Y
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 115 of 292

---



|             |      |             |                            |
|-------------|------|-------------|----------------------------|
| E380 D174   | 5737 | CMP         | (A74) , Y                  |
|             | 5738 | RDMAI N     |                            |
|             | +    | I FDEF      | BI G                       |
|             | +    | STA         | RAMRDC                     |
|             | +    | ENDI F      |                            |
| E382 F011   | 5739 | BE          | I NUCK                     |
|             | 5740 | :           |                            |
|             | 5741 | :           | Remove segment from memory |
|             | 5742 | :           |                            |
| E384 20F7E5 | 5743 | JSR         | UNLSEG                     |
|             | 5744 | :           |                            |
|             | 5745 | :           |                            |
|             | 5746 | :           |                            |
| E387 A574   | 5747 | LDA         | A74                        |
| E389 8556   | 5748 | STA         | SEGPTR                     |
|             | 5749 | i fdef ORIG |                            |
| E38B 8DF0BD | 5750 | STA         | SYCSEG                     |
|             | 5751 | endi f      |                            |
| E38E A575   | 5752 | LDA         | A74+1                      |
| E390 8557   | 5753 | STA         | SEGPTR+1                   |
|             | 5754 | i fdef ORIG |                            |
| E392 8DF1BD | 5755 | STA         | SYCSEG+1                   |
|             | 5756 | endi f      |                            |
|             | 5757 | :           |                            |
|             | 5758 | :           | Restore jump table pointer |
|             | 5759 | :           |                            |
| E395 A004   | 5760 | I NUCK LDY  | #4                         |
| E397 B152   | 5761 | LDA         | (MSPTR) , Y                |
| E399 8554   | 5762 | STA         | JTBPTR                     |
|             | 5763 | i fdef ORIG |                            |
| E39B 8DEEBD | 5764 | STA         | SYCJTB                     |
|             | 5765 | endi f      |                            |
| E39E C8     | 5766 | I NY        |                            |
| E39F B152   | 5767 | LDA         | (MSPTR) , Y                |
| E3A1 8555   | 5768 | STA         | JTBPTR+1                   |
|             | 5769 | i fdef ORIG |                            |
| E3A3 8DEFBD | 5770 | STA         | SYCJTB+1                   |
|             | 5771 | endi f      |                            |
|             | 5772 | :           |                            |
|             | 5773 | :           | Restore P-code pointer     |
|             | 5774 | :           |                            |
| E3A6 A008   | 5775 | LDY         | #8                         |
| E3A8 B152   | 5776 | LDA         | (MSPTR) , Y                |
| E3AA 8558   | 5777 | STA         | I PCPTR                    |
| E3AC C8     | 5778 | I NY        |                            |
| E3AD B152   | 5779 | LDA         | (MSPTR) , Y                |
| E3AF 8559   | 5780 | STA         | I PCPTR+1                  |
|             | 5781 | :           |                            |
|             | 5782 | :           | Restore markstack pointer  |
|             | 5783 | :           |                            |
| E3B1 A003   | 5784 | LDY         | #3                         |
| E3B3 B152   | 5785 | LDA         | (MSPTR) , Y                |
| E3B5 AA     | 5786 | TAX         |                            |
| E3B6 88     | 5787 | DEY         |                            |
| E3B7 B152   | 5788 | LDA         | (MSPTR) , Y                |
| E3B9 8552   | 5789 | STA         | MSPTR                      |
| E3BB 8DECBD | 5790 | STA         | SYCMS                      |
| E3BE 8653   | 5791 | STX         | MSPTR+1                    |
| E3C0 8EEDBD | 5792 | STX         | SYCMS+1                    |
|             | 5793 | :           |                            |



```
5794 ; Go execute next P-code
5795 ;
E3C3 4C53D2 5796 JMP EXECPC

5797 ; . PAGE ' Set "A7C" pointer'
5798 ;
5799 ;
5800 ;
E3C6 A000 5801 SETA7C LDY #0
E3C8 38 5802 CLB
E3C9 A590 5803 LDA A90
E3CB F190 5804 SBB (A90), Y
E3CD 857C 5805 STA A7C
E3CF A591 5806 LDA A90+1
E3D1 C8 5807 I NY
E3D2 F190 5808 SBB (A90), Y
E3D4 857D 5809 STA A7C+1
5810 ;
5811 ;
5812 ;
E3D6 60 5813 RTS

5814 ; . PAGE ' Compute ??? total '
5815 ;
5816 ; Initialize loop counter
5817 ;
E3D7 A000 5818 I NUCN LDY #0
E3D9 B17C 5819 LDA (A7C), Y
E3DB AA 5820 TAX
E3DC E8 5821 I NX
E3DD C8 5822 I NY
E3DE B17C 5823 LDA (A7C), Y
E3EO 8584 5824 STA LCNTH
E3E2 4C04E4 5825 JMP I NUCT
5826 ;
5827 ; Update total at "A88"
5828 ;
E3E5 A000 5829 I NUCR LDY #0
E3E7 38 5830 CLB
E3E8 A57C 5831 LDA A7C
E3EA F17C 5832 SBB (A7C), Y
E3EC 8574 5833 STA NB8
E3EE C8 5834 I NY
E3EF A57D 5835 LDA A7C+1
E3F1 F17C 5836 SBB (A7C), Y
E3F3 8575 5837 STA NB8+1
E3F5 18 5838 CLC
E3F6 88 5839 DEY
E3F7 B174 5840 LDA (NB8), Y
E3F9 6588 5841 ADC A88
E3FB 9174 5842 STA (NB8), Y
E3FD C8 5843 I NY
E3FE B174 5844 LDA (NB8), Y
E400 6589 5845 ADC A88+1
E402 9174 5846 STA (NB8), Y
5847 ;
5848 ;
5849 ;
5850 I NUCT
5851 i fndef ORIG
```



```
      5852    JSR    S2A7C
E404 A57C  5853  el se
E406 38   5854  LDA    A7C
E407 E902  5855  CLB
E409 857C  5856  SBB    #2
E40B B002  5857  STA    A7C
E40D C67D  5858  BNB    I NUCU
                  DEC    A7C+1
                  I NUCU
                  endi f
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
E40F CA   5864  ;
E410 DOD3  5865  DEX
E412 C684  5866  BNZ    I NUCR
E414 10CF  5867  DEC    LCNTH
                  BNM    I NUCR
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
E416 60   5870  ;     Return to caller
                  ;
                  ;
                  ;
                  RTS
5873  i fndef ORIG

5874  ; . PAGE ' Some subroutines'
5875  ;
5876  ;
5877  ;
5878  NE483 LDA    ABF33
5879    BNM    EX1
5880  ;
5881  ;
5882  ;
5883  INC    HP PTR+1
5884    INC    HP PTR+1
5885  ;
5886  ;
5887  ;
5888  EX1    RTS
5889  *****

5890  ;
5891  ;
5892  ;
5893  NE48D LDA    ABF33
5894    BNM    EX2
5895  ;
5896  ;
5897  ;
5898  DEC    HP PTR+1
5899    DEC    HP PTR+1
5900  ;
5901  ;
5902  ;
5903  EX2    RTS
5904  *****

5905  ;
5906  ;
5907  ;
5908  NE497 LDA    PSKPTR
```



```
5909      SBB    HP PTR
5910      LDA    PSKPTR+1
5911      SBB    HP PTR
5912      BNB    NEWEX
5913      ;
5914      ;
5915      ;
5916      JSR    IN XAZ
5917      ;
5918      ;
5919      ;
5920      CLB
5921      LDA    PSKPTR
5922      SBB    HP PTR
5923      LDA    PSKPTR+1
5924      SBB    HP PTR+1
5925      BB     JOOME2
5926      ;
5927      ;
5928      ;
5929      NEWEX RTS
5930      i fdef BIG
5931
*****
5932      ;
5933      ;
5934      ;
5935      NE68D JSR    NE483
5936      ;
5937      ;
5938      ;
5939      CLB
5940      LDA    PSKPTR
5941      SBB    HP PTR
5942      STA    A7E
5943      LDA    PSKPTR+1
5944      SBB    HP PTR+1
5945      STA    A7E+1
5946      ;
5947      ;
5948      ;
5949      JSR    NE48D
5950      ;
5951      ;
5952      ;
5953      LDA    #0
5954      STA    A7E
5955      LDA    A7E+1
5956      AND    #$FE
5957      STA    A7E+1
5958      ;
5959      ;
5960      ;
5961      RTS
5962      endi f
5963      ;
5964      ;
5965      ;
5966      JOOME2      JMP    OOMERR
5967      endi f
```



```
5968 ; . PAGE 'Read segment into memory'
5969  i fdef BIG
5970 ;
5971 ;
5972 ;
5973 UCVAA JMP    ND219
5974 ;
5975 ;
5976 ;
5977 ADRSPT      DW      SYPTBL
5978 endif
5979 ;
5980 ;      Multiply passed parameter by 6
5981 ;
E417 8574 5982 RDSEG STA    A74
E419 0A   5983 ASL     A
E41A 18   5984 CLC
E41B 6574 5985 ADC     A74
5986 i fndef BIG
E41D 0A   5987 ASL     A
E41E AA   5988 TAX
5989 else
5990 STA    A74
5991 LDA    #0
5992 STA    A74+1
5993 ASL    A74
5994 ROL    A74+1
5995 ;
5996 ;
5997 ;
5998 CLC
5999 LDA    A74
6000 ADC    ADRSPT
6001 STA    A40
6002 LDA    A74+1
6003 ADC    ADRSPT+1
6004 STA    A40+1
6005 ;
6006 ;
6007 ;
6008 LDY    #0
6009 LDA    (A40), Y
6010 STA    A74
6011 ;
6012 ;
6013 ;
6014 LDY    #4
6015 LDA    (A40), Y
6016 STA    A76
6017 I NY
6018 LDA    (A40), Y
6019 STA    A76+1
6020 ;
6021 ;
6022 ;
6023 LDA    BZ60
6024 CLB
6025 SBB    A76
6026 STA    BZ60
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 120 of 292

---



```
6027      LDA    BZ60+1
6028      SBB    A76+1
6029      STA    BZ60+1
6030      BB     UCVAA
6031      ;
6032      ;
6033      ;
6034      LDA    BZ60
6035      SBB    BZ62
6036      LDA    BZ60+1
6037      SBB    BZ62+1
6038      BB     UCVAA
6039      ;
6040      ;
6041      ;
6042      LDA    BZ60
6043      STA    A82
6044      LDA    BZ60+1
6045      STA    A82+1
6046      ;
6047      ;
6048      ;
6049      LDY    #2
6050      LDA    (A40), Y
6051      STA    A88
6052      I NY
6053      LDA    (A40), Y
6054      STA    A88+1
6055      ;
6056      ;
6057      ;
6058      LDA    A76
6059      STA    A80
6060      LDA    A76+1
6061      STA    A80+1
6062      ;
6063      ;
6064      ;
6065      JSR    NE68D
6066      BNZ    UCVAB
6067      ;
6068      ;
6069      ;
6070      JSR    I NXAZ
6071      ;
6072      ;
6073      ;
6074      JSR    NE68D
6075      BZ     JOOME2
6076      ;
6077      ;
6078      ;
6079      UCVAB LDA    A80
6080      STA    A8E
6081      LDA    A80+1
6082      STA    A8E+1
6083      ;
6084      ;
6085      ;
6086      LDA    A7E
```



```
6087      CMP    A80
6088      LDA    A7E+1
6089      SBB    A80+1
6090      BNB    UCVAC
6091      ;
6092      ;
6093      ;
6094      LDA    A7E
6095      STA    A8E
6096      LDA    A7E+1
6097      STA    A8E+1
6098      UCVAC
6099      endi f
6100      ;
6101      ; Push zero word onto stack
6102      ;
E41F A900 6103      LDA    #0
E421 48   6104      PHA
E422 48   6105      PHA
6106      ;
6107      ; Push device code onto stack
6108      ;
E423 48   6109      PHA
6110      ifndef BIG
E424 BD3EBE 6111      LDA    SYPTBL, X
6112      else
6113      LDA    A74
6114      endi f
E427 0A    6115      ASL    A
E428 A8    6116      TAY
E429 B9AFFE 6117      LDA    DSKNUM- 1, Y
E42C F009  6118      BZ     I NUCW
E42E C9FF  6119      CMP    #$FF
E430 F06F  6120      BE     I NUDD
6121      ifndef BIG
E432 BD3EBE 6122      LDA    SYPTBL, X
6123      else
6124      LDA    A74
6125      endi f
E435 1003  6126      BNM    I NUCX
E437 B9AEFE 6127      I NUCW LDA    DSKNUM- 2, Y
E43A 48   6128      I NUCX PHA
6129      ifndef BIG
6130      ;
6131      ;
6132      ;
E43B BD42BE 6133      LDA    SYPTBL+4, X
E43E 8574  6134      STA    PCDSI Z
E440 BD43BE 6135      LDA    SYPTBL+5, X
E443 8575  6136      STA    PCDSI Z+1
E445 A55C  6137      LDA    PSKPTR
E447 38    6138      CLB
E448 E574  6139      SBB    PCDSI Z
E44A 855C  6140      STA    PSKPTR
E44C A55D  6141      LDA    PSKPTR+1
E44E E575  6142      SBB    PCDSI Z+1
E450 855D  6143      STA    PSKPTR+1
E452 9018  6144      BB    JOOME2
6145      ifndef ORIG
6146      JSR    NE483
```



```
6147      JSR    NE497
6148      JSR    NE48D
6149      else
6150      ;
6151      ;
6152      ;
E454 A55C 6153      LDA    PSKPTR
E456 E55A  6154      SBB    HP PTR
E458 A55D  6155      LDA    PSKPTR+1
E45A E55B  6156      SBB    HP PTR+1
E45C B011  6157      BNB   I NUCZ
6158      ;
6159      ;
6160      ;
E45E 2090D1 6161      JSR    I NXAZ
6162      ;
6163      ;
6164      ;
E461 38   6165      CLB
E462 A55C  6166      LDA    PSKPTR
E464 E55A  6167      SBB    HP PTR
E466 A55D  6168      LDA    PSKPTR+1
E468 E55B  6169      SBB    HP PTR+1
E46A B003  6170      BNB   I NUCZ
6171      ;
6172      ;
6173      ;
E46C 4CC3D1 6174      JOOME2    JMP    OOMERR
6175      ;
6176      ;
6177      ;
6178      I NUCZ
6179      endif
6180      ;
6181      ; Push load address onto stack
6182      ;
E46F A55D  6183      LDA    PSKPTR+1
E471 858F  6184      STA    A8E+1
E473 48   6185      PHA
E474 A55C  6186      LDA    PSKPTR
E476 858E  6187      STA    A8E
E478 48   6188      PHA
6189      ;
6190      ; Push size of P-code onto stack
6191      ;
E479 A575  6192      LDA    PCDSI Z+1
E47B 48   6193      PHA
E47C A574  6194      LDA    PCDSI Z
E47E 48   6195      PHA
6196      else
6197      ;
6198      ;
6199      ;
6200      JSR    NE483
6201      ;
6202      ; Push load address onto stack
6203      ;
6204      LDA    HP PTR+1
6205      PHA
6206      LDA    HP PTR
```



```
6207      PHA
6208      ;
6209      ;
6210      ;
6211      JSR     NE48D
6212      ;
6213      ; Push size of P-code onto stack
6214      ;
6215      LDA     A8E+1
6216      PHA
6217      LDA     A8E
6218      PHA
6219      endi f
6220      ;
6221      ; Push block number onto stack
6222      ;
6223      i fndef BIG
6224          LDA     SYPTBL+3, X
6225      else
6226          LDA     A88+1
6227      endi f
6228          PHA
6229      i fndef BIG
6230          LDA     SYPTBL+2, X
6231      else
6232          LDA     A88
6233      endi f
6234          PHA
6235      ;
6236      ;
6237      ;
6238      LDA     DSKNUM- 1, Y
6239      BZ      INUDB
6240      ;
6241      ;
6242      ;
6243      i fndef BIG
6244          LDA     SYPTBL, X
6245      else
6246          LDA     A74
6247      endi f
6248      LDX     #0
6249      JSR     JUDDRV
6250      ;
6251      ;
6252      ;
6253      JMP     INUDC
6254      ;
6255      ;
6256      ;
6257      INUDB JSR     JDREAD
6258      ;
6259      ;
6260      ;
E49A E000  INUDC CPX     #0
E49C F006  BE      INUDE
E49E 8EDEBD STX     IORSLT
E4A1 4CE7D1 INUDD JMP     ERR9
6265      INUDE
```



```
6266 ; . PAGE 'Move logic for 128K version'
6267 ifdef BIG
6268 ;
6269 ;
6270 ;
6271     JSR    NE483
6272 ;
6273 ;
6274 ;
6275     LDA    HP PTR
6276     STA    SRC PTR
6277     LDA    HP PTR+1
6278     STA    SRC PTR+1
6279 ;
6280 ;
6281 ;
6282     JSR    NE48D
6283 ;
6284 ;
6285 ;
6286     LDA    A82
6287     STA    DST PTR
6288     LDA    A82+1
6289     STA    DST PTR+1
6290 ;
6291 ;
6292 ;
6293     STA    RAMWRS
6294 ;
6295 ;
6296 ;
6297     LDX    A8E+1
6298     LDY    #0
6299 UCVAJ CPX #0
6300     BE    UCV AL
6301     DEX
6302 UCVAK LDA (SRC PTR), Y
6303     STA (DST PTR), Y
6304     I NY
6305     BNZ    UCVAK
6306     I NC    DST PTR+1
6307     I NC    SRC PTR+1
6308     JMP    UCV AJ
6309 UCV AL LDX A8E
6310     JMP    UCVAN
6311 UCVAM LDA (SRC PTR), Y
6312     STA (DST PTR), Y
6313     I NY
6314     DEX
6315 UCVAN BNZ UCVAM
6316 ;
6317 ;
6318 ;
6319     STA    RAMWRC
6320 ;
6321 ;
6322 ;
6323     LDA    A80
6324     CLB
6325     SBB    A8E
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 125 of 292

---



```
6326      STA    A80
6327      LDA    A80+1
6328      SBB    A8E+1
6329      STA    A80+1
6330      ;
6331      ;
6332      ;
6333      BNZ    UCVAO
6334      LDA    A80
6335      BZ     UCVAQ
6336      ;
6337      ;
6338      ;
6339      UCVAO LDA    A82
6340      CLC
6341      ADC    A8E
6342      STA    A82
6343      LDA    A82+1
6344      ADC    A8E+1
6345      STA    A82+1
6346      ;
6347      ;
6348      ;
6349      LDA    A8E+1
6350      LSR    A
6351      CLC
6352      ADC    A88
6353      STA    A88
6354      BNC    UCVAP
6355      INC    A88+1
6356      UCVAP JMP    UCVAB
6357      UCVAQ
6358      endif
E4A4 60      RTS
6360      ; . PAGE 'Determine if segment is already in memory'
6361      ;
6362      ; Double segment number
6363      ;
E4A5 8586      LODSEG    STA    SEGNO
E4A7 0A      ASL    A
E4A8 A8      TAY
6367      ;
6368      ; Branch if use counter for this segment is zero
6369      ;
E4A9 B91EBD    6370      LDA    SUCTBL, Y
E4AC D005      6371      BNZ    INUDH
E4AE B91FBD    6372      LDA    SUCTBL+1, Y
E4B1 FOOB      6373      BZ     INUDJ
6374      ;
6375      ; Increment use counter for this segment
6376      ;
E4B3 98      6377      INUDH TYA
E4B4 AA      6378      TAX
E4B5 FE1EBD    6379      INC    SUCTBL, X
E4B8 D003      6380      BNZ    INUDI
E4BA FE1FBD    6381      INC    SUCTBL+1, X
6382      ;
6383      ; Return to caller
6384      ;
```



```
E4BD 60      6385 I NUDI RTS

6386 ; . PAGE ' Load segment into memory'
6387 ;
6388 ;     Save segment load address
6389 ;
E4BE A55C    6390 I NUDJ LDA    PSKPTR
E4CO 995EBD   6391 STA     SLATBL, Y
E4C3 A55D    6392 LDA     PSKPTR+1
E4C5 995FBD   6393 STA     SLATBL+1, Y
6394 ;
6395 ;     Set use counter for this segment to 1
6396 ;
E4C8 A901    6397 LDA     #1
E4CA 991EBD   6398 STA     SUCTBL, Y
6399 ifndef BIG
6400 ;
6401 ;     SEGNO * 6 -> 'X' register
6402 ;
E4CD 98      6403 TYA
E4CE 8574    6404 STA     A74
E4D0 0A      6405 ASL     A
E4D1 18      6406 CLC
E4D2 6574    6407 ADC     A74
E4D4 AA      6408 TAX
6409 else
6410 ;
6411 ;     SEGNO * 6 + A(SYPTBL) -> "A40"
6412 ;
6413 TYA
6414 TAX
6415 LSR     A
6416 STA     A74
6417 ASL     A
6418 CLC
6419 ADC     A74
6420 STA     A74
6421 LDA     #0
6422 STA     A74+1
6423 ASL     A74
6424 ROL     A74+1
6425 CLC
6426 LDA     A74
6427 ADC     ADRSPT
6428 STA     A40
6429 LDA     A74+1
6430 ADC     ADRSPT+1
6431 STA     A40+1
6432 endif
6433 ;
6434 ;
6435 ;
6436 ifndef BIG
E4D5 BD40BE   6437 LDA     SYPTBL+2, X
E4D8 D024    6438 BNZ     I NUDK
E4DA BD41BE   6439 LDA     SYPTBL+3, X
E4DD D01F    6440 BNZ     I NUDK
6441 else
6442 LDY     #2
6443 LDA     (A40), Y
```



```
6444      BNZ    I NUDK
6445      I NY
6446      LDA    (A40), Y
6447      BNZ    I NUDK
6448      endi f
6449      ;
6450      ;
6451      ;
6452      i fndef BIG
E4DF 38   6453      CLB
E4E0 A55C 6454      LDA    PSKPTR
E4E2 FD42BE 6455     SBB    SYPTBL+4, X
E4E5 855C  6456     STA    PSKPTR
E4E7 A55D  6457     LDA    PSKPTR+1
E4E9 FD43BE 6458     SBB    SYPTBL+5, X
E4EC 855D  6459     STA    PSKPTR+1
6460      else
6461      LDY    #4
6462      CLB
6463      LDA    PSKPTR
6464      SBB    (A40), Y
6465      STA    PSKPTR
6466      LDA    PSKPTR+1
6467      I NY
6468      SBB    (A40), Y
6469      STA    PSKPTR+1
6470      TXA
6471      TAY
6472      endi f
6473      i fndef ORIG
6474      ;
6475      ;
6476      ;
6477      BB    JOOME3
6478      JSR   NE497
6479      endi f
6480      ;
6481      ;
6482      ;
E4EE A55C  6483     LDA    PSKPTR
E4F0 38   6484     CLB
E4F1 E902  6485     SBB    #2
E4F3 999EBD 6486     STA    I UTBL, Y
E4F6 A55D  6487     LDA    PSKPTR+1
E4F8 E900  6488     SBB    #0
E4FA 999FBD 6489     STA    I UTBL+1, Y
6490      i fdef BIG
6491      ;
6492      ;
6493      ;
6494      LDX    SEGNO
6495      LDA    #0
6496      STA    SXXTBL, X
6497      endi f
6498      ;
6499      ;
6500      ;
E4FD 60   6501     RTS
6502      i fndef ORIG
6503      ;
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 128 of 292

---



```
6504  ;
6505  ;
6506  JOOME3      JMP     OOMERR
6507  endi f
6508  I NUDK
6509  ;
6510  ;
6511  ;
6512  i fndef BIG
E4FE 38   CLB
E4FF A55C  LDA    PSKPTR
6513
6514
6515  else
6516  TXA
6517  TAY
6518  CLB
6519  LDA    BZ60
6520  endi f
E501 E902  6521  SBB    #2
E503 999EBD 6522  STA    I UTBL, Y
E506 8590   6523  STA    A90
6524  i fndef BIG
E508 A55D   6525  LDA    PSKPTR+1
6526
6527  LDA    BZ60+1
6528  endi f
E50A E900   6529  SBB    #0
E50C 999FBD 6530  STA    I UTBL+1, Y
E50F 8591   6531  STA    A90+1
6532  ;
6533  ;
6534  ;
E511 A586   6535  LDA    SEGNO
E513 2017E4  6536  JSR    RDSEG
6537  i fdef BIG
6538  ;
6539  ;
6540  ;
6541  STA    RAMRDS
6542  ;
6543  ;
6544  ;
6545  LDA    #-1
6546  STA    A80
6547  STA    A80+1
6548  ;
6549  ;
6550  ;
6551  LDA    #0
6552  STA    A88
6553  STA    A88+1
6554  ;
6555  ;
6556  ;
6557  LDA    A90
6558  STA    A74
6559  LDA    A90+1
6560  STA    A74+1
6561  endi f
6562  ;
6563  ;
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 129 of 292

---



```
6564  ;
E516 A001 6565  LDY    #1
E518 B190 6566  LDA    (A90), Y
E51A 857A 6567  STA    A7A
6568  ifdef BIG
6569  ;
6570  ;
6571  ;
6572  CLB
6573  LDA    BZ60
6574  SBB    A7A
6575  STA    A84
6576  LDA    BZ60+1
6577  SBB    #0
6578  STA    A84+1
6579  ;
6580  ;
6581  ;
6582  CLB
6583  LDA    A84
6584  SBB    BZ62
6585  LDA    A84+1
6586  SBB    BZ62+1
6587  BNB    INZAA
6588  ;
6589  ;
6590  ;
6591  JMP    UCVAA
6592  ;
6593  ;
6594  ;
6595  INZAA LDA    BZ60
6596  STA    A84
6597  LDA    BZ60+1
6598  STA    A84+1
6599  ;
6600  ;
6601  ;
6602  LDA    A84
6603  CLB
6604  SBB    #1
6605  STA    A84
6606  BNB    INZAB
6607  DEC    A84+1
6608  ;
6609  ;
6610  ;
6611  INZAB LDA    #>512
6612  STA    A76
6613  LDA    #<512
6614  STA    A76+1
6615  ;
6616  ;
6617  ;
6618  STA    RAMWRS
6619  INZAC
6620  endif
6621  ;. PAGE
6622  ;
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 130 of 292

---



```
6623  ;
6624  ;
6625  i fndef ORIG
6626      JSR    S2A90
6627  else
E51C A590  6628      LDA    A90
E51E 38   6629      CLB
E51F E902  6630      SBB    #2
E521 8590  6631      STA    A90
E523 B002  6632      BNB    I NUDM
E525 C691  6633      DEC    A90+1
                  I NUDM
6634  endi f
E527 20C6E3  6635      JSR    SETA7C
6636  i fdef BIG
6637

6638 ; . PAGE
6639 ;
6640 ;
6641 ;
6642      LDY    #0
6643      LDA    (A7C), Y
6644      BZ     I NZAD
6645 ;
6646 ;
6647 ;
6648      LDA    SEGNO
6649      BZ     I NZAG
6650 ;
6651 ;
6652 ;
6653      LDA    #$80
6654      STA    (A84), Y
6655 ;
6656 ; Unconditi onal branch
6657 ;
6658      BNZ    I NZAG
6659 ;
6660 ;
6661 ;
6662  I NZAD LDA    A7C
6663      CMP    A80
6664      LDA    A7C+1
6665      SBB    A80+1
6666      BNB    I NZAE
6667 ;
6668 ;
6669 ;
6670      LDA    A7C
6671      STA    A80
6672      LDA    A7C+1
6673      STA    A80+1
6674 ;
6675 ;
6676 ;
6677  I NZAE LDA    A7C
6678      CMP    A88
6679      LDA    A7C+1
6680      SBB    A88+1
6681      BB     I NZAF
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 131 of 292

---



```
6682  ;
6683  ;
6684  ;
6685      LDA    A7C
6686      STA    A88
6687      LDA    A7C+1
6688      STA    A88+1
6689  ;
6690  ;
6691  ;
6692  I NZAF LDY    #1
6693      LDA    (A7C), Y
6694      DEY
6695      STA    (A84), Y
6696  ;
6697  ;
6698  ;
6699  I NZAG LDA    A84
6700      CLB
6701      SBB    #1
6702      STA    A84
6703      BNB    I NZAI
6704      DEC    A84+1
6705  ;
6706  ;
6707  ;
6708  I NZAI DEC    A7A
6709      BNZ    I NZAC
6710  ;
6711  ;
6712  ;
6713      STA    RAMWRC
6714  ;
6715  ;
6716  ;
6717      LDA    A74
6718      STA    A90
6719      LDA    A74+1
6720      STA    A90+1
6721  ;
6722  ;
6723  ;
6724      LDA    #$FF
6725      CMP    A80
6726      BNE    I NZAJ
6727      CMP    A80+1
6728      BNE    I NZAJ
6729  ;
6730  ;
6731  ;
6732      JMP    I NZBY
6733  ;
6734  ;
6735  ;
6736  I NZAJ LDA    A80
6737      CLB
6738      SBB    #2
6739      STA    A80
6740      BNB    I NZAL
6741      DEC    A80+1
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 132 of 292

---



```
6742  ;
6743  ;
6744  ;
6745  I NZAL LDY    #0
6746      CLB
6747      LDA    A80
6748      SBB    (A80), Y
6749      TAX
6750      LDA    A80+1
6751      I NY
6752      SBB    (A80), Y
6753      STA    A80+1
6754      STX    A80
6755  ;
6756  ;
6757  ;
6758      LDA    A88
6759      CLC
6760      ADC    #2
6761      STA    A88
6762      BNC    I NZAM
6763      I NC    A88+1
6764  ;
6765  ;
6766  ;
6767  I NZAM CLB
6768      LDA    A88
6769      SBB    A80
6770      STA    A82
6771      LDA    A88+1
6772      SBB    A80+1
6773      STA    A82+1
6774  ;
6775  ;
6776  ;
6777      CLB
6778      LDA    PSKPTR
6779      SBB    A82
6780      STA    PSKPTR
6781      LDA    PSKPTR+1
6782      SBB    A82+1
6783      STA    PSKPTR+1
6784  ;
6785  ;
6786  ;
6787      JSR    NE497
6788  ;
6789  ;
6790  ;
6791      CLB
6792      LDA    A80
6793      SBB    BZ60
6794      STA    A7E
6795      LDA    A80+1
6796      SBB    BZ60+1
6797      STA    A7E+1
6798  ;
6799  ;
6800  ;
6801      CLB
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 133 of 292

---



```
6802      LDA    PSKPTR
6803      SBB    A7E
6804      STA    A8E
6805      LDA    PSKPTR+1
6806      SBB    A7E+1
6807      STA    A8E+1
6808      ;
6809      ;
6810      ;
6811      LDY    #1
6812      LDA    (A90), Y
6813      STA    A7A
6814      ;
6815      ;
6816      ;
6817      JSR    S2A90
6818      ;
6819      ;
6820      ;
6821      JSR    SETA7C
6822      endi f

6823      ; . PAGE
6824      ;
6825      ;
6826      ;

E52A A001 6827      LDY    #1
E52C B17C 6828      LDA    (A7C), Y
E52E C901 6829      CMP    #1
E530 B035 6830      BGE    I NUDQ
E532 A57C 6831      LDA    A7C
E534 38   6832      CLB
E535 E908 6833      SBB    #8
E537 857C 6834      STA    A7C
E539 B002 6835      BNB    I NUDN
E53B C67D 6836      DEC    A7C+1
E53D 38   6837      I NUDN CLB
E53E A000 6838      LDY    #0
E540 A55C 6839      LDA    PSKPTR
E542 F17C 6840      SBB    (A7C), Y
E544 858C 6841      STA    A8C
E546 C8   6842      I NY
E547 A55D 6843      LDA    PSKPTR+1
E549 F17C 6844      SBB    (A7C), Y
E54B 858D 6845      STA    A8C+1
E54D C8   6846      I NY
E54E 38   6847      CLB
E54F A58C 6848      LDA    A8C
E551 F17C 6849      SBB    (A7C), Y
E553 858C 6850      STA    A8C
E555 B002 6851      BNB    I NUDO
E557 C68D 6852      DEC    A8C+1
E559 A58C 6853      I NUDO LDA A8C
E55B 38   6854      CLB
E55C E90C 6855      SBB    #12
E55E 858C 6856      STA    A8C
E560 B002 6857      BNB    I NUDP
E562 C68D 6858      DEC    A8C+1
E564 4C6FE5 6859  I NUDP JMP  I NUDR
E567 A550 6860  I NUDQ LDA  BASPTR
```



```
E569 858C      6861     STA    A8C
E56B A551      6862     LDA    BASPTR+1
E56D 858D      6863     STA    A8C+1
                  6864     I NUDR
                  6865     i fdef BIG
                  6866     STA    RAMWRS
                  6867     endi f
E56F 20C6E3      6868     JSR    SETA7C
E572 A000      6869     LDY    #0
E574 B17C      6870     LDA    (A7C), Y
                  6871     i fndef ORIG
                  6872     BE     I NUDT
                  6873     JMP   JSRUDX
                  6874     I NUDT JSR   S2A7C
                  6875     i fdef BIG
                  6876     LDA    (A7C), Y
                  6877     CLC
                  6878     ADC    BZ60
                  6879     STA    A7E
                  6880     I NY
                  6881     LDA    (A7C), Y
                  6882     ADC    BZ60+1
                  6883     STA    A7E+1
                  6884     ;
                  6885     ;
                  6886     ;
                  6887     DEY
                  6888     CLB
                  6889     LDA    A7E
                  6890     SBB    A8E
                  6891     STA    (A7C), Y
                  6892     STA    (A76), Y
                  6893     I NY
                  6894     LDA    A7E+1
                  6895     SBB    A8E+1
                  6896     STA    (A7C), Y
                  6897     STA    (A76), Y
                  6898     DEY
                  6899     endi f
E576 D06C      6900     el se
                  6901     BNZ    S2A90
E578 A57C      6902     LDA    A7C
E57A 38        6903     CLB
E57B E902      6904     SBB    #2
E57D 857C      6905     STA    A7C
E57F B002      6906     BNB    I NUDT
E581 C67D      6907     DEC    A7C+1
                  6908     I NUDT
                  6909     endi f
E583 38        6910     CLB
E584 A57C      6911     LDA    A7C
E586 F17C      6912     SBB    (A7C), Y
E588 858A      6913     STA    A8A
E58A C8        6914     I NY
E58B A57D      6915     LDA    A7C+1
E58D F17C      6916     SBB    (A7C), Y
E58F 858B      6917     STA    A8A+1
                  6918     i fndef ORIG
                  6919     JSR    S2A7C
E58G 858G      6920     el se
```



|             |      |            |             |
|-------------|------|------------|-------------|
| E591 A57C   | 6921 | LDA        | A7C         |
| E593 38     | 6922 | CLB        |             |
| E594 E902   | 6923 | SBB        | #2          |
| E596 857C   | 6924 | STA        | A7C         |
| E598 B002   | 6925 | BNB        | I NUDU      |
| E59A C67D   | 6926 | DEC        | A7C+1       |
|             | 6927 | I NUDU     |             |
|             | 6928 | endif      |             |
| E59C A005   | 6929 | LDY        | #5          |
| E59E B17C   | 6930 | LDA        | (A7C), Y    |
| E5A0 F014   | 6931 | BZ         | I NUDV      |
| E5A2 0A     | 6932 | ASL        | A           |
| E5A3 A8     | 6933 | TAY        |             |
|             | 6934 | RDMAIN     |             |
|             | +    | IFDEF      | BIG         |
|             | +    | STA        | RAMRDC      |
|             | +    | ENDIF      |             |
| E5A4 B99EBD | 6935 | LDA        | I UTBL, Y   |
| E5A7 18     | 6936 | CLC        |             |
| E5A8 6902   | 6937 | ADC        | #2          |
| E5AA 8588   | 6938 | STA        | A88         |
| E5AC B99FBD | 6939 | LDA        | I UTBL+1, Y |
| E5AF 6900   | 6940 | ADC        | #0          |
| E5B1 8589   | 6941 | STA        | A88+1       |
|             | 6942 | RDAUX      |             |
|             | +    | IFDEF      | BIG         |
|             | +    | STA        | RAMRDS      |
|             | +    | ENDIF      |             |
|             | 6943 | ;          |             |
|             | 6944 | ;          |             |
|             | 6945 | ;          |             |
| E5B3 4CBEE5 | 6946 | JMP        | I NUDW      |
|             | 6947 | ;          |             |
|             | 6948 | ;          |             |
|             | 6949 | ;          |             |
| E5B6 A58C   | 6950 | I NUDV LDA | A8C         |
| E5B8 8588   | 6951 | STA        | A88         |
| E5BA A58D   | 6952 | LDA        | A8C+1       |
| E5BC 8589   | 6953 | STA        | A88+1       |
|             | 6954 | ;          |             |
|             | 6955 | ;          |             |
|             | 6956 | ;          |             |
| E5BE 20D7E3 | 6957 | I NUDW JSR | I NUCN      |
|             | 6958 | ;          |             |
|             | 6959 | ;          |             |
|             | 6960 | ;          |             |
| E5C1 A58E   | 6961 | LDA        | A8E         |
| E5C3 8588   | 6962 | STA        | A88         |
| E5C5 A58F   | 6963 | LDA        | A8E+1       |
| E5C7 8589   | 6964 | STA        | A88+1       |
|             | 6965 | ;          |             |
|             | 6966 | ;          |             |
|             | 6967 | ;          |             |
| E5C9 20D7E3 | 6968 | JSR        | I NUCN      |
|             | 6969 | ;          |             |
|             | 6970 | ;          |             |
|             | 6971 | ;          |             |
| E5CC A58A   | 6972 | LDA        | A8A         |
| E5CE 8588   | 6973 | STA        | A88         |
| E5DO A58B   | 6974 | LDA        | A8A+1       |



```
E5D2 8589      6975     STA    A88+1
                6976     ;
                6977     ;
                6978     ;
E5D4 20D7E3    6979     JSR    I NUCN
                6980     ;
                6981     ;
                6982     ;
E5D7 ADADD1    6983     LDA    I NXBC
E5DA 8588      6984     STA    A88
E5DC ADAED1    6985     LDA    I NXBC+1
E5DF 8589      6986     STA    A88+1
                6987     ;
                6988     ;
                6989     ;
E5E1 20D7E3    6990     JSR    I NUCN
                6991     ;
                6992     ;
                6993     ;
                i fndef ORIG
                6995 JSRUDX   JSR    S2A90
                i fdef BIG
                6997 LDA    A76
                6998 CLC
                6999 ADC    #2
                7000 STA    A76
                7001 BNC    I NZAX
                7002 INC    A76+1
                I NZAX
                7004 endi f
                7005 el se
E5E4 A590      7006 S2A90 LDA    A90
E5E6 38        7007 CLB
E5E7 E902      7008 SBB    #2
E5E9 8590      7009 STA    A90
E5EB B002      7010 BNB    I NUDY
E5ED C691      7011 DEC    A90+1
                I NUDY
                7013 endi f
E5EF C67A      7014 DEC    A7A
E5F1 F003      7015 BZ     I NUDZ
E5F3 4C6FE5    7016 JMP    I NUDR
                I NUDZ
                7018 ; . PAGE 'Move logic for 128K version'
                7019 i fdef BIG
                7020 ;
                7021 ;
                7022 ;
                7023 STA    RAMWRC
                7024 ;
                7025 ; Initialize source pointer
                7026 ;
                7027 LDA    A80
                7028 STA    SRCPTR
                7029 LDA    A80+1
                7030 STA    SRCPTR+1
                7031 ;
                7032 ; Initialize destination pointer
                7033 ;
```



```
7034      LDA    PSKPTR
7035      STA    DSTPTR
7036      LDA    PSKPTR+1
7037      STA    DSTPTR+1
7038      ;
7039      ;      Copy
7040      ;
7041      LDX    A82+1
7042      LDY    #0
7043      I NZAZ CPX  #0
7044      BE     I NZBB
7045      DEX
7046      I NZBA LDA  (SRCPTR), Y
7047      STA    (DSTPTR), Y
7048      I NY
7049      BNZ    I NZBA
7050      I NC   DSTPTR+1
7051      I NC   SRCPTR+1
7052      JMP    I NZAZ
7053      ;
7054      ;
7055      ;
7056      I NZBB LDX  A82
7057      JMP    I NZBD
7058      I NZBC LDA  (SRCPTR), Y
7059      STA    (DSTPTR), Y
7060      I NY
7061      DEX
7062      I NZBD BNZ  I NZBC
7063      ;
7064      ;
7065      ;
7066      LDA    A74
7067      STA    A90
7068      LDA    A74+1
7069      STA    A90+1
7070      ;
7071      ;
7072      ;
7073      LDY    #1
7074      LDA    (A90), Y
7075      STA    A7A
7076      ;
7077      ;
7078      ;
7079      LDA    A90
7080      CLB
7081      SBB    A7A
7082      STA    A90
7083      BNB    I NZBE
7084      DEC    A90+1
7085      ;
7086      ;
7087      ;
7088      I NZBE LDA  A90
7089      CLB
7090      SBB    A7A
7091      STA    A90
7092      BNB    I NZBF
7093      DEC    A90+1
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 138 of 292

---



```
7094  ;
7095  ;
7096  ;
7097  I NZBF LDA    A90
7098      STA    A7C
7099      LDA    A90+1
7100      STA    A7C+1
7101  ;
7102  ;
7103  ;
7104      STA    RAMWRS

7105  ; . PAGE
7106  ;
7107  ;
7108  ;
7109  I NZBG LDA    A84
7110      CLC
7111      ADC    #1
7112      STA    A84
7113      BNC    I NZBH
7114      INC    A84+1
7115  ;
7116  ;
7117  ;
7118  I NZBH LDA    A76
7119      CLB
7120      SBB    #2
7121      STA    A76
7122      BNB    I NZBI
7123      DEC    A76+1
7124  ;
7125  ;
7126  ;
7127  I NZBI LDY    #0
7128      LDA    (A84) , Y
7129      BM     I NZBJ
7130  ;
7131  ;
7132  ;
7133      JSR    S2A7C
7134  ;
7135  ;
7136  ;
7137      LDY    #0
7138      LDA    #0
7139      STA    (A7C) , Y
7140      LDA    (A84) , Y
7141      I NY
7142      STA    (A7C) , Y
7143  ;
7144  ;
7145  ;
7146      CLB
7147      LDA    A90
7148      SBB    A7C
7149      STA    A7E
7150      LDA    A90+1
7151      SBB    A7C+1
7152      STA    A7E+1
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 139 of 292

---



```
7153  ;
7154  ;
7155  ;
7156    CLB
7157    LDY    #0
7158    LDA    (A90), Y
7159    SBB    A7E
7160    STA    A88
7161    I NY
7162    LDA    (A90), Y
7163    SBB    A7E+1
7164    STA    A88+1
7165  ;
7166  ;
7167  ;
7168    LDY    #0
7169    LDA    A7E
7170    STA    (A90), Y
7171    I NY
7172    LDA    A7E+1
7173    STA    (A90), Y
7174  ;
7175  ;
7176  ;
7177    JSR    S2A7C
7178  ;
7179  ;
7180  ;
7181    LDY    #0
7182    LDA    (A76), Y
7183    CLC
7184    ADC    A88
7185    STA    (A7C), Y
7186    I NY
7187    LDA    (A76), Y
7188    ADC    A88+1
7189    STA    (A7C), Y
7190  ;
7191  ;
7192  ;
7193    INZBJ  LDA    A90
7194    CLC
7195    ADC    #2
7196    STA    A90
7197    BNC    I NZBK
7198    INC    A90+1
7199  ;
7200  ;
7201  ;
7202    INZBK  DEC    A7A
7203        BZ     I NZBL
7204  ;
7205  ;
7206  ;
7207    JMP    I NZBG
7208  ;
7209  ; Initialize source pointer
7210  ;
7211    INZBL  LDA    A80
7212        STA    SRCPTR
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 140 of 292

---



```
7213      LDA    A80+1
7214      STA    SRCPTR+1
7215      ;
7216      ; Initialize destination pointer
7217      ;
7218      LDA    A7C
7219      STA    DSTPTR
7220      LDA    A7C+1
7221      STA    DSTPTR+1
7222      ;
7223      ;
7224      ;
7225      CLB
7226      LDA    SRCPTR
7227      SBB    BZ60
7228      STA    A82
7229      LDA    SRCPTR+1
7230      SBB    BZ60+1
7231      STA    A82+1
7232      ;
7233      ;
7234      ;
7235      CLB
7236      LDA    DSTPTR
7237      SBB    SRCPTR
7238      STA    A88
7239      LDA    DSTPTR+1
7240      SBB    SRCPTR+1
7241      STA    A88+1
7242      ;
7243      ;
7244      ;
7245      LDA    A74
7246      STA    A90
7247      LDA    A74+1
7248      STA    A90+1
7249      ;
7250      ;
7251      ;
7252      LDY    #1
7253      LDA    (A90), Y
7254      STA    A7A
7255      ;
7256      ;
7257      ;
7258      INZBM JSR    S2A90
7259      ;
7260      ;
7261      ;
7262      LDY    #0
7263      LDA    (A84), Y
7264      BNM    INZBN
7265      ;
7266      ;
7267      ;
7268      LDY    #0
7269      CLB
7270      LDA    (A90), Y
7271      SBB    A88
7272      STA    (A90), Y
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 141 of 292

---



```
7273      I NY
7274      LDA    (A90), Y
7275      SBB    A88+1
7276      STA    (A90), Y
7277      ;
7278      ;
7279      ;
7280      I NZBN LDA    A84
7281      CLB
7282      SBB    #1
7283      STA    A84
7284      BNB    I NZBO
7285      DEC    A84+1
7286      ;
7287      ;
7288      ;
7289      I NZBO DEC    A7A
7290          BNZ    I NZBM

7291      ; . PAGE
7292      ;
7293      ;     Move page count to 'X' register
7294      ;
7295      LDX    A82+1
7296      ;
7297      ;     Branch if no more pages to move
7298      ;
7299      I NZBP CPX    #0
7300          BE    I NZBR
7301      ;
7302      ;     Move a page
7303      ;
7304      LDY    #255
7305      DEC    SRCPTR+1
7306      DEC    DSTPTR+1
7307      DEX
7308      I NZBQ LDA    (SRCPTR), Y
7309          STA    (DSTPTR), Y
7310          DEY
7311          BNZ    I NZBQ
7312          LDA    (SRCPTR), Y
7313          STA    (DSTPTR), Y
7314      ;
7315      ;
7316      ;
7317      JMP    I NZBP
7318      ;
7319      ;     Branch if move size a multiple of a page
7320      ;
7321      I NZBR LDY    A82
7322          BZ    I NZBX
7323      ;
7324      ;     Initialize source pointer
7325      ;
7326      LDA    SRCPTR
7327      CLB
7328      SBB    A82
7329      STA    SRCPTR
7330      BNB    I NZBS
7331      DEC    SRCPTR+1
```



```
7332 ;  
7333 ; Initialize destination pointer  
7334 ;  
7335 INZBS LDA DSTPTR  
7336 CLB  
7337 SBB A82  
7338 STA DSTPTR  
7339 BNB INZBT  
7340 DEC DSTPTR+1  
7341 ;  
7342 ; Decrement source pointer  
7343 ;  
7344 INZBT LDA SRCPTR  
7345 CLB  
7346 SBB #1  
7347 STA SRCPTR  
7348 BNB INZBU  
7349 DEC SRCPTR+1  
7350 ;  
7351 ; Decrement destination pointer  
7352 ;  
7353 INZBU LDA DSTPTR  
7354 CLB  
7355 SBB #1  
7356 STA DSTPTR  
7357 BNB INZBV  
7358 DEC DSTPTR+1  
7359 ;  
7360 ; Move ???  
7361 ;  
7362 INZBV LDA (SRCPTR), Y  
7363 STA (DSTPTR), Y  
7364 DEY  
7365 BNZ INZBV  
  
7366 ; . PAGE  
7367 ;  
7368 ;  
7369 ;  
7370 INZBX LDA BZ60  
7371 CLC  
7372 ADC A88  
7373 STA BZ60  
7374 LDA BZ60+1  
7375 ADC A88+1  
7376 STA BZ60+1  
7377 ;  
7378 ;  
7379 ;  
7380 STA RAMWRC  
7381 ;  
7382 ;  
7383 ;  
7384 INZBY STA RAMRDC  
7385 ;  
7386 ;  
7387 ;  
7388 LDX SEGNO  
7389 LDA #$FF  
7390 STA SXXTBL, X
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 143 of 292

---



```
7391    endi f
E5F6 60 7392    RTS
          7393  i fndef ORIG

          7394 ; . PAGE ' Subroutines for decrementing pointers'
          7395 ;
          7396 ;
          7397 ;
          7398 S2A90 LDA    A90
          7399 CLB
          7400 SBB    #2
          7401 STA    A90
          7402 BNB    I NUDY
          7403 DEC    A90+1
          7404 I NUDY RTS
          7405 ;
          7406 ;
          7407 ;
          7408 S2A7C LDA    A7C
          7409 CLB
          7410 SBB    #2
          7411 STA    A7C
          7412 BNB    I NUCU
          7413 DEC    A7C+1
          7414 I NUCU RTS
          7415 endi f

          7416 ; . PAGE ' Unload segment'
          7417 ;
          7418 ;     128K version needs segment number in 'Y' register
          7419 ;
          7420 UNLSEG
          7421 i fdef BIG
          7422     TAY
          7423 endi f
          7424 ;
          7425 ;     Double segment number
          7426 ;

E5F7 OA 7427    ASL    A
E5F8 AA 7428    TAX
          7429 ;
          7430 ;     Branch to subroutine exit if segment 0
          7431 ;
          7432 BZ    I NUED
          7433 ;
          7434 ;     Decrement low order byte of use counter for this segment
          7435 ;
          7436 CLB
E5FB 38 7437    LDA    SUCTBL, X
E5FC BD1EBD 7438    SBB    #1
E5FF E901 7439    STA    SUCTBL, X
          7440 ;
          7441 ;     Branch if decrement to zero possible
          7442 ;
          7443 BNB    I NUEB
          7444 ;
          7445 ;     Decrement high order byte
          7446 ;
          7447 DEC    SUCTBL+1, X
          7448 ;
```



```
7449 ; Return to caller
7450 ;
E609 60 7451 RTS
7452 ;
7453 ; Branch to subroutine exit if decremented use counter not zero
7454 ;
E60A DOOF 7455 I NUEB BNZ I NUED
E60C BD1FBD 7456 LDA SUCTBL+1, X
E60F D00A 7457 BNZ I NUED
7458 ifdef BIG
7459 ;
7460 ;
7461 ;
7462 LDA SXXTBL, Y
7463 BZ I NUEC
7464 LDA I UTBL, X
7465 CLC
7466 ADC #2
7467 STA BZ60
7468 LDA I UTBL+1, X
7469 ADC #0
7470 STA BZ60+1
7471 I NUEC
7472 endif
7473 ;
7474 ; Free memory by using segment load address as the stack pointer
7475 ;
E611 BD5EBD 7476 LDA SLATBL, X
E614 855C 7477 STA PSKPTR
E616 BD5FBD 7478 LDA SLATBL+1, X
E619 855D 7479 STA PSKPTR+1
7480 ;
7481 ; Return to caller
7482 ;
E61B 60 7483 I NUED RTS
7484 ; . PAGE 'Load/Unl oad segment to/from memory'
7485 ;
7486 ; Load segment if not already in memory
7487 ;
E61C 68 7488 CSP21 PLA
E61D AA 7489 TAX
E61E 68 7490 PLA
E61F 8A 7491 TXA
E620 20A5E4 7492 JSR LODSEG
7493 ;
7494 ;
7495 ;
E623 4C3BD2 7496 JMP UPDBY2
7497 ;
7498 ; Remove segment from memory
7499 ;
E626 68 7500 CSP22 PLA
E627 AA 7501 TAX
E628 68 7502 PLA
E629 8A 7503 TXA
E62A 20F7E5 7504 JSR UNLSEG
7505 ;
7506 ;
7507 ;
```



E62D 4C3BD2    7508        JMP        UPDBY2

7509 ; . PAGE ' Call system procedure'  
7510 ;  
7511 ;        Extract procedure number  
7512 ;  
7513 CSP     RDAUX  
    +     I FDEF    BI G  
    +     STA       RAMRDS  
    +     ENDI F

E630 A001    7514     LDY        #1  
E632 B158    7515     LDA        (I PCPTR) , Y  
              7516     RDMAIN  
    +     I FDEF    BI G  
    +     STA       RAMRDC  
    +     ENDI F

7517 ;  
7518 ;        Doubled procedure number becomes low order byte of routine  
address

E634 0A        7519 ;  
              7520     ASL        A  
              7521     i fndef ORIG  
              7522     STA        CSPJMP+1  
              7523     CSPJMP    JMP        (CSPTBL)  
              7524     else

E635 8572    7525     STA        JMP CSP+1  
E637 4C7100    7526     JMP        JMP CSP  
              7527     endif  
              7528     i fdef ORIG  
              7529     i fndef IIC  
              7530 ;  
              7531 ;  
              7532 ;

E63A 203FFF    7533     CSP7     JSR        JTREE  
E63D 4C3BD2    7534     JMP        UPDBY2

7535 ; . PAGE ' TREESEARCH'  
7536 ;  
7537 ;  
7538 ;

E640 68        7539     TREES PLA  
E641 8578    7540     STA        A78  
E643 68        7541     PLA  
E644 8579    7542     STA        A78+1  
              7543 ;  
              7544 ;  
              7545 ;

E646 68        7546     PLA  
E647 8574    7547     STA        A74  
E649 68        7548     PLA  
E64A 8575    7549     STA        A74+1  
              7550 ;  
              7551 ;  
              7552 ;

E64C 68        7553     PLA  
E64D 8576    7554     STA        A76  
E64F 68        7555     PLA  
E650 8577    7556     STA        A76+1  
              7557 ;  
              7558 ;



|             |                 |           |  |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|             | 7559 ;          |           |  |
| E652 A208   | 7560 I NUEG LDX | #8        |  |
| E654 AOFF   | 7561 LDY        | #- 1      |  |
| E656 CA     | 7562 I NUEI DEX |           |  |
| E657 3037   | 7563 BM         | I NUEM    |  |
| E659 C8     | 7564 I NY       |           |  |
| E65A B178   | 7565 LDA        | (A78) , Y |  |
| E65C D176   | 7566 CMP        | (A76) , Y |  |
| E65E FOF6   | 7567 BE         | I NUEI    |  |
| E660 3017   | 7568 BM         | I NUEK    |  |
| E662 A008   | 7569 LDY        | #8        |  |
| E664 B176   | 7570 LDA        | (A76) , Y |  |
| E666 AA     | 7571 TAX        |           |  |
| E667 C8     | 7572 I NY       |           |  |
| E668 B176   | 7573 LDA        | (A76) , Y |  |
| E66A C900   | 7574 CMP        | #0        |  |
| E66C D004   | 7575 BNE        | I NUEJ    |  |
| E66E E000   | 7576 CPX        | #0        |  |
| E670 F02C   | 7577 BE         | I NUEO    |  |
| E672 8676   | 7578 I NUEJ STX | A76       |  |
| E674 8577   | 7579 STA        | A76+1     |  |
| E676 4C52E6 | 7580 JMP        | I NUEG    |  |
| E679 A00A   | 7581 I NUEK LDY | #10       |  |
| E67B B176   | 7582 LDA        | (A76) , Y |  |
| E67D AA     | 7583 TAX        |           |  |
| E67E C8     | 7584 I NY       |           |  |
| E67F B176   | 7585 LDA        | (A76) , Y |  |
| E681 C900   | 7586 CMP        | #0        |  |
| E683 D004   | 7587 BNE        | I NUEL    |  |
| E685 E000   | 7588 CPX        | #0        |  |
| E687 F00E   | 7589 BE         | I NUEN    |  |
| E689 8676   | 7590 I NUEL STX | A76       |  |
| E68B 8577   | 7591 STA        | A76+1     |  |
| E68D 4C52E6 | 7592 JMP        | I NUEG    |  |
|             | 7593 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7594 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7595 ;          |           |  |
| E690 A900   | 7596 I NUEM LDA | #0        |  |
| E692 48     | 7597 PHA        |           |  |
| E693 48     | 7598 PHA        |           |  |
|             | 7599 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7600 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7601 ;          |           |  |
| E694 4CA4E6 | 7602 JMP        | I NUEP    |  |
|             | 7603 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7604 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7605 ;          |           |  |
| E697 A9FF   | 7606 I NUEN LDA | #- 1      |  |
| E699 48     | 7607 PHA        |           |  |
| E69A 48     | 7608 PHA        |           |  |
|             | 7609 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7610 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7611 ;          |           |  |
| E69B 4CA4E6 | 7612 JMP        | I NUEP    |  |
|             | 7613 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7614 ;          |           |  |
|             | 7615 ;          |           |  |
| E69E A900   | 7616 I NUEO LDA | #<1       |  |
| E6A0 48     | 7617 PHA        |           |  |
| E6A1 A901   | 7618 LDA        | #>1       |  |



|             |      |                       |
|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| E6A3 48     | 7619 | PHA                   |
|             | 7620 | ;                     |
|             | 7621 | ;                     |
|             | 7622 | ;                     |
| E6A4 A000   | 7623 | I NUEP LDY #0         |
| E6A6 A576   | 7624 | LDA A76               |
| E6A8 9174   | 7625 | STA (A74), Y          |
| E6AA C8     | 7626 | I NY                  |
| E6AB A577   | 7627 | LDA A76+1             |
| E6AD 9174   | 7628 | STA (A74), Y          |
|             | 7629 | ;                     |
|             | 7630 | ;                     |
|             | 7631 | ;                     |
| E6AF 4C3BD2 | 7632 | JMP UPDBY2            |
|             | 7633 | endi f                |
|             | 7634 | endi f                |
|             | 7635 | ; . PAGE ' FI LLCHAR' |
|             | 7636 | :                     |
|             | 7637 | :                     |
|             | 7638 | :                     |
| E6B2 68     | 7639 | FI LLC PLA            |
| E6B3 AA     | 7640 | TAX                   |
| E6B4 68     | 7641 | PLA                   |
|             | 7642 | ;                     |
|             | 7643 | ;                     |
|             | 7644 | ;                     |
| E6B5 68     | 7645 | PLA                   |
| E6B6 855E   | 7646 | STA OPRND             |
| E6B8 68     | 7647 | PLA                   |
| E6B9 855F   | 7648 | STA OPRND+1           |
|             | 7649 | ;                     |
|             | 7650 | ;                     |
|             | 7651 | ;                     |
| E6BB 1007   | 7652 | BNM I NUER            |
|             | 7653 | ;                     |
|             | 7654 | ;                     |
|             | 7655 | ;                     |
| E6BD 68     | 7656 | PLA                   |
| E6BE 68     | 7657 | PLA                   |
| E6BF 68     | 7658 | PLA                   |
| E6CO 68     | 7659 | PLA                   |
|             | 7660 | ;                     |
|             | 7661 | ;                     |
|             | 7662 | ;                     |
| E6C1 4C3BD2 | 7663 | JMP UPDBY2            |
|             | 7664 | ;                     |
|             | 7665 | ;                     |
|             | 7666 | ;                     |
| E6C4 68     | 7667 | I NUER PLA            |
| E6C5 856A   | 7668 | STA DSTPTR            |
| E6C7 68     | 7669 | PLA                   |
| E6C8 856B   | 7670 | STA DSTPTR+1          |
|             | 7671 | ;                     |
|             | 7672 | ;                     |
|             | 7673 | ;                     |
| E6CA 18     | 7674 | CLC                   |
| E6CB 68     | 7675 | PLA                   |
| E6CC 656A   | 7676 | ADC DSTPTR            |
| E6CE 856A   | 7677 | STA DSTPTR            |



|             |      |                  |                 |
|-------------|------|------------------|-----------------|
| E6D0 68     | 7678 | PLA              |                 |
| E6D1 656B   | 7679 | ADC              | DSTPTR+1        |
| E6D3 856B   | 7680 | STA              | DSTPTR+1        |
|             | 7681 | ;                |                 |
|             | 7682 | ;                |                 |
|             | 7683 | ;                |                 |
| E6D5 8A     | 7684 | TXA              |                 |
| E6D6 A65F   | 7685 | LDX              | OPRND+1         |
| E6D8 A000   | 7686 | LDY              | #0              |
| E6DA E000   | 7687 | I NUES           | CPX #0          |
| E6DC FOOB   | 7688 | BE               | I NUEU          |
| E6DE CA     | 7689 | DEX              |                 |
| E6DF 916A   | 7690 | I NUET           | STA (DSTPTR), Y |
| E6E1 C8     | 7691 | I NY             |                 |
| E6E2 DOFB   | 7692 | BNZ              | I NUET          |
| E6E4 E66B   | 7693 | I NC             | DSTPTR+1        |
| E6E6 4CDAE6 | 7694 | JMP              | I NUES          |
| E6E9 A65E   | 7695 | I NUEU           | LDX OPRND       |
| E6EB 4CF2E6 | 7696 | JMP              | I NUEW          |
| E6EE 916A   | 7697 | I NUEV           | STA (DSTPTR), Y |
| E6F0 C8     | 7698 | I NY             |                 |
| E6F1 CA     | 7699 | DEX              |                 |
| E6F2 DOFA   | 7700 | I NUEW           | BNZ I NUEV      |
| E6F4 4C3BD2 | 7701 | JMP              | UPDBY2          |
|             | 7702 | ; . PAGE ' SCAN' |                 |
|             | 7703 | ;                |                 |
|             | 7704 | ;                |                 |
|             | 7705 | ;                |                 |
| E6F7 68     | 7706 | SCAN             | PLA             |
| E6F8 68     | 7707 | PLA              |                 |
| E6F9 68     | 7708 | PLA              |                 |
| E6FA 857C   | 7709 | STA              | A7C             |
| E6FC 68     | 7710 | PLA              |                 |
| E6FD 857D   | 7711 | STA              | A7C+1           |
| E6FF 18     | 7712 | CLC              |                 |
| E700 68     | 7713 | PLA              |                 |
| E701 657C   | 7714 | ADC              | A7C             |
| E703 857C   | 7715 | STA              | A7C             |
| E705 8584   | 7716 | STA              | A84             |
| E707 68     | 7717 | PLA              |                 |
| E708 657D   | 7718 | ADC              | A7C+1           |
| E70A 857D   | 7719 | STA              | A7C+1           |
| E70C 8585   | 7720 | STA              | A85             |
| E70E 68     | 7721 | PLA              |                 |
| E70F 8588   | 7722 | STA              | A88             |
| E711 68     | 7723 | PLA              |                 |
| E712 68     | 7724 | PLA              |                 |
| E713 858A   | 7725 | STA              | A8A             |
| E715 68     | 7726 | PLA              |                 |
| E716 68     | 7727 | PLA              |                 |
| E717 855E   | 7728 | STA              | OPRND           |
| E719 18     | 7729 | CLC              |                 |
| E71A 6584   | 7730 | ADC              | A84             |
| E71C 8580   | 7731 | STA              | A80             |
| E71E 68     | 7732 | PLA              |                 |
| E71F 855F   | 7733 | STA              | OPRND+1         |
| E721 8586   | 7734 | STA              | A86             |
| E723 6585   | 7735 | ADC              | A84+1           |
| E725 8581   | 7736 | STA              | A80+1           |



|             |      |                  |          |
|-------------|------|------------------|----------|
| E727 1011   | 7737 | BNM              | I NUEX   |
| E729 AA     | 7738 | TAX              |          |
| E72A A55E   | 7739 | LDA              | OPRND    |
| E72C 49FF   | 7740 | EOR              | #\$FF    |
| E72E 18     | 7741 | CLC              |          |
| E72F 6901   | 7742 | ADC              | #1       |
| E731 855E   | 7743 | STA              | OPRND    |
| E733 8A     | 7744 | TXA              |          |
| E734 49FF   | 7745 | EOR              | #\$FF    |
| E736 6900   | 7746 | ADC              | #0       |
| E738 855F   | 7747 | STA              | OPRND+1  |
| E73A A000   | 7748 | I NUEX LDY       | #0       |
| E73C B17C   | 7749 | I NUEY LDA       | (A7C), Y |
| E73E C588   | 7750 | CMP              | A88      |
| E740 D007   | 7751 | BNE              | I NUFC   |
| E742 A58A   | 7752 | LDA              | A8A      |
| E744 F02E   | 7753 | BZ               | I NUFG   |
| E746 4C4DE7 | 7754 | JMP              | I NUFD   |
| E749 A58A   | 7755 | I NUFC LDA       | A8A      |
| E74B D027   | 7756 | BNZ              | I NUFG   |
| E74D A580   | 7757 | I NUFD LDA       | A80      |
| E74F C57C   | 7758 | CMP              | A7C      |
| E751 D006   | 7759 | BNE              | I NUFE   |
| E753 A581   | 7760 | LDA              | A81      |
| E755 C57D   | 7761 | CMP              | A7C+1    |
| E757 F01B   | 7762 | BE               | I NUFG   |
| E759 A586   | 7763 | I NUFE LDA       | A86      |
| E75B 3009   | 7764 | BM               | I NUFF   |
| E75D E67C   | 7765 | I NC             | A7C      |
| E75F D0DB   | 7766 | BNZ              | I NUEY   |
| E761 E67D   | 7767 | I NC             | A7C+1    |
| E763 4C3CE7 | 7768 | JMP              | I NUEY   |
| E766 A57C   | 7769 | I NUFF LDA       | A7C      |
| E768 38     | 7770 | CLB              |          |
| E769 E901   | 7771 | SBB              | #1       |
| E76B 857C   | 7772 | STA              | A7C      |
| E76D BOCD   | 7773 | BNB              | I NUEY   |
| E76F C67D   | 7774 | DEC              | A7C+1    |
| E771 4C3CE7 | 7775 | JMP              | I NUEY   |
| E774 A57C   | 7776 | I NUFG LDA       | A7C      |
| E776 38     | 7777 | CLB              |          |
| E777 E584   | 7778 | SBB              | A84      |
| E779 AA     | 7779 | TAX              |          |
| E77A A57D   | 7780 | LDA              | A7C+1    |
| E77C E585   | 7781 | SBB              | A85      |
| E77E 48     | 7782 | PHA              |          |
| E77F 8A     | 7783 | TXA              |          |
| E780 48     | 7784 | PHA              |          |
| E781 4C3BD2 | 7785 | JMP              | UPDBY2   |
|             | 7786 | ; . PAGE ' EXIT' |          |
|             | 7787 | ;                |          |
|             | 7788 | ;                |          |
|             | 7789 | ;                |          |
| E784 68     | 7790 | EXIT PLA         |          |
| E785 8578   | 7791 | STA              | PROCNO   |
| E787 68     | 7792 | PLA              |          |
|             | 7793 | ;                |          |
|             | 7794 | ;                |          |
|             | 7795 | ;                |          |



|             |        |            |              |
|-------------|--------|------------|--------------|
| E788 68     | 7796   | PLA        |              |
| E789 8586   | 7797   | STA        | SEGO NO      |
| E78B 68     | 7798   | PLA        |              |
|             | 7799   | :          |              |
|             | 7800   | :          |              |
|             | 7801   | :          |              |
|             | 7802   | RDAUX      |              |
|             | + 7803 | I FDEF     | BI G         |
|             | + 7804 | STA        | RAMRDS       |
|             | + 7805 | ENDI F     |              |
| E78C A001   | 7803   | LDY        | #1           |
| E78E B154   | 7804   | LDA        | (JTBPTR), Y  |
|             | 7805   | RDMAI N    |              |
|             | + 7806 | I FDEF     | BI G         |
|             | + 7807 | STA        | RAMRDC       |
|             | + 7808 | ENDI F     |              |
| E790 1003   | 7806   | BNM        | I NUFJ       |
|             | 7807   | :          |              |
|             | 7808   | :          |              |
|             | 7809   | :          |              |
| E792 4CA0D6 | 7810   | JMP        | XI T         |
|             | 7811   | :          |              |
|             | 7812   | :          |              |
|             | 7813   | :          |              |
| E795 A554   | 7814   | I NUFJ LDA | JTBPTR       |
| E797 38     | 7815   | CLB        |              |
| E798 E904   | 7816   | SBB        | #4           |
| E79A 8574   | 7817   | STA        | A74          |
| E79C A555   | 7818   | LDA        | JTBPTR+1     |
| E79E E900   | 7819   | SBB        | #0           |
| E7A0 8575   | 7820   | STA        | A74+1        |
|             | 7821   | :          |              |
|             | 7822   | :          |              |
|             | 7823   | :          |              |
|             | 7824   | RDAUX      |              |
|             | + 7825 | I FDEF     | BI G         |
|             | + 7826 | STA        | RAMRDS       |
|             | + 7827 | ENDI F     |              |
| E7A2 A000   | 7825   | LDY        | #0           |
| E7A4 A574   | 7826   | LDA        | A74          |
| E7A6 38     | 7827   | CLB        |              |
| E7A7 F174   | 7828   | SBB        | (A74), Y     |
| E7A9 8558   | 7829   | STA        | I PCPTR      |
| E7AB C8     | 7830   | I NY       |              |
| E7AC A575   | 7831   | LDA        | A74+1        |
| E7AE F174   | 7832   | SBB        | (A74), Y     |
| E7B0 8559   | 7833   | STA        | I PCPTR+1    |
|             | 7834   | :          |              |
|             | 7835   | :          |              |
|             | 7836   | :          |              |
| E7B2 88     | 7837   | DEY        |              |
| E7B3 A578   | 7838   | LDA        | PROCNO       |
| E7B5 D154   | 7839   | CMP        | (JTBPTR), Y  |
| E7B7 D009   | 7840   | BNE        | I NUFK       |
| E7B9 A586   | 7841   | LDA        | SEGO NO      |
| E7BB D156   | 7842   | CMP        | (SEG PTR), Y |
| E7BD D003   | 7843   | BNE        | I NUFK       |
|             | 7844   | :          |              |
|             | 7845   | :          |              |
|             | 7846   | :          |              |



|             |        |                |        |
|-------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| E7BF 4C53D2 | 7847   | JMP            | EXECPC |
|             | 7848   | ;              |        |
|             | 7849   | ;              |        |
|             | 7850   | ;              |        |
|             | 7851   | I NUFK RDMAI N |        |
|             | + 7852 | I FDEF BI G    |        |
|             | + 7853 | STA RAMRDC     |        |
|             | + 7854 | ENDI F         |        |
| E7C2 A552   | 7855   | LDA MSPTR      |        |
| E7C4 8588   | 7856   | STA A88        |        |
| E7C6 A553   | 7857   | LDA MSPTR+1    |        |
| E7C8 8589   | 7858   | STA A88+1      |        |
|             | 7859   | ;              |        |
|             | 7860   | ;              |        |
|             | 7861   | ;              |        |
|             | 7862   | ;              |        |
| E7CD A002   | 7863   | I NUFM LDY #2  |        |
| E7CF B188   | 7864   | LDA (A88), Y   |        |
| E7D1 AA     | 7865   | TAX            |        |
| E7D2 C8     | 7866   | I NY           |        |
| E7D3 B188   | 7867   | LDA (A88), Y   |        |
| E7D5 8589   | 7868   | STA A88+1      |        |
| E7D7 8688   | 7869   | STX A88        |        |
|             | 7870   | ;              |        |
|             | 7871   | ;              |        |
|             | 7872   | ;              |        |
| E7D9 A004   | 7873   | I NUFO LDY #4  |        |
| E7DB B188   | 7874   | LDA (A88), Y   |        |
| E7DD 8576   | 7875   | STA A76        |        |
| E7DF C8     | 7876   | I NY           |        |
| E7E0 B188   | 7877   | LDA (A88), Y   |        |
| E7E2 8577   | 7878   | STA A76+1      |        |
|             | 7879   | RDAUX          |        |
|             | + 7880 | I FDEF BI G    |        |
|             | + 7881 | STA RAMRDS     |        |
|             | + 7882 | ENDI F         |        |
|             | 7883   | ;              |        |
|             | 7884   | ;              |        |
|             | 7885   | ;              |        |
| E7E4 A001   | 7886   | LDY #1         |        |
| E7E6 B176   | 7887   | LDA (A76), Y   |        |
|             | 7888   | RDMAI N        |        |
|             | + 7889 | I FDEF BI G    |        |
|             | + 7890 | STA RAMRDC     |        |
|             | + 7891 | ENDI F         |        |
| E7E8 1003   | 7892   | BNM I NUFP     |        |
|             | 7893   | ;              |        |
|             | 7894   | ;              |        |
|             | 7895   | ;              |        |
|             | 7896   | ;              |        |
| E7EA 4CBFD1 | 7897   | JMP ERR3       |        |
|             | 7898   | ;              |        |
|             | 7899   | ;              |        |
| E7ED A576   | 7894   | I NUFP LDA A76 |        |
| E7EF 38     | 7895   | CLB            |        |
| E7F0 E904   | 7896   | SBB #4         |        |
| E7F2 8576   | 7897   | STA A76        |        |



|           |      |              |          |
|-----------|------|--------------|----------|
| E7F4 B002 | 7898 | BNB          | I NUFQ   |
| E7F6 C677 | 7899 | DEC          | A76+1    |
|           | 7900 | :            |          |
|           | 7901 | :            |          |
|           | 7902 | :            |          |
| E7F8 A000 | 7903 | I NUFQ LDY   | #0       |
| E7FA A576 | 7904 | LDA          | A76      |
| E7FC 38   | 7905 | CLB          |          |
|           | 7906 | RDAUX        |          |
|           | +    | I FDEF       | BI G     |
|           | +    | STA          | RAMRDS   |
|           | +    | ENDI F       |          |
| E7FD F176 | 7907 | SBB          | (A76), Y |
|           | 7908 | RDMAIN       |          |
|           | +    | I FDEF       | BI G     |
|           | +    | STA          | RAMRDC   |
|           | +    | ENDI F       |          |
| E7FF A008 | 7909 | LDY          | #8       |
| E801 9188 | 7910 | STA          | (A88), Y |
| E803 A001 | 7911 | LDY          | #1       |
| E805 A577 | 7912 | LDA          | A76+1    |
|           | 7913 | RDAUX        |          |
|           | +    | I FDEF       | BI G     |
|           | +    | STA          | RAMRDS   |
|           | +    | ENDI F       |          |
| E807 F176 | 7914 | SBB          | (A76), Y |
|           | 7915 | RDMAIN       |          |
|           | +    | I FDEF       | BI G     |
|           | +    | STA          | RAMRDC   |
|           | +    | ENDI F       |          |
| E809 A009 | 7916 | LDY          | #9       |
| E80B 9188 | 7917 | STA          | (A88), Y |
|           | 7918 | :            |          |
|           | 7919 | :            |          |
|           | 7920 | :            |          |
| E80D A004 | 7921 | LDY          | #4       |
| E80F A578 | 7922 | LDA          | PROCNO   |
|           | 7923 | RDAUX        |          |
|           | +    | I FDEF       | BI G     |
|           | +    | STA          | RAMRDS   |
|           | +    | ENDI F       |          |
| E811 D176 | 7924 | CMP          | (A76), Y |
|           | 7925 | RDMAIN       |          |
|           | +    | I FDEF       | BI G     |
|           | +    | STA          | RAMRDC   |
|           | +    | ENDI F       |          |
|           | 7926 | i fndef ORIG |          |
|           | 7927 | BNEUFM       |          |
|           | 7928 | endi f       |          |
| E813 DOB8 | 7929 | BNE          | I NUFM   |
|           | 7930 | :            |          |
|           | 7931 | :            |          |
|           | 7932 | :            |          |
| E815 A006 | 7933 | LDY          | #6       |
| E817 B188 | 7934 | LDA          | (A88), Y |
| E819 8574 | 7935 | STA          | A74      |
| E81B C8   | 7936 | I NY         |          |
| E81C B188 | 7937 | LDA          | (A88), Y |
| E81E 8575 | 7938 | STA          | A74+1    |
|           | 7939 | :            |          |



```
7940  ;
7941  ;
E820 A586 7942      LDA     SEGNO
E822 A000 7943      LDY     #0
                RDAUX
                +
                I FDEF  BI G
                +
                STA     RAMRDS
                +
                ENDI F
E824 D174 7945      CMP     (A74) , Y
7946      RDMAI N
                +
                I FDEF  BI G
                +
                STA     RAMRDC
                +
                ENDI F
7947  i fndef ORIG
7948      BNE     BNEUFM
7949  el se
E826 DOA5 7950      BNE     I NUFM
7951      endif
7952  :
7953  :
7954  :
E828 4C53D2 7955      JMP     EXECPC

7956  ; . PAGE 'Other op codes'
7957  ;
7958  ;      Breakpoint
7959  ;
E82B A001 7960      BPT     LDY     #1
E82D 2055D1 7961      JSR     EBI G2M
7962  ;
7963  ;
7964  ;
E830 4C3BD2 7965      JMP     UPDBY2
7966  *****

7967  ;
7968  ;      Add 2 to pointer
7969  ;
E833 A558 7970      CSP39 LDA     I PCPTR
E835 18   7971      CLC
E836 6902 7972      ADC     #2
E838 8558 7973      STA     I PCPTR
E83A 9002 7974      BNC     I NUFR
E83C E659 7975      INC     I PCPTR+1
7976  ;
7977  ;
7978  ;
E83E 4CE3D1 7979      I NUFR JMP     ERR8
7980  *****

7981  ;
7982  ;      Ti me
7983  ;
E841 68   7984      TI ME PLA
E842 8574 7985      STA     A74
E844 68   7986      PLA
E845 8575 7987      STA     A74+1
7988  ;
7989  ;
7990  ;
```



|             |      |            |             |
|-------------|------|------------|-------------|
| E847 68     | 7991 | PLA        |             |
| E848 8576   | 7992 | STA        | A76         |
| E84A 68     | 7993 | PLA        |             |
| E84B 8577   | 7994 | STA        | A76+1       |
|             | 7995 | :          |             |
|             | 7996 | :          |             |
|             | 7997 | :          |             |
| E84D A000   | 7998 | LDY        | #0          |
| E84F A900   | 7999 | LDA        | #0          |
| E851 9174   | 8000 | STA        | (A74), Y    |
| E853 9176   | 8001 | STA        | (A76), Y    |
| E855 C8     | 8002 | I NY       |             |
| E856 9174   | 8003 | STA        | (A74), Y    |
| E858 9176   | 8004 | STA        | (A76), Y    |
|             | 8005 | :          |             |
|             | 8006 | :          |             |
|             | 8007 | :          |             |
| E85A 4C3BD2 | 8008 | JMP        | UPDBY2      |
|             | 8009 |            |             |
| *****       |      |            |             |
|             | 8010 | :          |             |
|             | 8011 | :          |             |
|             | 8012 | :          |             |
| E85D A568   | 8013 | I NUFS LDA | SRCPTR      |
| E85F 18     | 8014 | CLC        |             |
| E860 655E   | 8015 | ADC        | OPRND       |
| E862 8568   | 8016 | STA        | SRCPTR      |
| E864 A569   | 8017 | LDA        | SRCPTR+1    |
| E866 655F   | 8018 | ADC        | OPRND+1     |
| E868 8569   | 8019 | STA        | SRCPTR+1    |
|             | 8020 | :          |             |
|             | 8021 | :          |             |
|             | 8022 | :          |             |
| E86A A56A   | 8023 | LDA        | DSTPTR      |
| E86C 18     | 8024 | CLC        |             |
| E86D 655E   | 8025 | ADC        | OPRND       |
| E86F 856A   | 8026 | STA        | DSTPTR      |
| E871 A56B   | 8027 | LDA        | DSTPTR+1    |
| E873 655F   | 8028 | ADC        | OPRND+1     |
| E875 856B   | 8029 | STA        | DSTPTR+1    |
|             | 8030 | :          |             |
|             | 8031 | :          |             |
|             | 8032 | :          |             |
| E877 AOFF   | 8033 | LDY        | #\$FF       |
| E879 A65F   | 8034 | LDX        | OPRND+1     |
| E87B C669   | 8035 | I NUFT DEC | SRCPTR+1    |
| E87D C66B   | 8036 | DEC        | DSTPTR+1    |
| E87F E000   | 8037 | CPX        | #0          |
| E881 FOOD   | 8038 | BE         | I NUFV      |
| E883 CA     | 8039 | DEX        |             |
| E884 B168   | 8040 | I NUFU LDA | (SRCPTR), Y |
| E886 916A   | 8041 | STA        | (DSTPTR), Y |
| E888 88     | 8042 | DEY        |             |
| E889 COFF   | 8043 | CPY        | #\$FF       |
| E88B DOF7   | 8044 | BNE        | I NUFU      |
| E88D 4C7BE8 | 8045 | JMP        | I NUFT      |
| E890 A65E   | 8046 | I NUFV LDX | OPRND       |
| E892 4C9BE8 | 8047 | JMP        | I NUXF      |
| E895 B168   | 8048 | I NUFW LDA | (SRCPTR), Y |
| E897 916A   | 8049 | STA        | (DSTPTR), Y |



```
E899 88      8050      DEY
E89A CA      8051      DEX
E89B DOF8      8052 I NUFX BNZ    I NUFW
                  8053 ;
                  8054 ;
                  8055 ;
E89D 4C3BD2      8056      JMP     UPDBY2
                  8057 ; . PAGE 'MOVELEFT or MOVERIGHT'
                  8058 ;
                  8059 ;
                  8060 ;
E8A0 68      8061 MOVELR    PLA
E8A1 855E      8062 STA      OPRND
E8A3 68      8063 PLA
E8A4 855F      8064 STA      OPRND+1
                  8065 ;
                  8066 ;
                  8067 ;
                  8068 ifdef ORIG
                  8069   BM    I NUFY
E8A6 100B      8070 else
                  8071   BNM    I NUFY
                  8072 ;
                  8073 ;
                  8074 ;
E8A8 68      8075 PLA
E8A9 68      8076 PLA
E8AA 68      8077 PLA
E8AB 68      8078 PLA
E8AC 68      8079 PLA
E8AD 68      8080 PLA
E8AE 68      8081 PLA
E8AF 68      8082 PLA
                  8083 ;
                  8084 ;
                  8085 ;
E8B0 4C3BD2      8086      JMP     UPDBY2
                  8087 I NUFY
                  8088 endif
                  8089 ;
                  8090 ;
                  8091 ;
E8B3 68      8092 PLA
E8B4 856A      8093 STA      DSTPTR
E8B6 68      8094 PLA
E8B7 856B      8095 STA      DSTPTR+1
                  8096 ;
                  8097 ;
                  8098 ;
E8B9 18      8099 CLC
E8BA 68      8100 PLA
E8BB 656A      8101 ADC      DSTPTR
E8BD 856A      8102 STA      DSTPTR
E8BF 68      8103 PLA
E8C0 656B      8104 ADC      DSTPTR+1
E8C2 856B      8105 STA      DSTPTR+1
                  8106 ;
                  8107 ;
                  8108 ;
```



|             |                             |        |          |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|
| E8C4 68     | 8109                        | PLA    |          |
| E8C5 8568   | 8110                        | STA    | SRCPTR   |
| E8C7 68     | 8111                        | PLA    |          |
| E8C8 8569   | 8112                        | STA    | SRCPTR+1 |
|             | 8113                        | ;      |          |
|             | 8114                        | ;      |          |
|             | 8115                        | ;      |          |
| E8CA 18     | 8116                        | CLC    |          |
| E8CB 68     | 8117                        | PLA    |          |
| E8CC 6568   | 8118                        | ADC    | SRCPTR   |
| E8CE 8568   | 8119                        | STA    | SRCPTR   |
| E8D0 68     | 8120                        | PLA    |          |
| E8D1 6569   | 8121                        | ADC    | SRCPTR+1 |
| E8D3 8569   | 8122                        | STA    | SRCPTR+1 |
|             | 8123                        | ;      |          |
|             | 8124                        | ;      |          |
|             | 8125                        | ;      |          |
|             | 8126                        | RDAUX  |          |
|             | + 8127                      | I FDEF | BI G     |
|             | + 8128                      | STA    | RAMRDS   |
|             | + 8129                      | ENDI F |          |
| E8D5 A001   | LDY #1                      |        |          |
| E8D7 B158   | LDA (I PCPTR), Y            |        |          |
|             | RDMAI N                     |        |          |
|             | + 8130                      | I FDEF | BI G     |
|             | + 8131                      | STA    | RAMRDC   |
|             | + 8132                      | ENDI F |          |
| E8D9 C902   | CMP #2                      |        |          |
| E8DB D080   | BNE I NUFS                  |        |          |
|             | 8133                        | ;      |          |
|             | 8134                        | ;      |          |
| E8DD A65F   | 8135 AE8DD LDX OPRND+1      |        |          |
| E8DF A000   | 8136 LDY #0                 |        |          |
| E8E1 E000   | 8137 I NUFZ CPX #0          |        |          |
| E8E3 FOOF   | 8138 BE I NUGB              |        |          |
| E8E5 CA     | 8139 DEX                    |        |          |
| E8E6 B168   | 8140 I NUGA LDA (SRCPTR), Y |        |          |
| E8E8 916A   | 8141 STA (DSTPTR), Y        |        |          |
| E8EA C8     | 8142 I NY                   |        |          |
| E8EB D0F9   | 8143 BNZ I NUGA             |        |          |
| E8ED E66B   | 8144 I NC DSTPTR+1          |        |          |
| E8EF E669   | 8145 I NC SRCPTR+1          |        |          |
| E8F1 4CE1E8 | 8146 JMP I NUFZ             |        |          |
| E8F4 A65E   | 8147 I NUGB LDX OPRND       |        |          |
| E8F6 4CFFE8 | 8148 JMP I NUGD             |        |          |
| E8F9 B168   | 8149 I NUGC LDA (SRCPTR), Y |        |          |
| E8FB 916A   | 8150 STA (DSTPTR), Y        |        |          |
| E8FD C8     | 8151 I NY                   |        |          |
| E8FE CA     | 8152 DEX                    |        |          |
| E8FF D0F8   | 8153 I NUGD BNZ I NUGC      |        |          |
|             | 8154 ;                      |        |          |
|             | 8155 ;                      |        |          |
|             | 8156 ;                      |        |          |
| E901 4C3BD2 | 8157 JMP UPDBY2             |        |          |
|             | 8158 i fndef ORIG           |        |          |
|             | 8159 ;                      |        |          |
|             | 8160 ;                      |        |          |
|             | 8161 ;                      |        |          |
|             | 8162 I NUFY PLA             |        |          |



```
8163      PLA
8164      PLA
8165      PLA
8166      PLA
8167      PLA
8168      PLA
8169      PLA
8170      ;
8171      ;
8172      ;
8173      JMP    UPDBY2
8174      endi f

8175      ; . PAGE 'Free memory'
8176      ;
8177      ; Branch if GDIR pointer is zero
8178      ;
E904 38   8179  FRE  CLB
E905 ADE7BD 8180  LDA   SYCGDP+1
E908 FOOE   8181  BZ    INUGE
8182      ;
8183      ; Use GDIR pointer
8184      ;
E90A A55C   8185  LDA   PSKPTR
E90C EDE6BD 8186  SBB   SYCGDP
E90F AA     8187  TAX
E910 A55D   8188  LDA   PSKPTR+1
E912 EDE7BD 8189  SBB   SYCGDP+1
8190      ;
8191      ;
8192      ;
E915 4C21E9 8193  JMP   INUGF
8194      ;
8195      ; Use heap pointer
8196      ;
E918 A55C   8197  INUGE LDA   PSKPTR
E91A E55A   8198  SBB   HPPTR
E91C AA     8199  TAX
E91D A55D   8200  LDA   PSKPTR+1
E91F E55B   8201  SBB   HPPTR+1
8202      ;
8203      ; Divide result by 2 and push it
8204      ;
E921 4A     8205  INUGF LSR   A
E922 48     8206  PHA
E923 8A     8207  TXA
E924 6A     8208  ROR   A
E925 48     8209  PHA
8210      ;
8211      ;
8212      ;
E926 4C3BD2 8213  JMP   UPDBY2

8214      ; . PAGE 'Pull real value from stack'
8215      ;
8216      ; Save (return address - 1)
8217      ;
E929 68     8218  PULLFP PLA
E92A 8588   8219  STA   FPRETA
E92C 68     8220  PLA
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 158 of 292

---



|             |      |            |                                   |
|-------------|------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| E92D 8589   | 8221 | STA        | FPRETA+1                          |
|             | 8222 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8223 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8224 | ;          |                                   |
| E92F A900   | 8225 | LDA        | #0                                |
| E931 9505   | 8226 | STA        | POBASE+5, X                       |
| E933 9500   | 8227 | STA        | POBASE, X                         |
| E935 9501   | 8228 | STA        | POBASE+1, X                       |
|             | 8229 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8230 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8231 | ;          |                                   |
| E937 68     | 8232 | PLA        |                                   |
| E938 9504   | 8233 | STA        | POBASE+4, X                       |
| E93A 68     | 8234 | PLA        |                                   |
| E93B 9503   | 8235 | STA        | POBASE+3, X                       |
| E93D 68     | 8236 | PLA        |                                   |
| E93E 2A     | 8237 | ROL        | A                                 |
| E93F 3601   | 8238 | ROL        | POBASE+1, X                       |
| E941 38     | 8239 | SEC        |                                   |
| E942 6A     | 8240 | ROR        | A                                 |
| E943 9502   | 8241 | STA        | POBASE+2, X                       |
| E945 68     | 8242 | PLA        |                                   |
| E946 18     | 8243 | CLC        |                                   |
| E947 2A     | 8244 | ROL        | A                                 |
| E948 7600   | 8245 | ROR        | POBASE, X                         |
| E94A 1501   | 8246 | ORA        | POBASE+1, X                       |
| E94C 9501   | 8247 | STA        | POBASE+1, X                       |
|             | 8248 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8249 | ;          | Return to caller                  |
|             | 8250 | ;          |                                   |
| E94E E688   | 8251 | INC        | FPRETA                            |
| E950 D002   | 8252 | BNZ        | I NUGR                            |
| E952 E689   | 8253 | INC        | FPRETA+1                          |
| E954 6C8800 | 8254 | I NUGR JMP | (FPRETA)                          |
|             | 8255 | ;          | . PAGE 'Push real value on stack' |
|             | 8256 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8257 | ;          | Save (return address - 1)         |
|             | 8258 | ;          |                                   |
| E957 68     | 8259 | PUSHFP     | PLA                               |
| E958 8588   | 8260 | STA        | FPRETA                            |
| E95A 68     | 8261 | PLA        |                                   |
| E95B 8589   | 8262 | STA        | FPRETA+1                          |
|             | 8263 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8264 | ;          |                                   |
|             | 8265 | ;          |                                   |
| E95D B501   | 8266 | LDA        | POBASE+1, X                       |
| E95F 18     | 8267 | CLC        |                                   |
| E960 6A     | 8268 | ROR        | A                                 |
| E961 1500   | 8269 | ORA        | POBASE, X                         |
| E963 48     | 8270 | PHA        |                                   |
| E964 B502   | 8271 | LDA        | POBASE+2, X                       |
| E966 2A     | 8272 | ROL        | A                                 |
| E967 7601   | 8273 | ROR        | POBASE+1, X                       |
| E969 6A     | 8274 | ROR        | A                                 |
| E96A 48     | 8275 | PHA        |                                   |
| E96B B503   | 8276 | LDA        | POBASE+3, X                       |
| E96D 48     | 8277 | PHA        |                                   |
| E96E B504   | 8278 | LDA        | POBASE+4, X                       |
| E970 48     | 8279 | PHA        |                                   |



```
8280  ;  
8281  ;      Return to caller  
8282  ;  
E971 E688 8283  I NC    FPRETA  
E973 D002 8284  BNZ    I NUHF  
E975 E689 8285  I NC    FPRETA+1  
E977 6C8800 8286  I NUHF JMP   (FPRETA)  
  
8287  ; . PAGE ' FP subroutines'  
8288  ;  
8289  ;  
8290  ;  
E97A 901D 8291  I NUHG BNC   I NUHN  
8292  ;  
8293  ;  
8294  ;  
E97C 6682 8295  ROR    FPREG3+2  
E97E 6683 8296  ROR    FPREG3+3  
E980 6684 8297  ROR    FPREG3+4  
E982 6685 8298  ROR    FPREG3+5  
E984 9006 8299  BNC    I NUHM  
8300  ;  
8301  ;  
8302  ;  
E986 A901 8303  LDA    #$01  
E988 0585 8304  ORA    FPREG3+5  
E98A 8585 8305  STA    FPREG3+5  
8306  ;  
8307  ;  
8308  ;  
E98C E681 8309  I NUHM I NC   FPREG3+1  
8310  ;  
8311  ;  
8312  ;  
E98E A9FF 8313  LDA    #$FF  
E990 C581 8314  CMP    FPREG3+1  
E992 D005 8315  BNE    I NUHN  
8316  ;  
8317  ;  
8318  ;  
E994 68   8319  PLA  
E995 68   8320  PLA  
8321  ;  
8322  ;  
8323  ;  
E996 4CF3D1 8324  JMP    ERR12  
8325  ;  
8326  ;  
8327  ;  
E999 60   8328  I NUHN RTS  
8329  ;  
*****  
8330  ;  
8331  ;  
8332  ;  
E99A A582 8333  I NUHP LDA   FPREG3+2  
E99C 301B 8334  BM     I NUHU  
8335  ;  
8336  ;  
8337  ;
```



|             |      |          |              |
|-------------|------|----------|--------------|
| E99E 18     | 8338 | CLC      |              |
| E99F 2685   | 8339 | ROL      | FPREG3+5     |
| E9A1 2684   | 8340 | I NUHR   | ROL FPREG3+4 |
| E9A3 2683   | 8341 | ROL      | FPREG3+3     |
| E9A5 2682   | 8342 | ROL      | FPREG3+2     |
| E9A7 3007   | 8343 | BM       | I NUHS       |
|             | 8344 | :        |              |
|             | 8345 | :        |              |
|             | 8346 | :        |              |
| E9A9 18     | 8347 | CLC      |              |
| E9AA C681   | 8348 | DEC      | FPREG3+1     |
| E9AC D0F3   | 8349 | BNZ      | I NUHR       |
|             | 8350 | :        |              |
|             | 8351 | :        |              |
|             | 8352 | :        |              |
| E9AE F004   | 8353 | BZ       | I NUHT       |
|             | 8354 | :        |              |
|             | 8355 | :        |              |
|             | 8356 | :        |              |
| E9B0 C681   | 8357 | I NUHS   | DEC FPREG3+1 |
| E9B2 D005   | 8358 | BNZ      | I NUHU       |
|             | 8359 | :        |              |
|             | 8360 | :        |              |
|             | 8361 | :        |              |
| E9B4 68     | 8362 | I NUHT   | PLA          |
| E9B5 68     | 8363 |          | PLA          |
|             | 8364 | :        |              |
|             | 8365 | :        |              |
|             | 8366 | :        |              |
| E9B6 4CF3D1 | 8367 | JMP      | ERR12        |
|             | 8368 | :        |              |
|             | 8369 | :        |              |
|             | 8370 | :        |              |
| E9B9 60     | 8371 | I NUHU   | RTS          |
|             | 8372 |          |              |
| *****       |      |          |              |
|             | 8373 | :        |              |
|             | 8374 | :        |              |
|             | 8375 | :        |              |
| E9BA 18     | 8376 | I NUHW   | CLC          |
| E9BB 2685   | 8377 | ROL      | FPREG3+5     |
| E9BD 9018   | 8378 | BNC      | I NUID       |
| E9BF E684   | 8379 | I NC     | FPREG3+4     |
| E9C1 D006   | 8380 | BNZ      | I NUAI       |
| E9C3 E683   | 8381 | I NC     | FPREG3+3     |
| E9C5 D002   | 8382 | BNZ      | I NUAI       |
| E9C7 E682   | 8383 | I NC     | FPREG3+2     |
| E9C9 A585   | 8384 | I NUAI   | LDA FPREG3+5 |
| E9CB D004   | 8385 | BNZ      | I NUIC       |
| E9CD 4684   | 8386 | LSR      | FPREG3+4     |
| E9CF 0684   | 8387 | ASL      | FPREG3+4     |
| E9D1 A582   | 8388 | I NUIC   | LDA FPREG3+2 |
| E9D3 18     | 8389 | CLC      |              |
| E9D4 D001   | 8390 | BNZ      | I NUID       |
| E9D6 38     | 8391 | SEC      |              |
| E9D7 60     | 8392 | I NUID   | RTS          |
|             | 8393 | ; . PAGE |              |
|             | 8394 | :        |              |
|             | 8395 | :        |              |



|             |      |             |          |
|-------------|------|-------------|----------|
|             | 8396 | :           |          |
| E9D8 A575   | 8397 | I NUI F LDA | FPREG1+1 |
| E9DA 8581   | 8398 | STA         | FPREG3+1 |
| E9DC 38     | 8399 | SEC         |          |
| E9DD E57B   | 8400 | SBC         | FPREG2+1 |
| E9DF B01B   | 8401 | BC          | I NUI J  |
| E9E1 49FF   | 8402 | EOR         | #\$FF    |
| E9E3 AA     | 8403 | TAX         |          |
| E9E4 E8     | 8404 | I NX        |          |
| E9E5 A57B   | 8405 | LDA         | FPREG2+1 |
| E9E7 8581   | 8406 | STA         | FPREG3+1 |
| E9E9 4676   | 8407 | I NUI H LSR | FPREG1+2 |
| E9EB 6677   | 8408 | ROR         | FPREG1+3 |
| E9ED 6678   | 8409 | ROR         | FPREG1+4 |
| E9EF 6679   | 8410 | ROR         | FPREG1+5 |
| E9F1 9006   | 8411 | BNC         | I NUI I  |
| E9F3 A901   | 8412 | LDA         | #\$01    |
| E9F5 0579   | 8413 | ORA         | FPREG1+5 |
| E9F7 8579   | 8414 | STA         | FPREG1+5 |
| E9F9 CA     | 8415 | I NUI I DEX |          |
| E9FA DOED   | 8416 | BNZ         | I NUI H  |
| E9FC F014   | 8417 | I NUI J BZ  | I NUI M  |
| E9FE AA     | 8418 | TAX         |          |
| E9FF 467C   | 8419 | I NUI K LSR | FPREG2+2 |
| EA01 667D   | 8420 | ROR         | FPREG2+3 |
| EA03 667E   | 8421 | ROR         | FPREG2+4 |
| EA05 667F   | 8422 | ROR         | FPREG2+5 |
| EA07 9006   | 8423 | BNC         | I NUI L  |
| EA09 A901   | 8424 | LDA         | #\$01    |
| EA0B 057F   | 8425 | ORA         | FPREG2+5 |
| EA0D 857F   | 8426 | STA         | FPREG2+5 |
| EA0F CA     | 8427 | I NUI L DEX |          |
| EA10 DOED   | 8428 | BNZ         | I NUI K  |
| EA12 60     | 8429 | I NUI M RTS |          |
|             | 8430 | : . PAGE    |          |
|             | 8431 | :           |          |
|             | 8432 | :           |          |
|             | 8433 | :           |          |
| EA13 20D8E9 | 8434 | FADD JSR    | I NUI F  |
| EA16 18     | 8435 | CLC         |          |
| EA17 A579   | 8436 | LDA         | FPREG1+5 |
| EA19 657F   | 8437 | ADC         | FPREG2+5 |
| EA1B 8585   | 8438 | STA         | FPREG3+5 |
| EA1D A578   | 8439 | LDA         | FPREG1+4 |
| EA1F 657E   | 8440 | ADC         | FPREG2+4 |
| EA21 8584   | 8441 | STA         | FPREG3+4 |
| EA23 A577   | 8442 | LDA         | FPREG1+3 |
| EA25 657D   | 8443 | ADC         | FPREG2+3 |
| EA27 8583   | 8444 | STA         | FPREG3+3 |
| EA29 A576   | 8445 | LDA         | FPREG1+2 |
| EA2B 657C   | 8446 | ADC         | FPREG2+2 |
| EA2D 8582   | 8447 | STA         | FPREG3+2 |
| EA2F 207AE9 | 8448 | JSR         | I NUHG   |
| EA32 20BAE9 | 8449 | JSR         | I NUHW   |
| EA35 207AE9 | 8450 | JSR         | I NUHG   |
| EA38 60     | 8451 | RTS         |          |
|             | 8452 | : . PAGE    |          |
|             | 8453 | :           |          |



|             |      |         |        |          |
|-------------|------|---------|--------|----------|
|             | 8454 | :       |        |          |
|             | 8455 | :       |        |          |
| EA39 20D8E9 | 8456 | FSUB    | JSR    | I NUI F  |
| EA3C 38     | 8457 |         | SEC    |          |
| EA3D A57F   | 8458 |         | LDA    | FPREG2+5 |
| EA3F E579   | 8459 |         | SBC    | FPREG1+5 |
| EA41 8585   | 8460 |         | STA    | FPREG3+5 |
| EA43 A57E   | 8461 |         | LDA    | FPREG2+4 |
| EA45 E578   | 8462 |         | SBC    | FPREG1+4 |
| EA47 8584   | 8463 |         | STA    | FPREG3+4 |
| EA49 A57D   | 8464 |         | LDA    | FPREG2+3 |
| EA4B E577   | 8465 |         | SBC    | FPREG1+3 |
| EA4D 8583   | 8466 |         | STA    | FPREG3+3 |
| EA4F A57C   | 8467 |         | LDA    | FPREG2+2 |
| EA51 E576   | 8468 |         | SBC    | FPREG1+2 |
| EA53 8582   | 8469 |         | STA    | FPREG3+2 |
| EA55 A582   | 8470 |         | LDA    | FPREG3+2 |
| EA57 DOOF   | 8471 |         | BNZ    | I NUI R  |
| EA59 A583   | 8472 |         | LDA    | FPREG3+3 |
| EA5B D00B   | 8473 |         | BNZ    | I NUI R  |
| EA5D A584   | 8474 |         | LDA    | FPREG3+4 |
| EA5F D007   | 8475 |         | BNZ    | I NUI R  |
| EA61 A900   | 8476 |         | LDA    | #0       |
| EA63 8581   | 8477 |         | STA    | FPREG3+1 |
| EA65 8580   | 8478 |         | STA    | FPREG3   |
| EA67 60     | 8479 |         | RTS    |          |
| EA68 209AE9 | 8480 | I NUI R | JSR    | I NUHP   |
| EA6B 20BAE9 | 8481 |         | JSR    | I NUHW   |
| EA6E 207AE9 | 8482 |         | JSR    | I NUHG   |
| EA71 60     | 8483 |         | RTS    |          |
|             | 8484 | :       | . PAGE |          |
|             | 8485 | :       |        |          |
|             | 8486 | :       |        |          |
|             | 8487 | :       |        |          |
| EA72 A575   | 8488 | FCMP    | LDA    | FPREG1+1 |
| EA74 C57B   | 8489 |         | CMP    | FPREG2+1 |
| EA76 9022   | 8490 |         | BL     | I NUI W  |
| EA78 D024   | 8491 |         | BNE    | I NUJB   |
| EA7A A576   | 8492 |         | LDA    | FPREG1+2 |
| EA7C C57C   | 8493 |         | CMP    | FPREG2+2 |
| EA7E 901A   | 8494 |         | BL     | I NUI W  |
| EA80 D01C   | 8495 |         | BNE    | I NUJB   |
| EA82 A577   | 8496 |         | LDA    | FPREG1+3 |
| EA84 C57D   | 8497 |         | CMP    | FPREG2+3 |
| EA86 9012   | 8498 |         | BL     | I NUI W  |
| EA88 D014   | 8499 |         | BNE    | I NUJB   |
| EA8A A578   | 8500 |         | LDA    | FPREG1+4 |
| EA8C C57E   | 8501 |         | CMP    | FPREG2+4 |
| EA8E 900A   | 8502 |         | BL     | I NUI W  |
| EA90 D00C   | 8503 |         | BNE    | I NUJB   |
| EA92 A579   | 8504 |         | LDA    | FPREG1+5 |
| EA94 C57F   | 8505 |         | CMP    | FPREG2+5 |
| EA96 9002   | 8506 |         | BL     | I NUI W  |
| EA98 D004   | 8507 |         | BNE    | I NUJB   |
| EA9A A57A   | 8508 | I NUI W | LDA    | FPREG2   |
| EA9C 38     | 8509 |         | SEC    |          |
| EA9D 60     | 8510 |         | RTS    |          |
| EA9E A675   | 8511 | I NUJB  | LDX    | FPREG1+1 |
| EAA0 A47B   | 8512 |         | LDY    | FPREG2+1 |



|             |      |                                  |              |
|-------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| EAA2 8475   | 8513 | STY                              | FPREG1+1     |
| EAA4 867B   | 8514 | STX                              | FPREG2+1     |
| EAA6 A676   | 8515 | LDX                              | FPREG1+2     |
| EAA8 A47C   | 8516 | LDY                              | FPREG2+2     |
| EAAA 8476   | 8517 | STY                              | FPREG1+2     |
| EAAC 867C   | 8518 | STX                              | FPREG2+2     |
| EAAE A677   | 8519 | LDX                              | FPREG1+3     |
| EAB0 A47D   | 8520 | LDY                              | FPREG2+3     |
| EAB2 8477   | 8521 | STY                              | FPREG1+3     |
| EAB4 867D   | 8522 | STX                              | FPREG2+3     |
| EAB6 A678   | 8523 | LDX                              | FPREG1+4     |
| EAB8 A47E   | 8524 | LDY                              | FPREG2+4     |
| EABA 8478   | 8525 | STY                              | FPREG1+4     |
| EABC 867E   | 8526 | STX                              | FPREG2+4     |
| EABE A574   | 8527 | LDA                              | FPREG1       |
| EAC0 18     | 8528 | CLC                              |              |
| EAC1 60     | 8529 | RTS                              |              |
|             | 8530 | ; . PAGE ' Floating point - Add' |              |
|             | 8531 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8532 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8533 | ;                                |              |
| EAC2 A274   | 8534 | ADR                              | LDX #>FPREG1 |
| EAC4 2029E9 | 8535 | JSR                              | PULLFP       |
| EAC7 A27A   | 8536 | LDX                              | #>FPREG2     |
| EAC9 2029E9 | 8537 | JSR                              | PULLFP       |
|             | 8538 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8539 | ; Branch if zero                 |              |
|             | 8540 | ;                                |              |
| EACC A575   | 8541 | LDA                              | FPREG1+1     |
| EACE D008   | 8542 | BNZ                              | I NUJG       |
|             | 8543 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8544 | ; Skip add logic                 |              |
|             | 8545 | ;                                |              |
| EADO A27A   | 8546 | LDX                              | #>FPREG2     |
| EAD2 2057E9 | 8547 | JSR                              | PUSHFP       |
|             | 8548 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8549 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8550 | ;                                |              |
| EAD5 4C4DD2 | 8551 | JMP                              | UPDBY1       |
|             | 8552 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8553 | ; Branch if zero                 |              |
|             | 8554 | ;                                |              |
| EAD8 A57B   | 8555 | I NUJG                           | LDA FPREG2+1 |
| EADA D008   | 8556 | BNZ                              | I NUJH       |
|             | 8557 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8558 | ; Skip add logic                 |              |
|             | 8559 | ;                                |              |
| EADC A274   | 8560 | LDX                              | #>FPREG1     |
| EADE 2057E9 | 8561 | JSR                              | PUSHFP       |
|             | 8562 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8563 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8564 | ;                                |              |
| EAE1 4C4DD2 | 8565 | JMP                              | UPDBY1       |
|             | 8566 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8567 | ;                                |              |
|             | 8568 | ;                                |              |
| EAE4 A574   | 8569 | I NUJH                           | LDA FPREG1   |
| EAE6 457A   | 8570 | EOR                              | FPREG2       |
| EAE8 DOOF   | 8571 | BNZ                              | I NUJI       |



```
EAEA A574      8572      LDA      FPREG1
EAEC 8580      8573      STA      FPREG3
EAEE 2013EA    8574      JSR      FADD
EAF1 A280      8575      LDX      #>FPREG3
EAF3 2057E9    8576      JSR      PUSHFP
EAF6 4C4DD2    8577      JMP      UPDBY1
EAF9 2072EA    8578 I NUJI  JSR      FCMP
EAFC 8580      8579      STA      FPREG3
EAFE 2039EA    8580      JSR      FSUB
8581 ;
8582 ; Push result
8583 ;
EB01 A280      8584      LDX      #>FPREG3
EB03 2057E9    8585      JSR      PUSHFP
8586 ;
8587 ;
8588 ;
EB06 4C4DD2    8589      JMP      UPDBY1
8590 ; . PAGE ' Floating point - Subtract '
8591 ;
8592 ;
8593 ;
EB09 A274      8594 SBR      LDX      #>FPREG1
EB0B 2029E9    8595      JSR      PULLFP
EB0E A27A      8596      LDX      #>FPREG2
EB10 2029E9    8597      JSR      PULLFP
8598 ;
8599 ;
8600 ;
EB13 A575      8601      LDA      FPREG1+1
EB15 D008      8602      BNZ      I NUJJ
8603 ;
8604 ;
8605 ;
EB17 A27A      8606      LDX      #>FPREG2
EB19 2057E9    8607      JSR      PUSHFP
8608 ;
8609 ;
8610 ;
EB1C 4C4DD2    8611      JMP      UPDBY1
8612 ;
8613 ;
8614 ;
EB1F A57B      8615 I NUJJ  LDA      FPREG2+1
EB21 D00E      8616      BNZ      I NUJK
8617 ;
8618 ;
8619 ;
EB23 A574      8620      LDA      FPREG1
EB25 4980      8621      EOR      #S80
EB27 8574      8622      STA      FPREG1
8623 ;
8624 ;
8625 ;
EB29 A274      8626      LDX      #>FPREG1
EB2B 2057E9    8627      JSR      PUSHFP
8628 ;
8629 ;
8630 ;
```



|             |      |  |          |
|-------------|------|--|----------|
| EB2E 4C4DD2 | 8631 | JMP                                      | UPDBY1   |
|             | 8632 | ;  |          |
|             | 8633 | ;  |          |
|             | 8634 | ;  |          |
| EB31 A574   | 8635 | I NUJK LDA                               | FPREG1   |
| EB33 457A   | 8636 | EOR                                      | FPREG2   |
| EB35 FOOF   | 8637 | BZ                                       | I NUJL   |
|             | 8638 | ;  |          |
|             | 8639 | ;  |          |
|             | 8640 | ;  |          |
| EB37 A57A   | 8641 | LDA                                      | FPREG2   |
| EB39 8580   | 8642 | STA                                      | FPREG3   |
| EB3B 2013EA | 8643 | JSR                                      | FADD     |
|             | 8644 | ;  |          |
|             | 8645 | ;  |          |
|             | 8646 | ;  |          |
| EB3E A280   | 8647 | LDX                                      | #>FPREG3 |
| EB40 2057E9 | 8648 | JSR                                      | PUSHFP   |
|             | 8649 | ;  |          |
|             | 8650 | ;  |          |
|             | 8651 | ;  |          |
| EB43 4C4DD2 | 8652 | JMP                                      | UPDBY1   |
|             | 8653 | ;  |          |
|             | 8654 | ;  |          |
|             | 8655 | ;  |          |
| EB46 2072EA | 8656 | I NUJL JSR                               | FCMP     |
| EB49 B002   | 8657 | BC                                       | I NUJM   |
| EB4B 4980   | 8658 | EOR                                      | #\$80    |
| EB4D 8580   | 8659 | I NUJM STA                               | FPREG3   |
|             | 8660 | ;  |          |
|             | 8661 | ;  |          |
|             | 8662 | ;  |          |
| EB4F 2039EA | 8663 | JSR                                      | FSUB     |
|             | 8664 | ;  |          |
|             | 8665 | ;  |          |
|             | 8666 | ;  |          |
| EB52 A280   | 8667 | LDX                                      | #>FPREG3 |
| EB54 2057E9 | 8668 | JSR                                      | PUSHFP   |
|             | 8669 | ;  |          |
|             | 8670 | ;  |          |
|             | 8671 | ;  |          |
| EB57 4C4DD2 | 8672 | JMP                                      | UPDBY1   |
|             | 8673 | : . PAGE ' Fl oating_ poi nt - Di vi de' |          |
|             | 8674 | ;  |          |
|             | 8675 | : Pul l di vi sor off stack              |          |
|             | 8676 | ;  |          |
| EB5A A274   | 8677 | DVR LDX                                  | #>FPREG1 |
| EB5C 2029E9 | 8678 | JSR                                      | PULLFP   |
|             | 8679 | ;  |          |
|             | 8680 | : Pul l di vi dend off stack             |          |
|             | 8681 | ;  |          |
| EB5F A27A   | 8682 | LDX                                      | #>FPREG2 |
| EB61 2029E9 | 8683 | JSR                                      | PULLFP   |
|             | 8684 | ;  |          |
|             | 8685 | : Branch i f di vi sor i s not zero      |          |
|             | 8686 | ;  |          |
| EB64 A575   | 8687 | LDA                                      | FPREG1+1 |
| EB66 D003   | 8688 | BNZ                                      | I NUJN   |
|             | 8689 | ;  |          |



8690 ;  
8691 ;  
EB68 4CDFD1 8692 JMP ERR6  
8693 ;  
8694 ; Branch if dividend is not zero  
8695 ;  
EB6B A57B 8696 I NUJN LDA FPREG2+1  
EB6D D009 8697 BNZ I NUJO  
8698 ;  
8699 ; Push zero result on stack  
8700 ;  
EB6F A900 8701 LDA #0  
EB71 48 8702 PHA  
EB72 48 8703 PHA  
EB73 48 8704 PHA  
EB74 48 8705 PHA  
8706 ;  
8707 ;  
8708 ;  
EB75 4C4DD2 8709 JMP UPDBY1  
8710 ;  
8711 ;  
8712 ;  
EB78 A574 8713 I NUJO LDA FPREG1  
EB7A 457A 8714 EOR FPREG2  
EB7C 8580 8715 STA FPREG3  
EB7E A57B 8716 LDA FPREG2+1  
EB80 38 8717 SEC  
EB81 E575 8718 SBC FPREG1+1  
EB83 900B 8719 BNC I NUJP  
EB85 18 8720 CLC  
EB86 697F 8721 ADC #\$7F  
EB88 B00C 8722 BC I NUJQ  
EB8A C9FF 8723 CMP #\$FF  
EB8C F008 8724 BE I NUJQ  
EB8E 9009 8725 BL I NUJT  
EB90 697F 8726 I NUJP ADC #\$7F  
EB92 F002 8727 BZ I NUJQ  
EB94 1003 8728 BNM I NUJT  
EB96 4CF3D1 8729 I NUJQ JMP ERR12  
EB99 8581 8730 I NUJT STA FPREG3+1  
8731 ;  
8732 ;  
8733 ;  
EB9B A220 8734 LDX #32  
EB9D 38 8735 I NUJV SEC  
EB9E A57F 8736 LDA FPREG2+5  
EBA0 E579 8737 SBC FPREG1+5  
EBA2 8587 8738 STA A86+1  
EBA4 A57E 8739 LDA FPREG2+4  
EBA6 E578 8740 SBC FPREG1+4  
EBA8 8586 8741 STA A86  
EBAE A57D 8742 LDA FPREG2+3  
EBAC E577 8743 SBC FPREG1+3  
EBAE A8 8744 TAY  
EBAF A57C 8745 LDA FPREG2+2  
EBB1 E576 8746 SBC FPREG1+2  
EBB3 900D 8747 BNC I NUJW  
EBB5 857C 8748 STA FPREG2+2  
EBB7 847D 8749 STY FPREG2+3



|              |      |            |          |
|--------------|------|------------|----------|
| EBB9 A586    | 8750 | LDA        | A86      |
| EBBB 857E    | 8751 | STA        | FPREG2+4 |
| EBBD A587    | 8752 | LDA        | A86+1    |
| EBBF 857F    | 8753 | STA        | FPREG2+5 |
| EBC1 38      | 8754 | SEC        |          |
| EBC2 2685    | 8755 | I NUJW ROL | FPREG3+5 |
| EBC4 2684    | 8756 | ROL        | FPREG3+4 |
| EBC6 2683    | 8757 | ROL        | FPREG3+3 |
| EBC8 2682    | 8758 | ROL        | FPREG3+2 |
| EBCA 4676    | 8759 | LSR        | FPREG1+2 |
| EBCC 6677    | 8760 | ROR        | FPREG1+3 |
| EBCE 6678    | 8761 | ROR        | FPREG1+4 |
| EBDO 6679    | 8762 | ROR        | FPREG1+5 |
| EBD2 CA      | 8763 | DEX        |          |
| EBD3 DOC8    | 8764 | BNZ        | I NUJV   |
|              | 8765 | :          |          |
|              | 8766 | :          |          |
|              | 8767 | :          |          |
| EBD5 209AE9  | 8768 | JSR        | I NUHP   |
| EBD8 20BAE9  | 8769 | JSR        | I NUHW   |
| EBDB 207AE9  | 8770 | JSR        | I NUHG   |
|              | 8771 | :          |          |
|              | 8772 | :          |          |
|              | 8773 | :          |          |
| EBDE A280    | 8774 | LDX        | #>FPREG3 |
| EBE0 2057E9  | 8775 | JSR        | PUSHFP   |
|              | 8776 | :          |          |
|              | 8777 | :          |          |
|              | 8778 | :          |          |
| EBE3 4C4DD2  | 8779 | JMP        | UPDBY1   |
|              | 8780 |            |          |
| *****        |      |            |          |
|              | 8781 | :          |          |
|              | 8782 | :          |          |
|              | 8783 | :          |          |
| EBE6 A574    | 8784 | I NUJX LDA | FPREG1   |
| EBE8 457A    | 8785 | EOR        | FPREG2   |
| EBEA 8580    | 8786 | STA        | FPREG3   |
| E BEC A575   | 8787 | LDA        | FPREG1+1 |
| E BEE 38     | 8788 | SEC        |          |
| E BEF E97F   | 8789 | SBC        | #\$7F    |
| E BF1 8575   | 8790 | STA        | FPREG1+1 |
| E BF3 A57B   | 8791 | LDA        | FPREG2+1 |
| E BF5 38     | 8792 | SEC        |          |
| E BF6 E97F   | 8793 | SBC        | #\$7F    |
| E BF8 B8     | 8794 | CLV        |          |
| E BF9 18     | 8795 | CLC        |          |
| E BFA 6575   | 8796 | ADC        | FPREG1+1 |
| E BFC 5005   | 8797 | BNV        | I NUKB   |
| E BFE 68     | 8798 | I NUJZ PLA |          |
| E BFF 68     | 8799 | PLA        |          |
| E C00 4CF3D1 | 8800 | JMP        | ERR12    |
| E C03 18     | 8801 | I NUKB CLC |          |
| E C04 697F   | 8802 | ADC        | #\$7F    |
| E C06 FOF6   | 8803 | BZ         | I NUJZ   |
| E CO8 C9FF   | 8804 | CMP        | #\$FF    |
| E COA FOF2   | 8805 | BE         | I NUJZ   |
| E COC 8581   | 8806 | STA        | FPREG3+1 |
| E COE A900   | 8807 | LDA        | #0       |
| E C10 8582   | 8808 | STA        | FPREG3+2 |



|             |      |  |                      |
|-------------|------|--|----------------------|
| EC12 8583   | 8809 | STA                                    | FPREG3+3             |
| EC14 8584   | 8810 | STA                                    | FPREG3+4             |
| EC16 8585   | 8811 | STA                                    | FPREG3+5             |
| EC18 A218   | 8812 | LDX                                    | #\$18                |
| EC1A 4676   | 8813 | I NUKC                                 | LSR FPREG1+2         |
| EC1C 6677   | 8814 | ROR                                    | FPREG1+3             |
| EC1E 6678   | 8815 | ROR                                    | FPREG1+4             |
| EC20 9013   | 8816 | BNC                                    | I NUKE               |
| EC22 18     | 8817 | CLC                                    |                      |
| EC23 A584   | 8818 | LDA                                    | FPREG3+4             |
| EC25 657E   | 8819 | ADC                                    | FPREG2+4             |
| EC27 8584   | 8820 | STA                                    | FPREG3+4             |
| EC29 A583   | 8821 | LDA                                    | FPREG3+3             |
| EC2B 657D   | 8822 | ADC                                    | FPREG2+3             |
| EC2D 8583   | 8823 | STA                                    | FPREG3+3             |
| EC2F A582   | 8824 | LDA                                    | FPREG3+2             |
| EC31 657C   | 8825 | ADC                                    | FPREG2+2             |
| EC33 8582   | 8826 | STA                                    | FPREG3+2             |
| EC35 CA     | 8827 | I NUKE                                 | DEX                  |
| EC36 F013   | 8828 | BZ                                     | I NUKF               |
| EC38 6682   | 8829 | ROR                                    | FPREG3+2             |
| EC3A 6683   | 8830 | ROR                                    | FPREG3+3             |
| EC3C 6684   | 8831 | ROR                                    | FPREG3+4             |
| EC3E 6685   | 8832 | ROR                                    | FPREG3+5             |
| EC40 90D8   | 8833 | BNC                                    | I NUKC               |
| EC42 A585   | 8834 | LDA                                    | FPREG3+5             |
| EC44 0901   | 8835 | ORA                                    | #\$01                |
| EC46 8585   | 8836 | STA                                    | FPREG3+5             |
| EC48 4C1AEC | 8837 | JMP                                    | I NUKC               |
| EC4B 207AE9 | 8838 | I NUKF                                 | JSR I NUHG           |
| EC4E 20BAE9 | 8839 | JSR                                    | I NUHW               |
| EC51 207AE9 | 8840 | JSR                                    | I NUHG               |
| EC54 60     | 8841 | RTS                                    |                      |
|             | 8842 | ; . PAGE ' Floating point - Multipl y' |                      |
|             | 8843 | ;                                      |                      |
|             | 8844 | ;                                      |                      |
|             | 8845 | ;                                      |                      |
| EC55 A274   | 8846 | MPR                                    | LDX #>FPREG1         |
| EC57 2029E9 | 8847 | JSR                                    | PULLFP               |
| EC5A A27A   | 8848 | LDX                                    | #>FPREG2             |
| EC5C 2029E9 | 8849 | JSR                                    | PULLFP               |
|             | 8850 | :                                      |                      |
|             | 8851 | :                                      |                      |
|             | 8852 | :                                      |                      |
| EC5F A575   | 8853 | LDA                                    | FPREG1+1             |
| EC61 F006   | 8854 | BZ                                     | I NUKG               |
| EC63 A57B   | 8855 | LDA                                    | FPREG2+1             |
| EC65 F002   | 8856 | BZ                                     | I NUKG               |
|             | 8857 | :                                      |                      |
|             | 8858 | :                                      | Unconditional branch |
|             | 8859 | :                                      |                      |
| EC67 D009   | 8860 | BNZ                                    | I NUKI               |
|             | 8861 | :                                      |                      |
|             | 8862 | :                                      |                      |
|             | 8863 | :                                      |                      |
| EC69 A900   | 8864 | I NUKG                                 | LDA #0               |
| EC6B 48     | 8865 | PHA                                    |                      |
| EC6C 48     | 8866 | PHA                                    |                      |
| EC6D 48     | 8867 | PHA                                    |                      |



EC6E 48 8868 PHA  
8869 ;  
8870 ;  
8871 ;  
EC6F 4C4DD2 8872 JMP UPDBY1  
8873 ;  
8874 ;  
8875 ;  
EC72 20E6EB 8876 I NUKI JSR I NUJX  
8877 ;  
8878 ;  
8879 ;  
EC75 A280 8880 LDX #>FPREG3  
EC77 2057E9 8881 JSR PUSHFP  
8882 ;  
8883 ;  
8884 ;  
EC7A 4C4DD2 8885 JMP UPDBY1  
8886 ;. PAGE ' Floating point - Square'  
8887 ;  
8888 ; Pull value to be squared off stack  
8889 ;  
EC7D A274 8890 SQR LDX #>FPREG1  
EC7F 2029E9 8891 JSR PULLFP  
8892 ;  
8893 ;  
8894 ;  
EC82 A575 8895 LDA FPREG1+1  
EC84 D009 8896 BNZ I NUKJ  
8897 ;  
8898 ;  
8899 ;  
EC86 A900 8900 LDA #0  
EC88 48 8901 PHA  
EC89 48 8902 PHA  
EC8A 48 8903 PHA  
EC8B 48 8904 PHA  
8905 ;  
8906 ;  
8907 ;  
EC8C 4C4DD2 8908 JMP UPDBY1  
8909 ;  
8910 ;  
8911 ;  
EC8F A574 8912 I NUKJ LDA FPREG1  
EC91 857A 8913 STA FPREG2  
EC93 A575 8914 LDA FPREG1+1  
EC95 857B 8915 STA FPREG2+1  
EC97 A576 8916 LDA FPREG1+2  
EC99 857C 8917 STA FPREG2+2  
EC9B A577 8918 LDA FPREG1+3  
EC9D 857D 8919 STA FPREG2+3  
EC9F A578 8920 LDA FPREG1+4  
ECA1 857E 8921 STA FPREG2+4  
ECA3 A579 8922 LDA FPREG1+5  
ECA5 857F 8923 STA FPREG2+5  
8924 ;  
8925 ;  
8926 ;



```
ECA7 20E6EB    8927      JSR     I NUJX
                  8928      ;
                  8929      ;
                  8930      ;
ECAA A280      8931      LDX     #>FPREG3
ECAC 2057E9    8932      JSR     PUSHFP
                  8933      ;
                  8934      ;
                  8935      ;
ECAF 4C4DD2    8936      JMP     UPDBY1
                  8937      ;
*****
8938      ;
8939      ; Absolut e val ue
8940      ;
ECB2 BA       8941      ABR     TSX
ECB3 E8       8942      I NX
ECB4 E8       8943      I NX
ECB5 E8       8944      I NX
ECB6 E8       8945      I NX
ECB7 1E0001   8946      ASL     P1BASE, X
ECBA 5E0001   8947      LSR     P1BASE, X
                  8948      ;
                  8949      ;
                  8950      ;
ECBD 4C4DD2   8951      JMP     UPDBY1
                  8952      ;
*****
8953      ;
8954      ; Negate real
8955      ;
ECC0 BA       8956      NGR     TSX
ECC1 BD0301   8957      LDA     P1BASE+3, X
ECC4 8574     8958      STA     FPREG1
ECC6 BD0401   8959      LDA     P1BASE+4, X
ECC9 8576     8960      STA     FPREG1+2
ECCB 2674     8961      ROL     FPREG1
ECCD 2676     8962      ROL     FPREG1+2
ECCF F00C     8963      BZ      I NUKK
ECD1 E8       8964      I NX
ECD2 E8       8965      I NX
ECD3 E8       8966      I NX
ECD4 E8       8967      I NX
ECD5 BD0001   8968      LDA     P1BASE, X
ECD8 4980     8969      EOR     #$80
ECDA 9D0001   8970      STA     P1BASE, X
                  8971      ;
                  8972      ;
                  8973      ;
ECDD 4C4DD2   8974      I NUKK JMP     UPDBY1
                  8975      ; . PAGE
                  8976      ;
                  8977      ; Save (return address - 1)
                  8978      ;
ECEO 68       8979      FLOAT PLA
ECE1 8588     8980      STA     FPRETA
ECE3 68       8981      PLA
ECE4 8589     8982      STA     FPRETA+1
                  8983      ;
```



```
8984  ;
8985  ;
ECE6 68   8986    PLA
ECE7 8586 8987    STA    A86
ECE9 68   8988    PLA
ECEA 8587 8989    STA    A86+1
8990  ;
8991  ;
8992  ;
ECEC A587 8993    LDA    A86+1
ECEE D012 8994    BNZ    I NUKN
ECFO A586 8995    LDA    A86
ECF2 D00E 8996    BNZ    I NUKN
8997  ifdef ORIG
8998  ifndef IIC
8999  ;
9000  ;
9001  ;
ECF4 A900 9002    LDA    #0
9003  endif
9004  endif
ECF6 8580 9005    STA    FPREG3
ECF8 8581 9006    STA    FPREG3+1
ECFA 8582 9007    STA    FPREG3+2
ECFC 8583 9008    STA    FPREG3+3
ECFE 8584 9009    STA    FPREG3+4
9010  ;
9011  ; Unconditional branch
9012  ;
ED00 F034 9013    BZ     I NUKR
9014  ;
9015  ;
9016  ;
ED02 A900 9017    I NUKN LDA    #0
ED04 8580 9018    STA    FPREG3
9019  ifndef ORIG
9020  ;
9021  ;
9022  ;
9023  LDX    #$8E
9024  LDA    A86+1
9025  BNM    I NUKQ
9026  ;
9027  ;
9028  ;
9029  LDA    #$80
9030  STA    FPREG3
9031  else
9032  ;
9033  ;
9034  ;
9035  ifdef IIC
9036  LDX    #$8E
9037  endif
ED06 A587 9038  LDA    A86+1
9039  ifdef IIC
9040  BNM    I NUKQ
9041  else
ED08 1015 9042  BNM    I NUKP
9043  endif
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 172 of 292

---



```
9044    i fdef  II c
9045    ;
9046    ;
9047    ;
9048        LDA      #$80
9049        STA      FPREG3
9050    endi f
9051    endi f
9052    ;
9053    ;
9054    ;
EDOA 18   9055    CLC
EDOB A586 9056    LDA      A86
EDOD 49FF 9057    EOR      #$FF
EDOF 6901 9058    ADC      #1
ED11 8586 9059    STA      A86
ED13 A587 9060    LDA      A86+1
ED15 49FF 9061    EOR      #$FF
ED17 6900 9062    ADC      #0
ED19 8587 9063    STA      A86+1
9064    i fndef  ORIG
9065        BM      I NUKP
9066    el se
9067    i fndef  II c
ED1B A980 9068    LDA      #$80
ED1D 8580 9069    STA      FPREG3
ED1F A28E 9070    I NUKP LDX      #$8E
9071    el se
9072        BM      I NUKP
9073    endi f
9074    endi f
ED21 CA    9075    I NUKQ DEX
ED22 0686 9076    ASL      A86
ED24 2687 9077    ROL      A86+1
ED26 10F9  9078    BNM      I NUKQ
9079    i fndef  ORIG
9080    I NUKP
9081    el se
9082    i fdef  II c
9083    I NUKP
9084    endi f
9085    endi f
ED28 8681 9086    STX      FPREG3+1
ED2A A587 9087    LDA      A86+1
ED2C 8582 9088    STA      FPREG3+2
ED2E A586 9089    LDA      A86
ED30 8583 9090    STA      FPREG3+3
ED32 A900  9091    LDA      #0
ED34 8584 9092    STA      FPREG3+4
9093    ;
9094    ;      Return to caller
9095    ;
ED36 E688 9096    I NUKR I NC      FPRETA
ED38 D002 9097    BNZ      I NUKS
ED3A E689 9098    I NC      FPRETA+1
ED3C 6C8800 9099    I NUKS JMP      (FPRETA)
9100    ;. PAGE ' Integer to real conversion'
9101    ;
9102    ;      Save TOS
```



|             |      |        |                                     |
|-------------|------|--------|-------------------------------------|
|             | 9103 | ;      |                                     |
| ED3F 68     | 9104 | FLO    | PLA                                 |
| ED40 8579   | 9105 | STA    | FPREG1+5                            |
| ED42 68     | 9106 | PLA    |                                     |
| ED43 8578   | 9107 | STA    | FPREG1+4                            |
| ED45 68     | 9108 | PLA    |                                     |
| ED46 8577   | 9109 | STA    | FPREG1+3                            |
| ED48 68     | 9110 | PLA    |                                     |
| ED49 8576   | 9111 | STA    | FPREG1+2                            |
|             | 9112 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9113 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9114 | ;      |                                     |
| ED4B 20EOEC | 9115 | JSR    | FLOAT                               |
| ED4E A280   | 9116 | LDX    | #>FPREG3                            |
| ED50 2057E9 | 9117 | JSR    | PUSHFP                              |
|             | 9118 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9119 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9120 | ;      |                                     |
| ED53 A576   | 9121 | LDA    | FPREG1+2                            |
| ED55 48     | 9122 | PHA    |                                     |
| ED56 A577   | 9123 | LDA    | FPREG1+3                            |
| ED58 48     | 9124 | PHA    |                                     |
| ED59 A578   | 9125 | LDA    | FPREG1+4                            |
| ED5B 48     | 9126 | PHA    |                                     |
| ED5C A579   | 9127 | LDA    | FPREG1+5                            |
| ED5E 48     | 9128 | PHA    |                                     |
|             | 9129 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9130 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9131 | ;      |                                     |
| ED5F 4C4DD2 | 9132 | JMP    | UPDBY1                              |
|             | 9133 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9134 | ;      | Fl oat TOS                          |
|             | 9135 | ;      |                                     |
| ED62 20EOEC | 9136 | FLT    | JSR FLOAT                           |
| ED65 A280   | 9137 | LDX    | #>FPREG3                            |
| ED67 2057E9 | 9138 | JSR    | PUSHFP                              |
| ED6A 4C4DD2 | 9139 | JMP    | UPDBY1                              |
|             | 9140 | ;      | . PAGE 'Real to integer subroutine' |
|             | 9141 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9142 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9143 | ;      |                                     |
| ED6D 38     | 9144 | FIX    | SEC                                 |
| ED6E A98D   | 9145 | LDA    | #\$8D                               |
| ED70 E575   | 9146 | SBC    | FPREG1+1                            |
| ED72 B005   | 9147 | BC     | I NUKW                              |
|             | 9148 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9149 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9150 | ;      |                                     |
| ED74 68     | 9151 | I NUKW | PLA                                 |
| ED75 68     | 9152 | PLA    |                                     |
|             | 9153 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9154 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9155 | ;      |                                     |
| ED76 4CF3D1 | 9156 | JMP    | ERR12                               |
|             | 9157 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9158 | ;      |                                     |
|             | 9159 | ;      |                                     |
| ED79 AA     | 9160 | I NUKW | TAX                                 |
| ED7A E018   | 9161 | CPX    | #\$18                               |



|             |      |            |                      |
|-------------|------|------------|----------------------|
| ED7C 3009   | 9162 | BM         | I NUKX               |
|             | 9163 | :          |                      |
|             | 9164 | :          |                      |
|             | 9165 | :          |                      |
| ED7E A900   | 9166 | LDA        | #0                   |
| ED80 8576   | 9167 | STA        | FPREG1+2             |
| ED82 8577   | 9168 | STA        | FPREG1+3             |
| ED84 8578   | 9169 | STA        | FPREG1+4             |
|             | 9170 | :          |                      |
|             | 9171 | :          |                      |
|             | 9172 | :          |                      |
| ED86 60     | 9173 | RTS        |                      |
|             | 9174 | :          |                      |
|             | 9175 | :          |                      |
|             | 9176 | :          |                      |
| ED87 4676   | 9177 | I NUKX LSR | FPREG1+2             |
| ED89 6677   | 9178 | ROR        | FPREG1+3             |
| ED8B 6678   | 9179 | ROR        | FPREG1+4             |
|             | 9180 | :          |                      |
|             | 9181 | :          |                      |
|             | 9182 | :          |                      |
| ED8D CA     | 9183 | DEX        |                      |
| ED8E 10F7   | 9184 | BNM        | I NUKX               |
|             | 9185 | :          |                      |
|             | 9186 | :          | Branch if truncating |
|             | 9187 | :          |                      |
| ED90 A586   | 9188 | LDA        | A86                  |
| ED92 F00F   | 9189 | BZ         | I NUKZ               |
|             | 9190 | :          |                      |
|             | 9191 | :          |                      |
|             | 9192 | :          |                      |
| ED94 A578   | 9193 | LDA        | FPREG1+4             |
| ED96 100B   | 9194 | BNM        | I NUKZ               |
| ED98 E677   | 9195 | I NC       | FPREG1+3             |
| ED9A D007   | 9196 | BNZ        | I NUKZ               |
| ED9C E676   | 9197 | I NC       | FPREG1+2             |
| ED9E 1003   | 9198 | BNM        | I NUKZ               |
|             | 9199 | :          |                      |
|             | 9200 | :          |                      |
|             | 9201 | :          |                      |
| EDA0 4C74ED | 9202 | JMP        | I NUKV               |
|             | 9203 | :          |                      |
|             | 9204 | :          |                      |
|             | 9205 | :          |                      |
| EDA3 A574   | 9206 | I NUKZ LDA | FPREG1               |
| EDA5 1013   | 9207 | BNM        | I NULD               |
|             | 9208 | :          |                      |
|             | 9209 | :          |                      |
|             | 9210 | :          |                      |
| EDA7 A576   | 9211 | LDA        | FPREG1+2             |
| EDA9 49FF   | 9212 | EOR        | #\$FF                |
| EDAB 8576   | 9213 | STA        | FPREG1+2             |
| EDAD A577   | 9214 | LDA        | FPREG1+3             |
| EDAF 49FF   | 9215 | EOR        | #\$FF                |
| EDB1 18     | 9216 | CLC        |                      |
| EDB2 6901   | 9217 | ADC        | #1                   |
| EDB4 8577   | 9218 | STA        | FPREG1+3             |
| EDB6 9002   | 9219 | BNC        | I NULD               |
| EDB8 E676   | 9220 | I NC       | FPREG1+2             |
|             | 9221 | :          |                      |



```
9222  ;
9223  ;
EDBA 60  9224  I NULD RTS

9225  ; . PAGE 'Real to integer conversion'
9226  ;
9227  ;     Round
9228  ;
EDBB A901 9229  RND   LDA    #1
EDBD 8586  9230  STA    A86
9231  ;
9232  ;     Pull real value off stack
9233  ;
EDBF A274  9234  LDX    #>FPREG1
EDC1 2029E9 9235  JSR    PULLFP
9236  ;
9237  ;
9238  ;
EDC4 206DED 9239  JSR    FIX
9240  ;
9241  ;     Push result on stack
9242  ;
EDC7 A576  9243  LDA    FPREG1+2
EDC9 48    9244  PHA
EDCA A577  9245  LDA    FPREG1+3
EDCC 48    9246  PHA
9247  ;
9248  ;
9249  ;
EDCD 4C3BD2 9250  JMP    UPDBY2
9251
*****
9252  ;
9253  ;     Truncate
9254  ;
EDDO A900  9255  TNC   LDA    #0
EDD2 8586  9256  STA    A86
9257  ;
9258  ;     Pull real value off stack
9259  ;
EDD4 A274  9260  LDX    #>FPREG1
EDD6 2029E9 9261  JSR    PULLFP
9262  ;
9263  ;
9264  ;
EDD9 206DED 9265  JSR    FIX
9266  ;
9267  ;     Push result on stack
9268  ;
EDDC A576  9269  LDA    FPREG1+2
EDDE 48    9270  PHA
EDDF A577  9271  LDA    FPREG1+3
EDE1 48    9272  PHA
9273  ;
9274  ;
9275  ;
EDE2 4C3BD2 9276  JMP    UPDBY2

9277  ; . PAGE 'Power of ten'
9278  ;
```



9279 ; Pull integer exponent from stack  
9280 ;  
EDE5 68 9281 PWR10 PLA  
EDE6 AA 9282 TAX  
EDE7 68 9283 PLA  
9284 ;  
9285 ; Branch if exponent > 38  
9286 ;  
EDE8 D01B 9287 BNZ I NULF  
EDEA E027 9288 CPX #39  
EDEC 1017 9289 BNM I NULF  
9290 ;  
9291 ; Multiply exponent by 4  
9292 ;  
EDEE 8A 9293 TXA  
EDEF 0A 9294 ASL A  
EDFO 0A 9295 ASL A  
EDF1 AA 9296 TAX  
9297 ;  
9298 ; Push result value from table  
9299 ;  
EDF2 BDOFEE 9300 LDA P10TBL+1, X  
EDF5 48 9301 PHA  
EDF6 BDOEEE 9302 LDA P10TBL, X  
EDF9 48 9303 PHA  
EDFA BD11EE 9304 LDA P10TBL+3, X  
EDFD 48 9305 PHA  
EDFE BD10EE 9306 LDA P10TBL+2, X  
EE01 48 9307 PHA  
9308 ;  
9309 ;  
9310 ;  
EE02 4C3BD2 9311 JMP UPDBY2  
9312 ;  
9313 ; Push zero  
9314 ;  
EE05 A900 9315 I NULF LDA #0  
EE07 48 9316 PHA  
EE08 48 9317 PHA  
EE09 48 9318 PHA  
EE0A 48 9319 PHA  
9320 ;  
9321 ;  
9322 ;  
EE0B 4CF3D1 9323 JMP ERR12  
9324 ;  
9325 ;  
9326 ;  
EE0E 803F0000 9327 P10TBL DB \$80, \$3F, \$00, \$00  
EE12 20410000 9328 DB \$20, \$41, \$00, \$00  
EE16 C8420000 9329 DB SC8, \$42, \$00, \$00  
EE1A 7A440000 9330 DB \$7A, \$44, \$00, \$00  
EE1E 1C460040 9331 DB \$1C, \$46, \$00, \$40  
EE22 C3470050 9332 DB SC3, \$47, \$00, \$50  
EE26 74490024 9333 DB \$74, \$49, \$00, \$24  
EE2A 184B8096 9334 DB \$18, \$4B, \$80, \$96  
EE2E BE4C20BC 9335 DB SBE, \$4C, \$20, \$BC  
EE32 6E4E286B 9336 DB \$6E, \$4E, \$28, \$6B  
EE36 1550F902 9337 DB \$15, \$50, \$F9, \$02  
EE3A BA51B743 9338 DB \$BA, \$51, \$B7, \$43



|               |      |    |                        |
|---------------|------|----|------------------------|
| EE3E 6853A5D4 | 9339 | DB | \$68, \$53, SA5, \$D4  |
| EE42 1155E784 | 9340 | DB | \$11, \$55, SE7, \$84  |
| EE46 B55621E6 | 9341 | DB | SB5, \$56, S21, \$E6   |
| EE4A 6358A95F | 9342 | DB | S63, \$58, SA9, \$5F   |
| EE4E 0E5ACA1B | 9343 | DB | SOE, \$5A, SCA, \$1B   |
| EE52 B15BBCA2 | 9344 | DB | SB1, \$5B, \$BC, SA2   |
| EE56 5E5D6B0B | 9345 | DB | \$5E, \$5D, \$6B, \$0B |
| EE5A 0A5F23C7 | 9346 | DB | SOA, \$5F, \$23, \$C7  |
| EE5E AD60EC78 | 9347 | DB | SAD, \$60, SEC, \$78   |
| EE62 586227D7 | 9348 | DB | \$58, \$62, \$27, \$D7 |
| EE66 07647886 | 9349 | DB | \$07, \$64, \$78, \$86 |
| EE6A A9651668 | 9350 | DB | SA9, \$65, \$16, \$68  |
| EE6E 53671CC2 | 9351 | DB | \$53, \$67, \$1C, \$C2 |
| EE72 04695159 | 9352 | DB | SO4, \$69, \$51, \$59  |
| EE76 A56AA66F | 9353 | DB | SA5, \$6A, SA6, \$6F   |
| EE7A 4E6C8FCB | 9354 | DB | \$4E, \$6C, \$8F, \$CB |
| EE7E 016E393F | 9355 | DB | SO1, \$6E, \$39, \$3F  |
| EE82 A16F088F | 9356 | DB | SA1, \$6F, \$08, \$8F  |
| EE86 4971CAF2 | 9357 | DB | \$49, \$71, SCA, \$F2  |
| EE8A FC727C6F | 9358 | DB | SFC, \$72, \$7C, \$6F  |
| EE8E 9D74AEC5 | 9359 | DB | \$9D, \$74, SAE, \$C5  |
| EE92 45761937 | 9360 | DB | \$45, \$76, \$19, \$37 |
| EE96 F677DF84 | 9361 | DB | \$F6, \$77, \$DF, \$84 |
| EE9A 9A790C13 | 9362 | DB | \$9A, \$79, SOC, \$13  |
| EE9E 407BCE97 | 9363 | DB | \$40, \$7B, SCE, \$97  |
| EEA2 F07CC2BD | 9364 | DB | \$F0, \$7C, SC2, \$BD  |
| EEA6 967E9C76 | 9365 | DB | \$96, \$7E, \$9C, \$76 |

9366 ; . PAGE 'More support for CSP'

9367 ;

9368 ;

9369 ;

|           |      |           |      |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| EEAA E3D1 | 9370 | I NULL DW | ERR8 |
| EEAC 00   | 9371 | I NULO DB | \$OO |

9372 ;

9373 ;

9374 ;

|           |      |           |        |
|-----------|------|-----------|--------|
| EEAD 03FF | 9375 | I NULP DW | JCWRT  |
| EEAF 03FF | 9376 | DW        | JCWRT  |
| EEB1 21FF | 9377 | DW        | JGRAFW |
| EEB3 0000 | 9378 | DW        | 0      |
| EEB5 0000 | 9379 | DW        | 0      |
| EEB7 09FF | 9380 | DW        | JPRTW  |
| EEB9 0000 | 9381 | DW        | 0      |
| EEBB 1BFF | 9382 | DW        | JREMW  |

9383 ;

9384 ;

9385 ;

|           |      |           |        |
|-----------|------|-----------|--------|
| EEBD 0OFF | 9386 | I NULS DW | JCREAD |
| EEBF 0OFF | 9387 | DW        | JCREAD |
| EEC1 0000 | 9388 | DW        | 0      |
| EEC3 0000 | 9389 | DW        | 0      |
| EEC5 0000 | 9390 | DW        | 0      |
| EEC7 0000 | 9391 | DW        | 0      |
| EEC9 18FF | 9392 | DW        | JREMR  |
| EECB 0000 | 9393 | DW        | 0      |

9394 ; . PAGE

9395 ;

9396 ; Val i date vol ume number



```
9397  ;
EEC0 2980 9398 VALVNO    AND   #$80
EECF D00A 9399 BNZ    I NULZ
EED1 8A    9400 TXA
EED2 C90D 9401 CMP    #MAXVOL
EED4 B019 9402 BGE    I NUMA
EED6 C901 9403 CMP    #1
EED8 9015 9404 BL     I NUMA
         9405 ;
         9406 ;
EEDA 60    9407 ;
         9408 RTS
         9409 ;
         9410 ;
         9411 ;
EEDB 8A    9412 I NULZ TXA
EEDC 297F 9413 AND   #$7F
EEDE 858C 9414 STA   A8C
EEE0 C910 9415 CMP   #S10
EEE2 B00B 9416 BGE   I NUMA
EEE4 0A    9417 ASL   A
EEE5 658C 9418 ADC   A8C
EEE7 A8    9419 TAY
EEE8 B982FE 9420 LDA   UDJMPV+2, Y
EEEB F002 9421 BZ    I NUMA
EEED 8A    9422 TXA
         9423 ;
         9424 ;
         9425 ;
EEEE 60    9426 RTS
         9427 ;
         9428 ;
         9429 ;
EEEF A202 9430 I NUMA LDX   #2
EEF1 8EDEBD 9431 STX   I ORSLT
         9432 ;
         9433 ;
         9434 ;
EEF4 68    9435 PLA
EEF5 68    9436 PLA
         9437 ;
         9438 ;
         9439 ;
EEF6 4C3BD2 9440 JMP   UPDBY2
         9441
*****
         9442 ;
         9443 ; Push I ORESULT onto stack
         9444 ;
         9445 PSHI OR
EEF9 ADDFB0 9446 LDA   I ORSLT+1
EEFC 48    9447 PHA
EEFD ADDEBD 9448 LDA   I ORSLT
EF00 48    9449 PHA
         9450 ;
         9451 ;
         9452 ;
EF01 4C3BD2 9453 JMP   UPDBY2
         9454
```

\*\*\*\*\*



```
9455  ;
9456  ;
9457  ;
EF04 ADDEBD 9458 CSP0 LDA    I ORSLT
EF07 F003   9459 BZ     I NUME
9460  ;
9461  ;
9462  ;
EF09 4CEBD1 9463     JMP    ERR10
9464  ;
9465  ;
9466  ;
EF0C 4C3BD2 9467 I NUME JMP    UPDBY2
9468
*****
9469  ;
9470  ;
9471  ;
EFOF 68   9472 CSP35 PLA
EF10 AA    9473 TAX
EF11 68   9474 PLA
EF12 8A    9475 TXA
9476  ;
9477  ;
9478  ;
EF13 20CDEE 9479 JSR    VALVNO
9480  ;
9481  ;
9482  ;
EF16 A900   9483 LDA    #0
EF18 48    9484 PHA
EF19 48    9485 PHA
9486  ;
9487  ;
9488  ;
EF1A 4C3BD2 9489 JMP    UPDBY2
9490
*****
9491  ;
9492  ;
9493  ;
EF1D 68   9494 CSP37 PLA
EF1E AA    9495 TAX
EF1F 68   9496 PLA
EF20 8A    9497 TXA
9498  ;
9499  ;
9500  ;
EF21 20CDEE 9501 JSR    VALVNO
9502  ;
9503  ;
9504  ;
EF24 4C3BD2 9505 JMP    UPDBY2
9506
*****
9507  ;
9508  ;
9509  ;
EF27 A904   9510 CSP12 LDA    #S04
EF29 857C   9511 STA    A7C
```



|      |        |      |                      |
|------|--------|------|----------------------|
|      | 9512   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9513   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9514   | ;    |                      |
| EF2B | 68     | 9515 | PLA                  |
| EF2C | 8582   | 9516 | STA A82              |
| EF2E | 68     | 9517 | PLA                  |
| EF2F | 8583   | 9518 | STA A82+1            |
|      | 9519   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9520   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9521   | ;    |                      |
| EF31 | 68     | 9522 | PLA                  |
| EF32 | 857A   | 9523 | STA A7A              |
| EF34 | 68     | 9524 | PLA                  |
| EF35 | 857B   | 9525 | STA A7A+1            |
|      | 9526   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9527   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9528   | ;    |                      |
| EF37 | 18     | 9529 | CLC                  |
| EF38 | 68     | 9530 | PLA                  |
| EF39 | 657A   | 9531 | ADC A7A              |
| EF3B | 857A   | 9532 | STA A7A              |
| EF3D | 68     | 9533 | PLA                  |
| EF3E | 657B   | 9534 | ADC A7A+1            |
| EF40 | 857B   | 9535 | STA A7A+1            |
|      | 9536   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9537   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9538   | ;    |                      |
| EF42 | 68     | 9539 | PLA                  |
| EF43 | AA     | 9540 | TAX                  |
| EF44 | 68     | 9541 | PLA                  |
| EF45 | 8A     | 9542 | TXA                  |
| EF46 | 20CDEE | 9543 | JSR VALVNO           |
|      | 9544   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9545   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9546   | ;    |                      |
| EF49 | A583   | 9547 | LDA A82+1            |
| EF4B | 48     | 9548 | PHA                  |
| EF4C | A582   | 9549 | LDA A82              |
| EF4E | 48     | 9550 | PHA                  |
|      | 9551   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9552   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9553   | ;    |                      |
| EF4F | A57B   | 9554 | LDA A7A+1            |
| EF51 | 48     | 9555 | PHA                  |
| EF52 | A57A   | 9556 | LDA A7A              |
| EF54 | 48     | 9557 | PHA                  |
|      | 9558   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9559   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9560   | ;    |                      |
| EF55 | 8A     | 9561 | TXA                  |
| EF56 | 2980   | 9562 | AND #S80             |
| EF58 | F002   | 9563 | BZ I NUMF            |
|      | 9564   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9565   | ;    | Unconditional branch |
|      | 9566   | ;    |                      |
| EF5A | D058   | 9567 | BNZ I NUMM           |
|      | 9568   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9569   | ;    |                      |
|      | 9570   | ;    |                      |
| EF5C | 8A     | 9571 | I NUMF TXA           |



```
9572 i fdef ORIG
EF5D C907 9573 CMP #$07
EF5F D003 9574 BNE I NUMG
EF61 A908 9575 LDA #$08
EF63 AA 9576 TAX
9577 I NUMG
9578 endi f
EF64 0A 9579 ASL A
EF65 A8 9580 TAY
EF66 B9AFFE 9581 LDA DSKNUM- 1, Y
EF69 F006 9582 BZ I NUMH
EF6B C9FF 9583 CMP #$FF
EF6D FOOB 9584 BE I NUMI
EF6F D05F 9585 BNE I NUMP
9586 ;
9587 ;
9588 ;
EF71 B9AEFE 9589 I NUMH LDA DSKNUM- 2, Y
EF74 2030FF 9590 JSR JDSKS
EF77 4C30F0 9591 JMP STOI OR
9592 ;
9593 ;
9594 ;
EF7A 8A 9595 I NUMI TXA
EF7B A8 9596 TAY
EF7C A204 9597 LDX #4
EF7E C003 9598 CPY #3
EF80 B006 9599 BGE I NUMJ
EF82 202AFF 9600 JSR JCONS
EF85 4C30F0 9601 JMP STOI OR
9602 ;
9603 ;
9604 ;
EF88 C006 9605 I NUMJ CPY #6
EF8A D006 9606 BNE I NUMK
EF8C 202DFF 9607 JSR JPRTS
EF8F 4C30F0 9608 JMP STOI OR
9609 ;
9610 ;
9611 ;
9612 I NUMK
9613 i fndef ORIG
9614 CPY #7
9615 BE JSRLST
9616 endi f
EF92 C008 9617 CPY #8
EF94 D006 9618 BNE I NUML
9619 i fndef ORIG
9620 JSRLST
9621 endi f
EF96 2033FF 9622 JSR JREMS
EF99 4C30F0 9623 JMP STOI OR
9624 ;
9625 ;
9626 ;
EF9C A209 9627 I NUML LDX #9
9628 ;
9629 ;
9630 ;
EF9E 68 9631 PLA
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 182 of 292

---



|             |      |                                 |
|-------------|------|---------------------------------|
| EF9F 68     | 9632 | PLA                             |
| EFA0 68     | 9633 | PLA                             |
| EFA1 68     | 9634 | PLA                             |
|             | 9635 | ;                               |
|             | 9636 | ;                               |
|             | 9637 | ;                               |
| EFA2 4C30F0 | 9638 | JMP STOI OR                     |
|             | 9639 | ; . PAGE ' System procedure 38' |
|             | 9640 | ;                               |
|             | 9641 | ;                               |
|             | 9642 | ;                               |
| EFA5 A902   | 9643 | CSP38 LDA #\$02                 |
| EFA7 857C   | 9644 | STA A7C                         |
|             | 9645 | ;                               |
|             | 9646 | ;                               |
|             | 9647 | ;                               |
| EFA9 68     | 9648 | PLA                             |
| EFAA AA     | 9649 | TAX                             |
| EFAB 68     | 9650 | PLA                             |
| EFAC 8A     | 9651 | TXA                             |
| EFAD 20CDEE | 9652 | JSR VALVNO                      |
|             | 9653 | ;                               |
|             | 9654 | ;                               |
|             | 9655 | ;                               |
| EFB0 2980   | 9656 | AND #\$80                       |
| EFB2 F009   | 9657 | BZ I NUMN                       |
|             | 9658 | ;                               |
|             | 9659 | ;                               |
|             | 9660 | ;                               |
| EFB4 8A     | 9661 | I NUMM TXA                      |
| EFB5 A67C   | 9662 | LDX A7C                         |
| EFB7 2039FF | 9663 | JSR JUSER                       |
| EFBA 4C30F0 | 9664 | JMP STOI OR                     |
|             | 9665 | ;                               |
|             | 9666 | ;                               |
|             | 9667 | ;                               |
| EFBD 8A     | 9668 | I NUMN TXA                      |
| EFBE C907   | 9669 | CMP #7                          |
| EFC0 D003   | 9670 | BNE I NUMO                      |
|             | 9671 | ;                               |
|             | 9672 | ;                               |
|             | 9673 | ;                               |
| EFC2 A908   | 9674 | LDA #8                          |
| EFC4 AA     | 9675 | TAX                             |
|             | 9676 | ;                               |
|             | 9677 | ;                               |
|             | 9678 | ;                               |
| EFC5 0A     | 9679 | I NUMO ASL A                    |
| EFC6 A8     | 9680 | TAY                             |
| EFC7 B9AFFE | 9681 | LDA DSKNUM- 1, Y                |
| EFCA F00D   | 9682 | BZ I NUMQ                       |
| EFCC C9FF   | 9683 | CMP #\$FF                       |
| EFCE F012   | 9684 | BE I NUMR                       |
| EFDO 8A     | 9685 | I NUMP TXA                      |
| EFD1 A67C   | 9686 | LDX A7C                         |
| EFD3 203CFF | 9687 | JSR JUDDRV                      |
| EFD6 4C30F0 | 9688 | JMP STOI OR                     |
|             | 9689 | ;                               |
|             | 9690 | ;                               |



|             |      |            |              |
|-------------|------|------------|--------------|
|             | 9691 | :          |              |
| EFD9 B9AEFE | 9692 | I NUMQ LDA | DSKNUM- 2, Y |
| EFDC 2015FF | 9693 | JSR        | JDI NI T     |
| EFDF 4C30F0 | 9694 | JMP        | STOI OR      |
|             | 9695 | :          |              |
|             | 9696 | :          |              |
|             | 9697 | :          |              |
| EFE2 8A     | 9698 | I NUMR TXA |              |
| EFE3 A8     | 9699 | TAY        |              |
| EFE4 A202   | 9700 | LDX        | #2           |
| EFE6 C003   | 9701 | CPY        | #3           |
| EFE8 B01C   | 9702 | BGE        | I NUMS       |
|             | 9703 | :          |              |
|             | 9704 | :          |              |
|             | 9705 | :          |              |
| EFEA A900   | 9706 | LDA        | #0           |
| EFEC 8597   | 9707 | STA        | A97          |
| EFEE 8598   | 9708 | STA        | A98          |
|             | 9709 | :          |              |
|             | 9710 | :          |              |
|             | 9711 | :          |              |
| EFF0 ADABEE | 9712 | LDA        | I NULL+1     |
| EFF3 48     | 9713 | PHA        |              |
| EFF4 ADAAEE | 9714 | LDA        | I NULL       |
| EFF7 48     | 9715 | PHA        |              |
|             | 9716 | :          |              |
|             | 9717 | :          |              |
|             | 9718 | :          |              |
| EFF8 AD18F2 | 9719 | LDA        | ADRI OR+1    |
| EFFB 48     | 9720 | PHA        |              |
| EFFC AD17F2 | 9721 | LDA        | ADRI OR      |
| EFFF 48     | 9722 | PHA        |              |
|             | 9723 | :          |              |
|             | 9724 | :          |              |
|             | 9725 | :          |              |
| F000 2006FF | 9726 | JSR        | JCI NI T     |
|             | 9727 | :          |              |
|             | 9728 | :          |              |
|             | 9729 | :          |              |
| F003 4C30F0 | 9730 | JMP        | STOI OR      |
|             | 9731 | :          |              |
|             | 9732 | :          |              |
|             | 9733 | :          |              |
| F006 C006   | 9734 | I NUMS CPY | #6           |
| F008 D00A   | 9735 | BNE        | I NUMT       |
|             | 9736 | :          |              |
|             | 9737 | :          |              |
|             | 9738 | :          |              |
| F00A A900   | 9739 | LDA        | #0           |
| F00C 859C   | 9740 | STA        | A9C          |
|             | 9741 | :          |              |
|             | 9742 | :          |              |
|             | 9743 | :          |              |
| F00E 200cff | 9744 | JSR        | JPRTI        |
| F011 4C30F0 | 9745 | JMP        | STOI OR      |
|             | 9746 | :          |              |
|             | 9747 | :          |              |
|             | 9748 | :          |              |
| F014 C008   | 9749 | I NUMT CPY | #8           |
| F016 D006   | 9750 | BNE        | I NUMU       |



```
9751  ;
9752  ;
9753  ;
9754  ifndef ORIG
9755      LDA    #0
9756      STA    ZA7
9757      STA    ZA7+1
9758  endif
F018 201EFF 9759  JSR    JREMI
F01B 4C30F0 9760  JMP    STOI OR
9761  ;
9762  ;
9763  ;
F01E C003 9764  I NUMU CPY    #3
F020 D003 9765  BNE    I NUMV
F022 2024FF 9766  JSR    JGRAFI
F025 A209 9767  I NUMV LDX    #9
F027 4C30F0 9768  JMP    STOI OR
9769  ;
9770  ;
9771  ;
F02A ADACEE 9772  UNTOKX      LDA    I NULO
F02D 8D1CBF 9773  STA    SPCHAR
9774  ;
9775  ;
9776  ;
F030 8EDEBD 9777  STOI OR     STX    I ORSLT
9778  ;
9779  ;
9780  ;
F033 4C3BD2 9781  JMP    UPDBY2
9782  ;. PAGE ' ???'
9783  ;
9784  ;
9785  ;
F036 68 9786  I NUNN PLA
F037 858E 9787  STA    A8E
F039 68 9788  PLA
F03A 858F 9789  STA    A8E+1
9790  ;
9791  ;
9792  ;
F03C A583 9793  LDA    A82+1
F03E 48 9794  PHA
F03F A582 9795  LDA    A82
F041 48 9796  PHA
9797  ;
9798  ;
9799  ;
F042 A900 9800  LDA    #$00
F044 48 9801  PHA
F045 8A 9802  TXA
F046 48 9803  PHA
9804  ;
9805  ;
9806  ;
F047 A57B 9807  LDA    A7A+1
F049 48 9808  PHA
F04A A57A 9809  LDA    A7A
```



|             |      |                 |         |
|-------------|------|-----------------|---------|
| F04C 48     | 9810 | PHA             |         |
|             | 9811 | ;               |         |
|             | 9812 | ;               |         |
|             | 9813 | ;               |         |
| F04D A579   | 9814 | LDA             | A78+1   |
| F04F 48     | 9815 | PHA             |         |
| F050 A578   | 9816 | LDA             | A78     |
| F052 48     | 9817 | PHA             |         |
|             | 9818 | ;               |         |
|             | 9819 | ;               |         |
|             | 9820 | ;               |         |
| F053 A577   | 9821 | LDA             | A76+1   |
| F055 48     | 9822 | PHA             |         |
| F056 A576   | 9823 | LDA             | A76     |
| F058 48     | 9824 | PHA             |         |
|             | 9825 | ;               |         |
|             | 9826 | ;               |         |
|             | 9827 | ;               |         |
| F059 A58F   | 9828 | LDA             | A8E+1   |
| F05B 48     | 9829 | PHA             |         |
| F05C A58E   | 9830 | LDA             | A8E     |
| F05E 48     | 9831 | PHA             |         |
|             | 9832 | ;               |         |
|             | 9833 | ;               |         |
|             | 9834 | ;               |         |
| F05F 60     | 9835 | RTS             |         |
|             | 9836 | ; . PAGE ' ???' |         |
|             | 9837 | ;               |         |
|             | 9838 | ;               |         |
|             | 9839 | ;               |         |
| F060 ADACEE | 9840 | I NUNQ LDA      | I NULO  |
| F063 8D1CBF | 9841 | STA             | SPCHAR  |
|             | 9842 | ;               |         |
|             | 9843 | ;               |         |
|             | 9844 | ;               |         |
| F066 4C3BD2 | 9845 | JMP             | UPDBY2  |
|             | 9846 |                 |         |
| *****       |      |                 |         |
|             | 9847 | ;               |         |
|             | 9848 | ;               |         |
|             | 9849 | ;               |         |
| F069 A900   | 9850 | UNI TRD         | LDA #0  |
| F06B 4C70FO | 9851 | JMP             | UNI TRW |
|             | 9852 | ;               |         |
|             | 9853 | ;               |         |
|             | 9854 | ;               |         |
| F06E A901   | 9855 | UNI TWR         | LDA #1  |
|             | 9856 | ;               |         |
|             | 9857 | ;               |         |
|             | 9858 | ;               |         |
| F070 857C   | 9859 | UNI TRW         | STA A7C |
|             | 9860 | ;               |         |
|             | 9861 | ;               |         |
|             | 9862 | ;               |         |
| F072 A001   | 9863 | LDY             | #1      |
| F074 847E   | 9864 | STY             | A7E     |
| F076 8480   | 9865 | STY             | A80     |
| F078 AC1CBF | 9866 | LDY             | SPCHAR  |
| F07B 8CACCE | 9867 | STY             | I NULO  |



|             |      |        |         |
|-------------|------|--------|---------|
| F07E 68     | 9868 | PLA    |         |
| F07F AA     | 9869 | TAX    |         |
| F080 8582   | 9870 | STA    | A82     |
| F082 4A     | 9871 | LSR    | A       |
| F083 4A     | 9872 | LSR    | A       |
| F084 4A     | 9873 | LSR    | A       |
| F085 4A     | 9874 | LSR    | A       |
| F086 2903   | 9875 | AND    | #\$03   |
| F088 0D1CBF | 9876 | ORA    | SPCHAR  |
| F08B 8D1CBF | 9877 | STA    | SPCHAR  |
| F08E A000   | 9878 | LDY    | #0      |
| F090 8CDEBD | 9879 | STY    | I ORSLT |
| F093 8A     | 9880 | TXA    |         |
| F094 2904   | 9881 | AND    | #\$04   |
| F096 D002   | 9882 | BNZ    | I NUNU  |
| F098 847E   | 9883 | STY    | A7E     |
| F09A 8A     | 9884 | I NUNU | TXA     |
| F09B 2908   | 9885 | AND    | #\$08   |
| F09D D002   | 9886 | BNZ    | I NUNV  |
| F09F 8480   | 9887 | STY    | A80     |
| FOA1 68     | 9888 | I NUNV | PLA     |
| FOA2 8583   | 9889 | STA    | A82+1   |
| FOA4 68     | 9890 | PLA    |         |
| FOA5 8576   | 9891 | STA    | A76     |
| FOA7 68     | 9892 | PLA    |         |
| FOA8 8577   | 9893 | STA    | A76+1   |
| FOAA 68     | 9894 | PLA    |         |
| FOAB 8578   | 9895 | STA    | A78     |
| FOAD F011   | 9896 | BZ     | I NUNZ  |
| FOAF 68     | 9897 | PLA    |         |
| FOBO 8579   | 9898 | STA    | A78+1   |
| FOB2 3003   | 9899 | BM     | UNTERX  |
| FOB4 4CC7F0 | 9900 | JMP    | I NUOA  |
|             | 9901 | ;      |         |
|             | 9902 | ;      |         |
|             | 9903 | ;      |         |
| FOB7 68     | 9904 | UNTERX | PLA     |
| FOB8 68     | 9905 | PLA    |         |
| FOB9 68     | 9906 | PLA    |         |
| FOBA 68     | 9907 | PLA    |         |
| FOBB 68     | 9908 | PLA    |         |
| FOBC 68     | 9909 | PLA    |         |
| FOBD 4C3BD2 | 9910 | JMP    | UPDBY2  |
|             | 9911 | ;      |         |
|             | 9912 | ;      |         |
|             | 9913 | ;      |         |
| FOCO 68     | 9914 | I NUNZ | PLA     |
| FOC1 F0F4   | 9915 | BZ     | UNTERX  |
| FOC3 30F2   | 9916 | BM     | UNTERX  |
| FOC5 8579   | 9917 | STA    | A78+1   |
| FOC7 68     | 9918 | I NUOA | PLA     |
| FOC8 857A   | 9919 | STA    | A7A     |
| FOCA 68     | 9920 | PLA    |         |
| FOCB 857B   | 9921 | STA    | A7A+1   |
| FOCD 18     | 9922 | CLC    |         |
| FOCE 68     | 9923 | PLA    |         |
| FOCF 657A   | 9924 | ADC    | A7A     |
| FOD1 857A   | 9925 | STA    | A7A     |
| FOD3 68     | 9926 | PLA    |         |
| FOD4 657B   | 9927 | ADC    | A7A+1   |



|             |      |         |              |              |
|-------------|------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| FOD6 857B   | 9928 | STA     | A7A+1        |              |
| FOD8 68     | 9929 | PLA     |              |              |
| FOD9 8584   | 9930 | STA     | A84          |              |
| FODB AA     | 9931 | TAX     |              |              |
| FODC 68     | 9932 | PLA     |              |              |
| FODD 8A     | 9933 | TXA     |              |              |
| FODE 20CDEE | 9934 | JSR     | VALVNO       |              |
| FOE1 2980   | 9935 | AND     | #\$80        |              |
| FOE3 F00C   | 9936 | BZ      | I NUOB       |              |
| FOE5 2036F0 | 9937 | JSR     | I NUNN       |              |
| FOE8 8A     | 9938 | TXA     |              |              |
| FOE9 A67C   | 9939 | LDX     | A7C          |              |
| FOEB 2039FF | 9940 | JSR     | JUSER        |              |
| FOEE 4C2AF0 | 9941 | JMP     | UNTOKX       |              |
|             | 9942 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9943 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9944 | :       |              |              |
| FOF1 8A     | 9945 | I NUOB  | TXA          |              |
| FOF2 0A     | 9946 | ASL     | A            |              |
| FOF3 A8     | 9947 | TAY     |              |              |
| FOF4 B9AFFE | 9948 | LDA     | DSKNUM- 1, Y |              |
| FOF7 F010   | 9949 | BZ      | I NUOC       |              |
| FOF9 C9FF   | 9950 | CMP     | #\$FF        |              |
| FOFB F022   | 9951 | BE      | I NUOE       |              |
| FOFD 2036F0 | 9952 | JSR     | I NUNN       |              |
| F100 8A     | 9953 | TXA     |              |              |
| F101 A67C   | 9954 | LDX     | A7C          |              |
| F103 203CFF | 9955 | JSR     | JUDDRV       |              |
| F106 4C2AF0 | 9956 | JMP     | UNTOKX       |              |
|             | 9957 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9958 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9959 | :       |              |              |
| F109 BEAEFE | 9960 | I NUOC  | LDX          | DSKNUM- 2, Y |
| F10C 2036F0 | 9961 | JSR     | I NUNN       |              |
| F10F A57C   | 9962 | LDA     | A7C          |              |
| F111 D006   | 9963 | BNZ     | I NUOD       |              |
| F113 2012FF | 9964 | JSR     | JDREAD       |              |
| F116 4C2AF0 | 9965 | JMP     | UNTOKX       |              |
|             | 9966 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9967 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9968 | :       |              |              |
| F119 200FFF | 9969 | I NUOD  | JSR          | JDWRT        |
| F11C 4C2AF0 | 9970 |         | JMP          | UNTOKX       |
|             | 9971 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9972 | :       |              |              |
|             | 9973 | :       |              |              |
| F11F A901   | 9974 | I NUOE  | LDA          | #1           |
| F121 E001   | 9975 | CPX     | #1           |              |
| F123 D002   | 9976 | BNE     | I NUOF       |              |
| F125 A900   | 9977 | LDA     | #0           |              |
| F127 8574   | 9978 | I NUOF  | STA          | A74          |
|             | 9979 | i fndef | ORIG         |              |
|             | 9980 | CPX     | #9           |              |
|             | 9981 | BL      | TXA          |              |
|             | 9982 | LDX     | #2           |              |
|             | 9983 | BNZ     | JUOKX        |              |
|             | 9984 | TXA     |              |              |
|             | 9985 | endi f  |              |              |
| F129 8A     | 9986 | TXA     |              |              |
| F12A 0A     | 9987 | ASL     | A            |              |



|             |       |             |              |
|-------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
| F12B AA     | 9988  | TAX         |              |
| F12C BDABEE | 9989  | LDA         | I NULP- 2, X |
| F12F 858A   | 9990  | STA         | A8A          |
| F131 BDACEE | 9991  | LDA         | I NULP- 1, X |
| F134 858B   | 9992  | STA         | A8A+1        |
| F136 BDBBEE | 9993  | LDA         | I NULS- 2, X |
| F139 8586   | 9994  | STA         | A86          |
| F13B BDBCEE | 9995  | LDA         | I NULS- 1, X |
| F13E 8587   | 9996  | STA         | A86+1        |
| F140 A57C   | 9997  | LDA         | A7C          |
| F142 F009   | 9998  | BZ          | I NUOH       |
| F144 A58B   | 9999  | LDA         | A8A+1        |
| F146 D009   | 10000 | BNZ         | I NUOI       |
| F148 A203   | 10001 | I NUOG LDX  | #3           |
| F14A 4C2AF0 | 10002 | JUOKX JMP   | UNTOKX       |
| F14D A587   | 10003 | I NUOH LDA  | A86+1        |
| F14F F0F7   | 10004 | BZ          | I NUOG       |
| F151 A678   | 10005 | I NUOI LDX  | A78          |
| F153 4CA1F1 | 10006 | JMP         | I NUOV       |
| F156 A57C   | 10007 | I NUOJ LDA  | A7C          |
| F158 D038   | 10008 | BNZ         | I NUOR       |
| F15A 2002F2 | 10009 | JSR         | I NUPN       |
| F15D A200   | 10010 | LDX         | #0           |
| F15F 817A   | 10011 | STA         | (A7A, X)     |
| F161 A47E   | 10012 | LDY         | A7E          |
| F163 D023   | 10013 | BNZ         | I NUOP       |
| F165 CD30BE | 10014 | CMP         | ABE30        |
| F168 D01E   | 10015 | BNE         | I NUOP       |
| F16A A001   | 10016 | LDY         | #1           |
| F16C C484   | 10017 | CPY         | A84          |
| F16E F003   | 10018 | BE          | I NUOL       |
| F170 4C60F0 | 10019 | JMP         | I NUNQ       |
| F173 A900   | 10020 | I NUOL LDA  | #0           |
| F175 817A   | 10021 | I NUOM STA  | (A7A, X)     |
| F177 E67A   | 10022 | I NC        | A7A          |
| F179 D002   | 10023 | BNZ         | I NUOO       |
| F17B E67B   | 10024 | I NC        | A7A+1        |
| F17D C678   | 10025 | I NUOO DEC  | A78          |
| F17F DOF4   | 10026 | BNZ         | I NUOM       |
| F181 C679   | 10027 | DEC         | A78+1        |
| F183 10F0   | 10028 | BNM         | I NUOM       |
| F185 4C60F0 | 10029 | JMP         | I NUNQ       |
| F188 A474   | 10030 | I NUOP LDY  | A74          |
| F18A DOOD   | 10031 | BNZ         | I NUOS       |
| F18C 20AAF1 | 10032 | JSR         | I NUOW       |
| F18F 4C99F1 | 10033 | JMP         | I NUOS       |
| F192 A200   | 10034 | I NUOR LDX  | #0           |
| F194 A17A   | 10035 | LDA         | (A7A, X)     |
| F196 20AAF1 | 10036 | JSR         | I NUOW       |
| F199 E67A   | 10037 | I NUOS I NC | A7A          |
| F19B D002   | 10038 | BNZ         | I NUOU       |
| F19D E67B   | 10039 | I NC        | A7A+1        |
| F19F C678   | 10040 | I NUOU DEC  | A78          |
| F1A1 DOB3   | 10041 | I NUOV BNZ  | I NUOJ       |
| F1A3 C679   | 10042 | DEC         | A78+1        |
| F1A5 10AF   | 10043 | BNM         | I NUOJ       |
| F1A7 4C60F0 | 10044 | JMP         | I NUNQ       |
|             | 10045 |             |              |

\*\*\*\*\*

10046 ;



10047 ;  
10048 ;  
F1AA A47E 10049 I NUOW LDY A7E  
F1AC D028 10050 BNZ I NUPB  
F1AE A484 10051 LDY A84  
F1BO B696 10052 LDX A96, Y  
F1B2 F018 10053 BZ I NUPA  
F1B4 38 10054 SEC  
F1B5 E91F 10055 SBC #\$1F  
F1B7 858E 10056 STA A8E  
F1B9 A920 10057 I NUOY LDA #\$20  
F1BB C68E 10058 DEC A8E  
F1BD F006 10059 BZ I NUOZ  
F1BF 20F1F1 10060 JSR I NUPJ  
F1C2 4CB9F1 10061 JMP I NUOY  
F1C5 A200 10062 I NUOZ LDX #0  
F1C7 A484 10063 LDY A84  
F1C9 9696 10064 STX A96, Y  
F1CB 60 10065 RTS  
F1CC C910 10066 I NUPA CMP #\$10  
F1CE D006 10067 BNE I NUPB  
F1D0 A901 10068 LDA #\$01  
F1D2 999600 10069 STA A96, Y  
F1D5 60 10070 RTS  
F1D6 A480 10071 I NUPB LDY A80  
F1D8 D00D 10072 BNZ I NUPD  
F1DA C90D 10073 CMP #\$0D  
F1DC D009 10074 BNE I NUPD  
F1DE 20F1F1 10075 JSR I NUPJ  
F1E1 A90A 10076 LDA #SOA  
F1E3 20F1F1 10077 JSR I NUPJ  
F1E6 60 10078 RTS  
F1E7 20F1F1 10079 I NUPD JSR I NUPJ  
F1EA 60 10080 RTS  
10081 ;  
10082 ;  
10083 ;  
F1EB ECF1 10084 I NUPF DW AF1ED- 1  
10085 ;  
10086 ;  
10087 ;  
F1ED 8EDEBD 10088 AF1ED STX I ORSLT  
F1F0 60 10089 RTS  
10090 \*\*\*\*\*  
10091 ;  
10092 ;  
10093 ;  
F1F1 A8 10094 I NUPJ TAY  
F1F2 ADECF1 10095 LDA I NUPF+1  
F1F5 48 10096 PHA  
F1F6 ADEBF1 10097 LDA I NUPF  
F1F9 48 10098 PHA  
F1FA 98 10099 TYA  
F1FB A484 10100 LDY A84  
F1FD A201 10101 LDX #1  
F1FF 6C8A00 10102 JMP (A8A)  
10103 \*\*\*\*\*  
10104 ;



```
10105 ;  
10106 ;  
F202 A8 10107 I NUPN TAY  
F203 ADECF1 10108 LDA I NUPF+1  
F206 48 10109 PHA  
F207 ADEBF1 10110 LDA I NUPF  
F20A 48 10111 PHA  
F20B 98 10112 TYA  
F20C A484 10113 LDY A84  
F20E A200 10114 LDX #0  
F210 6C8600 10115 JMP (A86)  
71 I INCLUDE I NI TO. I AS  
  
1 ; . PAGE ' Initialization - Address constants'  
2 ;  
3 ;  
4 ;  
F213 1CBD 5 ADRHI M DW ABD1C  
F215 3EBE 6 ASYSPT DW SYPTBL  
F217 DEBD 7 ADRI OR DW I ORSLT  
8 ifdef ORIG  
9 ;  
10 ;  
11 ;  
F219 OOD1 12 ACSPT DW CSPTBL  
F21B OODO 13 APCT DW PCTBL  
14 endif  
15 ;  
16 ;  
17 ;  
F21D AOD6 18 ADRXIT DW XIT  
F21F 0000 19 AF21F DW 0  
F221 00 20 AF221 DB 0  
F222 00 21 AF222 DB 0  
22 ifdef BIG  
23 ;  
24 ;  
25 ;  
26 ADRM1 DW A0800  
27 ADRM2 DW PTRI OP ; $C000  
28 endif  
  
29 ; . PAGE ' Initialization - String constants'  
30 ifdef ORIG  
31 ;  
32 ;  
33 ;  
F223 OD535953 34 SYSPK STR ' SYSTEM. PASCAL'  
35 endif  
36 ;  
37 ;  
38 ;  
F231 0D 39 I NUPQ DB $0D  
F232 496E7365 40 ASC ' Insert boot disk with SYSTEM. PASCAL'  
F255 ODOA 41 DB $0D, $0A  
F257 6F6E2069 42 ASC ' on it, then press '  
43 ifndef ORIG  
44 ASC ' RETURN'  
45 else  
46 ASC ' RESET'
```



```
47    endi f
F26E 23 48      ASC      '#'
49  ifndef ORIG
50  ;
51  ;
52  ;
53  SYSPK STR    ' SYSTEM. PASCAL'
54      ASC      ' is not V1. 3#'
55  ;
56  ;
57  ;
58  ifdef BIG
59  MEMRK DB      $0D
60      ASC      ' 128K memory required#'
61  endi f
62  ;
63  ;
64  ;
65  AF26F DW      INULP
66      DW      INULS
67  ;
68  ;
69  ;
70  JI NTJT      JMP      (NFFE2)
71  ;
72  ;
73  ;
74  ACD2MV      DW      RELOC
75  endi f
76  ifdef ORIG
77  ;
78  ;
79  ;
80  AF26F
81  ifndef IIC
82      LDA      SYCJTB
83      DB       SEE
84  else
85      ADC      SEE, X
86      STA      SEE
87  endi f
88  ;
89  ;
90  ;
F26F ADEEBD 91  ACD2MV      DW      MINITC
F272 EE   92  endi f

93  ; . PAGE ' Initialization - Copy init code to non-bank RAM'
94  ;
95  ;     Set source pointer
96  ;
F275 AD73F2 97  MINITC      LDA      ACD2MV
F278 8500   98  STA       A00
F27A AD74F2 99  LDA       ACD2MV+1
F27D 8501   100 STA      A00+1
101  ;
102  ;     Set destination pointer
103  ;
F27F A968   104 LDA      #<A6800
F281 8503   105 STA      A02+1
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 192 of 292

---



```
F283 A900      106    LDA     #>A6800
F285 8502      107    STA     A02
108    ;
109    ; Clear index registers
110    ;
111    * LDA     #0
F287 AA        112    TAX
F288 A8        113    TAY
114    ;
115    ; Copy a byte
116    ;
F289 B100      117    I NUPT LDA     (A00), Y
F28B 9102      118    STA     (A02), Y
119    ;
120    ; Branch if page not copied yet
121    ;
F28D C8        122    I NY
F28E DOF9      123    BNZ     I NUPT
124    ;
125    ; Add 256 to source and destination pointers
126    ;
F290 E601      127    INC     A00+1
F292 E603      128    INC     A02+1
129    ;
130    ; Increment page count
131    ;
F294 E8        132    I NX
133    ;
134    ; Branch if desired number of pages not copied yet
135    ;
F295 E004      136    CPX     #INTPGS
F297 DOFO      137    BNE     I NUPT
138    ;
139    ;
140    ;
141    ; ifdef ORIG
142    *   JMP     A6800+RELOC-MINITC
143    db $4c, $27, $68
144    else
145    JMP     A6800
146    endif
147    ;
148    ;
149    ;
150    RELOC
72      INCLUDE      INIT2.IAS

1    ;. PAGE 'Part 2 of initialization'
2    ;
3    ; Initialize stack pointer
4    ;
F29C A2FF      5      LDX     #$FF
F29E 9A        6      TXS
7    ;
8    ; Clear decimal flag (again)
9    ;
F29F D8        10     CLD
11    ;
12    ;
13    ;
```



```
F2AO ADAAEE      14    LDA    I NULL
F2A3 8D1DBF      15    STA    I BRK
F2A6 ADABEE      16    LDA    I NULL+1
F2A9 8D1EBF      17    STA    I BRK+1
18    ;
19    ;
20    ;
F2AC AD1DF2      21    LDA    ADRXI T
F2AF 8D2FBF      22    STA    XI TLOC
F2B2 AD1EF2      23    LDA    ADRXI T+1
F2B5 8D30BF      24    STA    XI TLOC+1
25    ;
26    ;
27    ;
F2B8 AD17F2      28    LDA    ADRI OR
F2BB 8D1FBF      29    STA    I SYSC
F2BE AD18F2      30    LDA    ADRI OR+1
F2C1 8D20BF      31    STA    I SYSC+1
32    ;
33    ;
34    ;
35    i fndef ORIG
36    LDA    #FLAVK
37    STA    FLAVOR
38    LDA    #VERK
39    STA    VER
40    el se
F2C4 A902        41    LDA    #VERK
F2C6 8D21BF      42    STA    VER
F2C9 A901        43    LDA    #FLAVK
F2CB 8D22BF      44    STA    FLAVOR
45    endi f
46    ;
47    ;
48    ;
F2CE AD6FF2      49    LDA    AF26F
F2D1 85E6        50    STA    WTPTR
F2D3 AD70F2      51    LDA    AF26F+1
F2D6 85E7        52    STA    WTPTR+1
53    ;
54    ;
55    ;
F2D8 AD71F2      56    LDA    AF26F+2
F2DB 85E4        57    STA    RTPTR
F2DD AD72F2      58    LDA    AF26F+3
F2E0 85E5        59    STA    RTPTR+1
60    i fdef BIG
61    ; . PAGE
62    ;
63    ;
64    ;
65    LDA    ADRM1
66    STA    BZ62
67    LDA    ADRM1+1
68    STA    BZ62+1
69    ;
70    ;
71    ;
72    LDA    #>SYSMEM
```



```
73      STA    BZ64
74      STA    BZ66
75      LDA    #<SYSMEM
76      STA    BZ64+1
77      STA    BZ66+1
78      endi f

79  ; . PAGE
80  ;
81  ;     Move 42 mystery bytes to SYSCOM
82  ;
F2E2 A029   83      LDY    #41
84  I NVAA
85  i fndef ORIG
86  LDA    I NVAB+RELOC- CLRMEM, Y
87  else
F2E4 B908F3 88      LDA    I NVAB, Y
89  endi f
F2E7 9956BF 90      STA    ABF56, Y
F2EA 88      91      DEY
F2EB 10F7      92      BNM    I NVAA
93  ;
94  ;     Move address of 42 mystery bytes to SYSCOM
95  ;
F2ED A956      96      LDA    #>ABF56
F2EF 8D23BF    97      STA    ABF23
F2F2 A9BF      98      LDA    #<ABF56
F2F4 8D24BF    99      STA    ABF23+1
100 ;
101 ;
102 ;
F2F7 ADB7FE    103     LDA    DSKNUM+7
F2FA F036      104     BZ     I NVAC
105 ;
106 ;
107 ;
F2FC A202      108     LDX    #$02
F2FE A904      109     LDA    #$04
F300 A008      110     LDY    #$08
F302 203CFF    111     JSR    JUDDRV
F305 18        112     CLC
F306 902F      113     BNC    I NVAD
114 ;
115 ;
116 ;
F308 COD2      117     I NVAB DB    $CO, $D2
F30A 5CD5      118     DB     $5C, $D5
F30C 7AD3      119     DB     $7A, $D3
F30E OFD2      120     DB     $0F, $D2
F310 20B3B3    121     DB     $20, $B3, $B3
F313 A54685    122     DB     $A5, $46, $85
F316 4CB3      123     DB     $4C, $B3
F318 B34CB3B3  124     DB     $B3, $4C, $B3, $B3, $0E, $49, $AB, $45
F320 CD484A68  125     DB     $CD, $48, $4A, $68, $2A, $C9, $04, $2A
F328 854660A4  126     DB     $85, $46, $60, $A4, $46, $24, $00
F32F 4C10D3    127     DB     $4C, $10, $D3
128 ;
129 ;
130 ;
F332 A904      131     I NVAC LDA    #$04
```



F334 2015FF 132      JSR      JDI NI T

133 ; . PAGE  
134 ;  
135 ;      Clear registers  
136 ;  
137    ifndef ORIG  
138 INVAD LDA    #0  
139        TAX  
140    else  
F337 A200 141 INVAD LDX    #0  
F339 A900 142        LDA    #0  
143    endif  
144 ;  
145 ;      Clear 256 bytes  
146 ;  
F33B 9DDEBD 147 INVAE STA    I ORSLT, X  
F33E E8 148        INX  
F33F DOFA 149        BNZ    INVAE  
150 ;  
151 ;  
152 ;  
F341 9DDEBE 153 INVAF STA    I ORSLT+256, X  
F344 E8 154        INX  
F345 E020 155 CPX    #XXX- I ORSLT- 256  
F347 DOF8 156        BNE    INVAF  
  
157 ; . PAGE 'Load directory'  
158 ;  
159 ;      Push zero word onto stack  
160 ;  
F349 A900 161        LDA    #0  
F34B 48 162        PHA  
F34C 48 163        PHA  
164 ;  
165 ;      Push ??? onto stack  
166 ;  
167 \*        LDA    #0  
F34D 48 168        PHA  
F34E ADB7FE 169        LDA    DSKNUM+7  
F351 F004 170        BZ    INVAG  
F353 A904 171        LDA    #S04  
F355 1003 172        BNM    INVAH  
F357 ADB6FE 173 INVAG LDA    DSKNUM+6  
F35A 48 174 INVAH PHA  
175 ;  
176 ;      Push directory read address onto stack  
177 ;  
F35B A960 178        LDA    #<A6000  
F35D 48 179        PHA  
F35E 8581 180        STA    A80+1  
F360 A900 181        LDA    #>A6000  
F362 48 182        PHA  
F363 8580 183        STA    A80  
184 :  
185 ;      Push directory block count onto stack  
186 ;  
F365 A908 187        LDA    #>8  
F367 48 188        PHA  
F368 A900 189        LDA    #<8



```
F36A 48      190    PHA
              191    ;
              192    ; Push starting block number onto stack
              193    ;
              194    * LDA    #<2
F36B 48      195    PHA
F36C A902    196    LDA    #>2
F36E 48      197    PHA
              198    ;
              199    ; Read directory into memory
              200    ;
F36F ADB7FE  201    LDA    DSKNUM+7
F372 F00C    202    BZ     INVAI
              203    ;
              204    ;
              205    ;
F374 A200    206    LDX    #$00
F376 A904    207    LDA    #$04
F378 A008    208    LDY    #$08
F37A 203cff  209    JSR    JUDDRV
F37D 18      210    CLC
F37E 9003    211    BNC    BEGBQ
              212    ;
              213    ;
              214    ;
F380 2012ff  215    INVAI JSR     JDREAD
              216    ;
              217    ;
              218    ;
              219    BEGBQ
              220    ifndef ORIG
              221    ; . PAGE ' ???'
              222    ;
              223    ;
              224    ;
              225    LDA    A6000+25
              226    AND    #$08
              227    BNZ    BEGBR
              228    ;
              229    ;
              230    ;
              231    BIT    ABF31
              232    BNV    BEGBS
              233    LDA    AC060
              234    BNM    BEGBS
              235    BEGBR LDA    #$00
              236    BZ     BEGBU
              237    BEGBS LDA    ABFOE
              238    STA    SLTYP$+3
              239    ;
              240    ;
              241    ;
              242    LDY    #$30
              243    ;
              244    ; Read and write RAM; use bank #2
              245    ;
              246    LDX    LCBNK2
              247    ;
              248    ;
```



```
249  ;  
250  JSR    JI NTJT  
251  ;  
252  ;      Read and write RAM; use bank #1  
253  ;  
254  LDA    LCBNK1  
255  ;  
256  ;  
257  ;  
258  LDA    #$00  
259  CPX    #$00  
260  BNE    BEGBU  
261  LDA    #$04  
262  BEGBU STA   ABFOE  
263  ifdef BIG  
264  ;  
265  ;  
266  ;  
267  LDA    ABF31  
268  AND    #$02  
269  BNZ    I NVAJ  
270  TAY  
271  STY    AF222  
272  I NVAM LDA   MEMRK, Y  
273  CMP    #' '#  
274  BE     *  
275  JSR    JCWRT  
276  INC    AF222  
277  LDY    AF222  
278  CLC  
279  BNC    I NVAM  
280  I NVAJ  
281  endif  
282  endif  
  
283  ;. PAGE 'Search directory for SYSTEM.PASCAL'  
284  ;  
285  ;      Set count of entries in entire directory  
286  ;  
F383 A24E 287  LDX    #78  
288  ifndef ORIG  
289  ;  
290  ;      Set directory entry pointer  
291  ;  
292  LDA    #<A6000  
293  STA    A80+1  
294  LDA    #>A6000  
295  STA    A80  
296  endif  
297  ;  
298  ;      Point at name field  
299  ;  
F385 18 300  CLC  
F386 A580 301  LDA    A80  
F388 6906 302  ADC    #6  
F38A 8580 303  STA    A80  
F38C 900D 304  BNC    I NVAL  
F38E E681 305  INC    A80+1  
306  ;  
307  ;      Increment directory entry pointer
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 198 of 292

---



```
308  ;
F390 18 309  I NVAK CLC
F391 A580 310  LDA    A80
F393 691A 311  ADC    #26
F395 8580 312  STA    A80
F397 9002 313  BNC    I NVAL
F399 E681 314  INC    A80+1
315  ;
316  ; Branch if more entries to check
317  ;
F39B CA 318  I NVAL DEX
F39C D053 319  BNZ    I NVAR
320  ;
321  ;
322  ;
323  i fndef ORIG
324      TXA
325  else
F39E A900 326  LDA    #0
327  endif
F3A0 8597 328  STA    A96+1
F3A2 8598 329  STA    A96+2
330  ;
331  ;
332  ;
F3A4 ADABEE 333  LDA    I NULL+1
F3A7 48 334  PHA
F3A8 ADAAEE 335  LDA    I NULL
F3AB 48 336  PHA
F3AC AD18F2 337  LDA    ADRI OR+1
F3AF 48 338  PHA
F3B0 AD17F2 339  LDA    ADRI OR
F3B3 48 340  PHA
F3B4 2006FF 341  JSR    JCI NI T
342  ;
343  ; Initialize for display of two line "Insert boot disk. . . "
344  ;
F3B7 A000 345  LDY    #0
F3B9 8C22F2 346  STY    AF222
347  ;
348  ; Branch if message display not complete
349  ;
F3BC B931F2 350  I NVAN LDA    I NUPQ, Y
F3BF C923 351  CMP    #' #
F3C1 D022 352  BNE    I NVAQ
353  i fndef ORIG
354  ;
355  ;
356  ;
357  LDA    AF221
358  BNZ    BEGCA
359  ;
360  ;
361  ;
362  INC    AF221
363  ;
364  ; Wait for press of any key
365  ;
366  BEGCA LDA    KBD
367  BNM    BEGCA
```



```
368 ;      Clear strobe
369 ;      STA     KBSTRB
370 ;
371 ;      Branch if not return key pressed
372 ;
373 ;      AND    #$7F
374 ;      CMP    #$0D
375 ;      BNE    BEGCA
376 ;
377 ;
378 ;
379 ;
380 ;
381 ;      JMP    (AFFF8)
382 else
383 ;
384 ;
385 ;
F3C3 AD21F2 386 LDA    AF221
F3C6 DOFE   387 INVAO BNZ   INVAO
388 ;
389 ;
390 ;
F3C8 ADFCFF 391 LDA    AFFFC
F3CB 8D1FF2  392 STA    AF21F
F3CE ADFDFF  393 LDA    AFFFC+1
F3D1 8D20F2  394 STA    AF21F+1
395 ;
396 ;
397 ;
F3D4 ADF8FF  398 LDA    AFFF8
F3D7 8DFCFF  399 STA    AFFFC
F3DA ADF9FF  400 LDA    AFFF8+1
F3DD 8DFDFF  401 STA    AFFFC+1
402 ;
403 ;
404 ;
F3E0 EE21F2  405 INC    AF221
F3E3 DOFE   406 INVAP BNZ   INVAP
407 endif
408 ;
409 ;      Display character of message
410 ;
F3E5 2003FF 411 INVAQ JSR    JCWRT
412 ;
413 ;      Increment index into message
414 ;
F3E8 EE22F2  415 INC    AF222
F3EB AC22F2  416 LDY    AF222
417 ;
418 ;      Go continue message display
419 ;
F3EE 18      420 CLC
F3EF 90CB   421 BNC    INVAN
422 ;
423 ;      Compare entry file name against "SYSTEM.PASCAL"
424 ;
F3F1 AC23F2  425 INVAR LDY    SYSPK
F3F4 B180    426 INVAS LDA    (A80), Y
F3F6 D923F2  427 CMP    SYSPK, Y
```



|             |     |                                |                                       |
|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| F3F9 D095   | 428 | BNE                            | I NVAK                                |
| F3FB 88     | 429 | DEY                            |                                       |
| F3FC 10F6   | 430 | BNM                            | I NVAS                                |
|             | 431 | ; . PAGE ' Load SYSTEM.PASCAL' |                                       |
|             | 432 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 433 | :                              | Cal cul ate address of start of entry |
|             | 434 | :                              |                                       |
| F3FE A580   | 435 | LDA                            | A80                                   |
| F400 38     | 436 | SEC                            |                                       |
| F401 E906   | 437 | SBC                            | #6                                    |
| F403 8580   | 438 | STA                            | A80                                   |
| F405 B002   | 439 | BC                             | I NVAT                                |
| F407 C681   | 440 | DEC                            | A80+1                                 |
|             | 441 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 442 | :                              | Extract starting block number         |
|             | 443 | :                              |                                       |
| F409 A000   | 444 | I NVAT                         | LDY #0                                |
| F40B B180   | 445 | LDA                            | (A80), Y                              |
| F40D 857A   | 446 | STA                            | BLKNUM                                |
| F40F C8     | 447 | I NY                           |                                       |
| F410 B180   | 448 | LDA                            | (A80), Y                              |
| F412 857B   | 449 | STA                            | BLKNUM+1                              |
|             | 450 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 451 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 452 | :                              |                                       |
| F414 A900   | 453 | LDA                            | #0                                    |
| F416 48     | 454 | PHA                            |                                       |
| F417 48     | 455 | PHA                            |                                       |
|             | 456 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 457 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 458 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 459 | *                              | LDA #0                                |
| F418 48     | 460 | PHA                            |                                       |
| F419 ADB7FE | 461 | LDA                            | DSKNUM+7                              |
| F41C F004   | 462 | BZ                             | I NVAU                                |
| F41E A904   | 463 | LDA                            | #\$04                                 |
| F420 1003   | 464 | BNM                            | I NVAV                                |
| F422 ADB6FE | 465 | I NVAU                         | LDA DSKNUM+6                          |
| F425 48     | 466 | I NVAV                         | PHA                                   |
|             | 467 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 468 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 469 | :                              |                                       |
| F426 A960   | 470 | LDA                            | #<A6000                               |
| F428 48     | 471 | PHA                            |                                       |
| F429 A900   | 472 | LDA                            | #>A6000                               |
| F42B 48     | 473 | PHA                            |                                       |
|             | 474 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 475 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 476 | :                              |                                       |
| F42C A901   | 477 | LDA                            | #>I NI TK3                            |
| F42E 48     | 478 | PHA                            |                                       |
| F42F A900   | 479 | LDA                            | #<I NI TK3                            |
| F431 48     | 480 | PHA                            |                                       |
|             | 481 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 482 | :                              |                                       |
|             | 483 | :                              |                                       |
| F432 A57B   | 484 | LDA                            | BLKNUM+1                              |
| F434 48     | 485 | PHA                            |                                       |
| F435 A57A   | 486 | LDA                            | BLKNUM                                |



```
F437 48      487    PHA
              488    ;
              489    ; Read SYSTEM.PASCAL into memory
              490    ;
F438 ADB7FE  491    LDA    DSKNUM+7
F43B F00C    492    BZ     I NVAW
              493    ;
              494    ;
              495    ;
F43D A200    496    LDX    #$00
F43F A904    497    LDA    #$04
F441 A008    498    LDY    #$08
F443 203cff  499    JSR    JUDDRV
F446 18      500    CLC
F447 9003    501    BNC    I NVAX
              502    ;
              503    ;
              504    ;
F449 2012FF  505    I NVAW JSR    JDREAD
              506    ; . PAGE 'Initialize SYSCOMM tables'
              507    ;
              508    ; Clear segment use counter table
              509    ;
              510    I NVAX
              511    ifdef ORIG
              512    LDA    #0
              513    TAX
              514    else
F44C A200    515    LDX    #0
F44E A900    516    LDA    #0
              517    endif
F450 9D1EBD  518    I NVAY STA    SUCTBL,X
F453 E8      519    I NX
F454 E040    520    CPX    #INI TK2
F456 DOF8    521    BNE    I NVAY
              522    ;
              523    ; Initialize destination pointer
              524    ;
F458 AD15F2    525   LDA    ASYSPT
F45B 8574    526   STA    A74
F45D AD16F2    527   LDA    ASYSPT+1
F460 8575    528   STA    A74+1
              529   ifdef ORIG
              530   ;
              531   ;
              532   ;
              533   LDA    #<A6000+256
              534   STA    A76+1
              535   LDA    #>A6000+256
              536   STA    A76
              537   LDY    #3
              538   LDA    (A76),Y
              539   DEC    A76+1
              540   ;
              541   ; Branch if correct version of SYSTEM.PASCAL
              542   ;
              543   AND    #$E0
              544   CMP    #SCO
              545   BE     BEGCO
```



```
546  ;  
547  ;      Di spl ay " . . . not V1. 3" and enter limbo  
548  ;  
549    LDY    #0  
550    STY    AF222  
551  BEGCM LDA    SYSPK, Y  
552    CMP    #' #  
553  BEGCN BE     BEGCN  
554    JSR    JCWRT  
555    INC    AF222  
556    LDY    AF222  
557    BNM    BEGCM  
558  BEGCO  
559  el se  
560  ;  
561  ;  
562  ;  
F462 A960 563    LDA    #<A6000  
F464 8577 564    STA    A76+1  
F466 A900 565    LDA    #>A6000  
F468 8576 566    STA    A76  
567  endi f  
  
568  ; . PAGE ' Buil d ??? ta ble from segmen t data in .CODE file'  
569  ;  
570  ;  
571  ;  
F46A A210 572    LDX    #16  
F46C A000 573  INVAZ LDY    #0  
F46E A904 574    LDA    #S04  
F470 9174 575    STA    (A74) , Y  
576  i fndef ORIG  
577    TYA  
578  endi f  
F472 C8   579    I NY  
580  i fdef ORIG  
F473 A900 581    LDA    #0  
582  endi f  
F475 9174 583    STA    (A74) , Y  
F477 A574 584    LDA    A74  
F479 18   585    CLC  
F47A 6902 586    ADC    #2  
F47C 8574 587    STA    A74  
F47E 9002 588    BNC    INVBA  
F480 E675 589    INC    A74+1  
F482 A000 590  INVBA LDY    #0  
F484 18   591    CLC  
F485 B176 592    LDA    (A76) , Y  
F487 657A 593    ADC    BLKNUM  
F489 9174 594    STA    (A74) , Y  
F48B C8   595    I NY  
F48C B176 596    LDA    (A76) , Y  
F48E 657B 597    ADC    BLKNUM+1  
F490 9174 598    STA    (A74) , Y  
F492 C8   599    I NY  
F493 B176 600    LDA    (A76) , Y  
F495 9174 601    STA    (A74) , Y  
F497 C8   602    I NY  
F498 B176 603    LDA    (A76) , Y  
F49A 9174 604    STA    (A74) , Y
```



```
605 ;  
606 ; Update destination pointer  
607 ;  
F49C A574 608 LDA A74  
F49E 18 609 CLC  
F49F 6904 610 ADC #4  
F4A1 8574 611 STA A74  
F4A3 9002 612 BNC INVBB  
F4A5 E675 613 INC A74+1  
614 ;  
615 ; Update source pointer  
616 ;  
F4A7 A576 617 INVBB LDA A76  
F4A9 18 618 CLC  
F4AA 6904 619 ADC #4  
F4AC 8576 620 STA A76  
F4AE 9002 621 BNC INVBC  
F4B0 E677 622 INC A76+1  
623 ;  
624 ; Branch if more segments  
625 ;  
F4B2 CA 626 INVBC DEX  
F4B3 DOB7 627 BNZ INVAZ  
628 ;. PAGE '????'  
  
629 ifdef BIG  
630 ;  
631 ;  
632 ;  
633 LDA ADRM2  
634 STA BZ60  
635 LDA ADRM2+1  
636 STA BZ60+1  
637 endif  
638 ;  
639 ;  
640 ;  
F4B5 AD13F2 641 LDA ADRHI M  
F4B8 855C 642 STA PSKPTR  
F4BA 8552 643 STA MSPTR  
F4BC 8DF2BD 644 STA ABDF2  
F4BF AD14F2 645 LDA ADRHI M+1  
F4C2 855D 646 STA PSKPTR+1  
F4C4 8553 647 STA MSPTR+1  
F4C6 8DF3BD 648 STA ABDF2+1  
649 ;  
650 ; Read mystery segment into memory  
651 ;  
652 ifndef ORIG  
653 LDA #$OC  
654 else  
F4C9 A900 655 LDA #$00  
656 endif  
F4CB 855B 657 STA HPPTR+1  
F4CD A90F 658 LDA #15  
F4CF 2017E4 659 JSR RDSEG  
660 ;  
661 ;  
662 ;  
663 ifdef BIG
```



```
664      LDA     BZ60
F4D2 A55C 665  else
666      LDA     PSKPTR
667  endi f
F4D4 856C 668  STA     A6C
669  ifdef BIG
670      LDA     BZ60+1
671  else
F4D6 A55D 672  LDA     PSKPTR+1
673  endi f
F4D8 856D 674  STA     A6C+1
675 ;
676 ;
677 ;
678  ifdef BIG
679      LDA     #$FD ; ***
680      STA     BZ60+1
681      LDA     #$FC ; ***
682      STA     BZ60
683  else
F4DA A9FE 684  LDA     #$FE ; ***
F4DC 855D 685  STA     PSKPTR+1
F4DE A97C 686  LDA     #$7C ; ***
F4EO 855C 687  STA     PSKPTR
688  endi f
689 ;
690 ;
691 ;
F4E2 A900 692  LDA     #$00
F4E4 20A5E4 693  JSR     LODSEG
694 ;
695 ;
696 ;
F4E7 A56C 697  LDA     A6C
698  ifdef BIG
699      STA     BZ60
700  else
F4E9 855C 701  STA     PSKPTR
702  endi f
F4EB A56D 703  LDA     A6C+1
704  ifdef BIG
705      STA     BZ60+1
706  else
F4ED 855D 707  STA     PSKPTR+1
708  endi f
709 ;
710 ;
711 ;
F4EF A901 712  LDA     #$01
F4F1 8578 713  STA     PROCNO
F4F3 20A1E0 714  JSR     CALLX
715 ;
716 ;
717 ;
F4F6 A000 718  LDY     #0
F4F8 A552 719  LDA     MSPTR
F4FA 8550 720  STA     BASPTR
F4FC 9152 721  STA     (MSPTR), Y
F4FE A002 722  LDY     #2
F500 9152 723  STA     (MSPTR), Y
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 205 of 292

---



|             |     |                           |            |
|-------------|-----|---------------------------|------------|
| F502 A553   | 724 | LDA                       | MSPTR+1    |
| F504 8551   | 725 | STA                       | BASPTR+1   |
| F506 88     | 726 | DEY                       |            |
| F507 9152   | 727 | STA                       | (MSPTR), Y |
| F509 A003   | 728 | LDY                       | #3         |
| F50B 9152   | 729 | STA                       | (MSPTR), Y |
|             | 730 | :                         |            |
|             | 731 | :                         |            |
|             | 732 | :                         |            |
| F50D A00C   | 733 | LDY                       | #12        |
| F50F AD17F2 | 734 | LDA                       | ADRI OR    |
| F512 9152   | 735 | STA                       | (MSPTR), Y |
| F514 C8     | 736 | I NY                      |            |
| F515 AD18F2 | 737 | LDA                       | ADRI OR+1  |
| F518 9152   | 738 | STA                       | (MSPTR), Y |
|             | 739 | :                         |            |
|             | 740 | :                         |            |
|             | 741 | :                         |            |
| F51A ADOEBF | 742 | LDA                       | ABFOE      |
| F51D 2904   | 743 | AND                       | #\$04      |
| F51F F006   | 744 | BZ                        | I NVBD     |
|             | 745 | :                         |            |
|             | 746 | :                         |            |
|             | 747 | :                         |            |
| F521 A908   | 748 | LDA                       | #\$08      |
| F523 855B   | 749 | STA                       | HPPTR+1    |
| F525 1004   | 750 | BNM                       | I NVBE     |
|             | 751 | :                         |            |
|             | 752 | :                         |            |
|             | 753 | :                         |            |
| F527 A90C   | 754 | I NVBD LDA                | #SOC       |
| F529 855B   | 755 | STA                       | HPPTR+1    |
|             | 756 | :                         |            |
|             | 757 | :                         |            |
|             | 758 | :                         |            |
| F52B A904   | 759 | I NVBE LDA                | #\$04      |
| F52D 855A   | 760 | STA                       | HPPTR      |
|             | 761 | :                         |            |
|             | 762 | :                         |            |
|             | 763 | :                         |            |
|             | 764 | i fndef ORIG              |            |
|             | 765 | LDX                       | #<\$0100   |
|             | 766 | STX                       | SPTEMP+1   |
|             | 767 | e l s e                   |            |
| F52F A901   | 768 | LDA                       | #<\$0100   |
| F531 8567   | 769 | STA                       | SPTEMP+1   |
|             | 770 | e n d i f                 |            |
|             | 771 | :                         |            |
|             | 772 | ; Clear part of zero page |            |
|             | 773 | :                         |            |
|             | 774 | i fndef ORIG              |            |
|             | 775 | DEX                       |            |
|             | 776 | TXA                       |            |
|             | 777 | e l s e                   |            |
| F533 A200   | 778 | LDX                       | #0         |
| F535 A900   | 779 | LDA                       | #0         |
|             | 780 | e n d i f                 |            |
| F537 9596   | 781 | I NVBF STA                | A96, X     |
| F539 E8     | 782 | I NX                      |            |
| F53A E00D   | 783 | CPX                       | #13        |



```
F53C DOF9      784     BNE    I NVBF
                785     i fdef ORIG
                786     ;
                787     ; Initialize JMP instructions in zero page
                788     ;
F53E A96C      789     LDA    #S6C
F540 8571      790     STA    JMP CSP
F542 856E      791     STA    JMP PC
F544 AD1CF2      792     LDA    APCT+1
F547 8570      793     STA    JMP PC+2
F549 AD1AF2      794     LDA    ACSPT+1
F54C 8573      795     STA    JMP CSP+2
                796     endif
                797     ;
                798     ;
                799     ;
F54E A904      800     LDA    #S04
F550 8DE2BD      801     STA    ABDE2
                802     i fnndef ORIG
                803     ; . PAGE 'Logic relocated from original version or not in original
version'
                804     ;
                805     ; Unconditional branch
                806     ;
                807     BNZ    BEGDA
                808     ;
                809     ; Compute total of 256 locations
                810     ;
                811     CKPAGE   LDA    #0
                812     TAX
                813     TAY
                814     CKNX    CLC
                815     ADC    (AC5), Y
                816     BNC    NOCRY
                817     INX
                818     NOCRY INY
                819     BNZ    CKNX
                820     RTS
                821     ;
                822     ;
                823     ;
                824     CN05T DB    $03, $18, $38, $48
                825     CN07T DB    $3C, $38, $18, $48
                826     ;
                827     ;
                828     ;
                829     JVECTS   DW    UD JMPV
                830     DW    DSKNUM
                831     DW    BIOS
                832     DW    BIOSAF
                833     ;
                834     ; Zero code just executed
                835     ;
                836     BEGDA LDX    #<A6000
                837     STX    ABD+1
                838     LDA    #>A6000
                839     STA    ABD
                840     TAY
                841     CLR LP CPY    #>CLRLP
```



```
842      BNE    BEGDD
843      CPX    #<CLRLP
844      BE     BEGDE
845      BEGDD STA   (ABD), Y
846      I NY
847      BNZ    CLRLP
848      I NC   ABD+1
849      I NX
850      BNZ    CLRLP
851      BEGDE
852      el se

853  ;. PAGE 'Logic from original version'
854  ;
855  ;
856  ;

F553 AD21F2 857      LDA    AF221
F556 FOO0      858      BZ     INVBG
F558 AD1FF2 859      LDA    AF21F
F55B 8DFCFF 860      STA    AFFFC
F55E AD20F2 861      LDA    AF21F+1
F561 8DFDFF 862      STA    AFFFC+1
863  INVBG
864  endif
865  ;
866  ;
867  ;
F564 4C53D2 868      JMP    EXECPC
F567 00000000 73       DS    9
74       INCLUDE      PADV11.IAS
1  ;
2  ;
3  ;
4  ifndef IIc
5  DB    $70
6  else
7  DB    $38
8  endif

F570 70      9       DB    $25, $00, $00, $02, $00, $01, $01
F571 25000002 10      LDY    #$08
F578 A008      11      JSR    JUDDRV
F57A 203CFF 12       CLC
F57D 18       13       BNC    INVBH
F57E 9003      14       JSR    JDREAD
F583 A24E      15       INVBH LDX  #78
F585 18       16       CLC
F586 A580      17       LDA    A80
F588 6906      18       ADC    #6
F58A 8580      19       STA    A80
F58C 900D      20       BNC    INVBJ
F58E E681      21       INC    A80+1
F590 18       22       INVBI CLC
F591 A580      23       LDA    A80
F593 691A      24       ADC    #26
F595 8580      25       STA    A80
F597 9002      26       BNC    INVBJ
F599 E681      27       INC    A80+1
F59B CA        28       INVBJ DEX
F59C D053      29       BNZ    INVBP
F59E A900      30       LDA    #0
```



|             |    |            |           |
|-------------|----|------------|-----------|
| F5A0 8597   | 31 | STA        | A97       |
| F5A2 8598   | 32 | STA        | A98       |
| F5A4 ADABEE | 33 | LDA        | I NULL+1  |
| F5A7 48     | 34 | PHA        |           |
| F5A8 ADAEAE | 35 | LDA        | I NULL    |
| F5AB 48     | 36 | PHA        |           |
| F5AC AD18F2 | 37 | LDA        | ADRI OR+1 |
| F5AF 48     | 38 | PHA        |           |
| F5B0 AD17F2 | 39 | LDA        | ADRI OR   |
| F5B3 48     | 40 | PHA        |           |
| F5B4 2006FF | 41 | JSR        | JCI NI T  |
| F5B7 A000   | 42 | LDY        | #0        |
| F5B9 8C22F2 | 43 | STY        | AF222     |
| F5BC B931F2 | 44 | I NVBL LDA | I NUPQ, Y |
| F5BF C923   | 45 | CMP        | #\$23     |
| F5C1 D022   | 46 | BNE        | I NVBO    |
| F5C3 AD21F2 | 47 | LDA        | AF221     |
| F5C6 DOFE   | 48 | I NVBM BNZ | I NVBM    |
| F5C8 ADFCFF | 49 | LDA        | AFFFC     |
| F5CB 8D1FF2 | 50 | STA        | AF21F     |
| F5CE ADFDFF | 51 | LDA        | AFFFC+1   |
| F5D1 8D20F2 | 52 | STA        | AF21F+1   |
| F5D4 ADF8FF | 53 | LDA        | AFFF8     |
| F5D7 8DFCFF | 54 | STA        | AFFFC     |
| F5DA ADF9FF | 55 | LDA        | AFFF8+1   |
| F5DD 8DFDFF | 56 | STA        | AFFFC+1   |
| F5E0 EE21F2 | 57 | I NC       | AF221     |
| F5E3 DOFE   | 58 | I NVBN BNZ | I NVBN    |
| F5E5 2003FF | 59 | I NVBO JSR | JCWRT     |
| F5E8 EE22F2 | 60 | I NC       | AF222     |
| F5EB AC22F2 | 61 | LDY        | AF222     |
| F5EE 18     | 62 | CLC        |           |
| F5EF 90CB   | 63 | BNC        | I NVBL    |
| F5F1 AC23F2 | 64 | I NVBP LDY | SYSPK     |
| F5F4 B180   | 65 | I NVBQ LDA | (A80), Y  |
| F5F6 D923F2 | 66 | CMP        | SYSPK, Y  |
| F5F9 D095   | 67 | BNE        | I NVBI    |
| F5FB 88     | 68 | DEY        |           |
| F5FC 10F6   | 69 | BNM        | I NVBQ    |
| F5FE A580   | 70 | LDA        | A80       |
|             | 71 | ifdef IIc  |           |
|             | 72 | SEC        |           |
|             | 73 | SBC        | #\$06     |
|             | 74 | STA        | \$80      |
|             | 75 | BC         | LF5D1     |
|             | 76 | DEC        | \$80+1    |
|             | 77 | LF5D1 LDY  | #0        |
|             | 78 | LDA        | (\$80), Y |
|             | 79 | STA        | \$7A      |
|             | 80 | I NY       |           |
|             | 81 | LDA        | (\$80), Y |
|             | 82 | STA        | \$7A+1    |
|             | 83 | LDA        | #\$00     |
|             | 84 | PHA        |           |
|             | 85 | PHA        |           |
|             | 86 | PHA        |           |
|             | 87 | LDA        | \$FEB7    |
|             | 88 | BZ         | LF5EA     |
|             | 89 | LDA        | #\$04     |
|             | 90 | BNM        | LF5ED     |



```
91  LF5EA LDA    $FEB6
92  LF5ED PHA
93      LDA    #$60
94      PHA
95      LDA    #$00
96      PHA
97      LDA    #$01
98      PHA
99      LDA    #$00
100     PHA
101     LDA    $7A+1
102     PHA
103     LDA    $7A
104     PHA
105    endi f
106    ;
107    ;
108    ;
F600 54484953 109    ASC    ' THI SI SI T'
F608 0B0001 110    DB     11, 0, 1
F60B 00000000 111    DS     5
F610 54484953 112    ASC    ' THI SI SI T'
F618 060001 113    DB     6, 0, 1
F61B 00000000 114    DS     5
F620 20202020 115    ASC    '
F628 00000000 75     DS     2136
76     INCLUDE     IOHI. I AS

1 ; . PAGE ' Tabl es'
2 ;
3 ;
4 ;
FE80 4C0000 5    UDJMPV   JMP    A00
FE83 4C0000 6    JMP     A00
FE86 4C0000 7    JMP     A00
FE89 4C0000 8    JMP     A00
FE8C 4C0000 9    JMP     A00
FE8F 4C0000 10   JMP     A00
FE92 4C0000 11   JMP     A00
FE95 4C0000 12   JMP     A00
FE98 4C0000 13   JMP     A00
FE9B 4C0000 14   JMP     A00
FE9E 4C0000 15   JMP     A00
FEA1 4C0000 16   JMP     A00
FEA4 4C0000 17   JMP     A00
FEA7 4C0000 18   JMP     A00
FEAA 4C0000 19   JMP     A00
FEAD 4C0000 20   JMP     A00
21    ;
22    ;
23    ;
FEB0 FFFF 24    DSKNUM  DW     - 1           ; CONSOLE
FEB2 FFFF 25    DW     - 1           ; SYSTEM
FEB4 FFFF 26    DW     - 1           ; not used
FEB6 0000 27    DW     0            ; Slot 6, drive 1
FEB8 0100 28    DW     1            ; Slot 6, drive 2
FEBA FFFF 29    DW     - 1           ; PRINTER
FEBC FFFF 30    DW     - 1           ; REMIN
FEBE FFFF 31    DW     - 1           ; REMOUT
FEC0 0400 32    DW     4            ; Slot 4, drive 1
```



```
FEC2 0500      33     DW      5          ; Slot 4, drive 2
FEC4 0200      34     DW      2          ; Slot 5, drive 1
FEC6 0300      35     DW      3          ; Slot 5, drive 2
36  ifndef ORIG
37     DW      -1
38     DW      -1
39     DW      -1
40     DW      -1
41     DW      -1
42     DW      -1
43     DW      -1
44     DW      -1
45  endif

46 ;. PAGE ' Go to appropriate user defined driver'
47 ;
48 ;
49 ;
FEC8 85D2      50  URWIS STA    AD2
51  ifndef ORIG
52     ASL      A
53     ASL      A
54     SBB      AD2
55     TAY
56     LDA      #<DSKNUM
57     PHA
58     TYA
59     JMP      COMM
60  else
FECA 297F      61     AND      #S7F
FECC 85D3      62     STA      AD3
FECE 0A         63     ASL      A
FECF 18         64     CLC
FED0 65D3      65     ADC      AD3
FED2 6D96D6    66     ADC      JVECTS
FED5 85D3      67     STA      AD3
FED7 A900      68     LDA      #0
FED9 6D97D6    69     ADC      JVECTS+1
FEDC 85D4      70     STA      AD3+1
FEDE A5D2      71     LDA      AD2
FEE0 6CD300    72     JMP      (AD3)
73  endif

74 ;. PAGE ' Odds and ends'
75  ifdef ORIG
76 ;
77 ;     Read and write RAM; use bank #1
78 ;
FEE3 AD8BC0    79  TOBRK LDA    LCBNK1
80 ;
81 ;
82 ;
FEE6 6C16BF    83     JMP      (BREAK)
84

*****
85 ;
86 ;     Read and write RAM; use bank #2
87 ;
FEE9 AD83C0    88  NOTOST   LDA    LCBNK2
89 ;
```



```
90  ;
91  ;
FEEC 4C9ED6    92      JMP     CLRMEM
93      endi f
94
*****
95  ;
96  ;      Read and write RAM; use bank #1
97  ;
FEEF AD8BC0    98      AFEEF   LDA     LCBNK1
99  ;
100 ;
101 ;
FEF2 6C2FBF    102     JMP     (XI TLOC)
103
*****
104 ;
105 ;      Read and write RAM; use bank #1
106 ;
FEF5 AD8BC0    107     OST     LDA     LCBNK1
108 ;
109 ;      Go to a jump to 'MINITC' (Move INITIALIZATION Code)
110 ;
FEF8 4C52D1    111     JMP     JMOVIC      ; INITO
112     ifndef ORIG
113
*****
114 ;
115 ;      Read and write RAM; use bank #1
116 ;
117 TOBRK LDA     LCBNK1
118 ;
119 ;
120 ;
121     JMP     (BREAK)
122 ;
123 ;
124 ;
125     DS      8
126 else
127
*****
128 ;
129 ;
130 ;
FEFB A980    131     DOH12   LDA     #$80
FEFD 85E0    132     STA     AEO
133 ;
134 ;
135 ;
FEFF 60      136     RTS
137     endi f
138 ; . PAGE 'Main BIOS jump table'
139 ;
140 ;
141 ;
142 BIOS
FF00 209EFF  143     JCREAD  JSR     SAVRET      ; Console read
FF03 209EFF  144     JCWRT   JSR     SAVRET      ; Console write
```



```
FF06 209EFF    145 JCI NI T      JSR   SAVRET      ; Console init
FF09 209EFF    146 JPRTW       JSR   SAVRET      ; Printer write
FF0C 209EFF    147 JPRTI       JSR   SAVRET      ; Printer init
FF0F 209EFF    148 JDWRT       JSR   SAVRET      ; Disk write
FF12 209EFF    149 JDREAD      JSR   SAVRET      ; Disk read
FF15 209EFF    150 JDI NI T    JSR   SAVRET      ; Disk init
FF18 209EFF    151 JREMR       JSR   SAVRET      ; Remote read
FF1B 209EFF    152 JREMW       JSR   SAVRET      ; Remote write
FF1E 209EFF    153 JREMI JSR    SAVRET ; Remote init
FF21 209EFF    154 JGRAFW      JSR   SAVRET      ; Graphic write
FF24 209EFF    155 JGRAFI      JSR   SAVRET      ; Graphic init
FF27 209EFF    156           JSR   SAVRET      ; Printer read
FF2A 209EFF    157 JCONS JSR    SAVRET ; Console status
FF2D 209EFF    158 JPRTS JSR    SAVRET ; Printer status
FF30 209EFF    159 JDSKS JSR    SAVRET ; Disk status
FF33 209EFF    160 JREMS JSR    SAVRET ; Remote status
FF36 209EFF    161 AFF36 JSR    SAVRET ; To get to CONCK from CONCKVEC
FF39 209EFF    162 JUSER JSR    SAVRET ; User read, write, init, status
FF3C 209EFF    163 JUDDRV      JSR   SAVRET      ; Substitute disk driver
FF3F 209EFF    164 ifdef ORIG
FF3F 209EFF    165 AFF3F
FF3F 209EFF    166 JTREE JSR    SAVRET ; ID search
FF3F 209EFF    167 endif

FF3F 209EFF    168 ; . PAGE 'Go to address of substitute disk driver'
FF3F 209EFF    169 ;
FF3F 209EFF    170 ;     Save 'A' register
FF3F 209EFF    171 ;
FF42 85D2      172 PSUBDR      STA   AD2
FF42 85D2      173 ;
FF42 85D2      174 ;     Push address from table onto stack
FF42 85D2      175 ;
FF44 B9AFFE    176 LDA    DSKNUM- 1, Y
FF47 48        177 PHA
FF48 B9AEFE    178 LDA    DSKNUM- 2, Y
FF4B 48        179 COMN PHA
FF4C A5D2      180 ;
FF4C A5D2      181 ;     Restore 'A' register
FF4C A5D2      182 ;
FF4E 60        183 LDA    AD2
FF4E 60        184 ;
FF4E 60        185 ;     Go to address pushed onto stack
FF4E 60        186 ;
FF4E 60        187 RTS

FF4E 60        188 ; . PAGE 'Odds and ends'
FF4E 60        189 ifndef ORIG
FF4E 60        190 ;
FF4E 60        191 ;
FF4E 60        192 ;
FF4E 60        193 DS     6
FF4E 60        194 ;
FF4E 60        195 ;
FF4E 60        196 ;
FF4E 60        197 NFF52 DW     DOFF
FF4E 60        198 DW     INVERT
FF4E 60        199 DW     INTAG
FF4E 60        200 else
FF4E 60        201 ;
FF4E 60        202 ;
```



```
203  ;
FF4F A980 204 DOH14 LDA    #$80
FF51 85E1 205 STA     AE1
FF53 0A   206 ASL     A
FF54 85E0 207 STA     AEO
FF56 60   208 RTS
209  ;
210  ;
211  ;
FF57 00   212 DS      1
213 endif
214  ;
215  ;
216  ;
FF58 60   217 INWAE RTS
218 ; . PAGE 'Offset jump table'
219  ;
220  ;
221  ;
FF59 4C72D7 222 JCONCK      JMP    CONCK
223  ;
224 ; Consol e support
225  ;
FF5C 4CC6D8 226 BI OSAF      JMP    CREAD
FF5F 4C50D9 227 JMP        CWRI TE
FF62 4C98D8 228 JMP        CI NI T
229  ;
230  ; Printer support
231  ;
FF65 4CC3D9 232 JMP        PWRI TE
FF68 4CEFD8 233 JMP        PI NI T
234  ;
235  ; Di sk support
236  ;
FF6B 4C28D0 237 JMP        DWRI TE
FF6E 4C2CD0 238 JMP        DREAD
FF71 4C83D6 239 JMP        DI NI T
240  ;
241  ; Remote support
242  ;
FF74 4CE5D9 243 JMP        RREAD
FF77 4C9CD9 244 JMP        RWRI TE
FF7A 4C1CD9 245 JMP        RI NI T
246  ;
247  ;
248  ;
FF7D 4C58FF 249 JMP        INWAE
FF80 4C18D9 250 JMP        GI NI T
251  ;
252  ;
253  ;
FF83 4C58FF 254 JMP        INWAE
255  ;
256  ;
257  ;
FF86 4CBODC 258 JMP        STATC
FF89 4CAODC 259 JMP        STATPR
FF8C 4CC5DC 260 JMP        STATD
261 ifdef ORIG
```



```
FF8F 4CA0DC      262     JMP    STATPR
                  263     else
                  264     JMP    STATR
                  265     endif
                  266 ;
                  267 ;
                  268 ;
FF92 4C72D7      269     JMP    CONCK
FF95 4CC8FE      270     JMP    URWIS
FF98 4C42FF      271     JMP    PSUBDR
                  272     ifdef ORIG
                  273     ifndef IIC
FF9B 4CE4DC      274     JMP    ADCE4
                  275     else
                  276     JMP    INWAE
                  277     endif
                  278     endif

                  279 ; . PAGE 'Switch between main logic and I/O logic'
                  280 ;
                  281 ;
                  282 ;
FF9E 85D2        283     SAVRET   STA    AD2
                  284 ;
                  285 ;
                  286 ;
FFA0 68          287     PLA
FFA1 18          288     CLC
FFA2 695A        289     ADC    #JCONCK-BIOS+1
FFA4 85D3        290     STA    AD3
FFA6 68          291     PLA
FFA7 6900        292     ADC    #0
FFA9 85D4        293     STA    AD3+1
                  294 ;
                  295 ;
                  296 ;
FFAB 68          297     PLA
FFAC 8D1ABF      298     STA    ABF1A
FFAF 68          299     PLA
FFB0 8D1BBF      300     STA    ABF1A+1
                  301 ;
                  302 ; Read and write RAM; use bank #2
                  303 ;
FFB3 AD83C0      304     LDA    LCBNK2
                  305 ;
                  306 ;
                  307 ;
FFB6 A5D2        308     LDA    AD2
                  309 ;
                  310 ;
                  311 ;
FFB8 20CBFF      312     JSR    INWBC
                  313 ;
                  314 ;
                  315 ;
FFBB 85D2        316     AFFBB STA    AD2
                  317 ;
                  318 ;
                  319 ;
FFBD AD1BBF      320     LDA    ABF1A+1
```



```
FFC0 48      321      PHA
FFC1 AD1ABF  322      LDA     ABF1A
FFC4 48      323      PHA
                ;
                324      ;
                325      ; Read and write RAM; use bank #1
                326      ;
FFC5 AD8BC0  327      LDA     LCBNK1
                ;
                328      ;
                329      ;
                330      ;
FFC8 A5D2    331      LDA     AD2
                ;
                332      ;
                333      ;
                334      ;
FFCA 60      335      RTS
                ;
                336      ;
                337      ;
                338      ;
FFCB 6CD300  339      INWBC JMP   (AD3)
                ;
                340      ; . PAGE 'More odds and ends'
                341      i fdef ORIG
                342      ;
                343      ;
                344      ;
FFCE 5D5E40  345      XLTIN ASC   ' ] ^@'
FFD1 1D1E00  346      DB      $1D, $1E, $00
                ;
                347      ;
                348      ;
                349      ;
FFD4 4D4E505D 350     XLTOUT      ASC   ' MNP] ^@'
                351     endif
                352     i fndef IIC
                353      ;
                354      ;
                355      ;
FFDA AD11BF  356     HTAB  LDA     NBF11
FFDD C914    357     CMP    #20
FFDF B004    358     BGE    TAB3
                ;
                359      ;
                360      ;
                361      ;
FFE1 A928    362     AFFE1 LDA   #40
FFE3 D002    363     BNZ    INWBE
FFE5 A900    364     TAB3  LDA   #$00
FFE7 38      365     INWBE CLB
FFE8 ED11BF  366     SBB    NBF11
FFEB 4CFEDB  367     JMP    INTNR
                else
                368     DB      0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
                369     DB      0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
                370     endif
                371     i fndef ORIG
                372     ;
                373     ;
                374     ;
                375     ;
                376     DS     5
                ;
                377     ;
                378     ;
                379     ;
```



```
380 NFFE2 DW      GENI T
381 ;
382 ;
383 ;
384 XLTIN DB      $OB, SOC, $OF
385     ASC      ' ]^@'
386     DB       $1D, $1E, $00
387 ;
388 ;
389 ;
390 XLTOUT    ASC      '['
391     DB       $OA, $OB
392     ASC      ' MNP] ^@'
393 ;
394 ;
395 ;
396     DW      4
397 else
398 ;
399 ;
400 ;
FFEE 00000000 401     DS      10
402 endif
403 ;
404 ;
405 ;
406 AFFF8
407 ifndef ORIG
408     DW      OST
409 else
FFF8 E9FE 410     DW      NOTOST
411 endif
FFFA EFFE 412     DW      AFEEF
FFFC EFFE 413 AFFF8 DW      AFEEF
FFFF EFFE 414     DW      AFEEF
77 ;
78 ;
79 ;
80     ORG      $D000
81     INCLUDE   V11IOP1.I AS
1 ;
2 ;
3 ;
D000 00 4 SVFLGS     DB      0
5 ;
6 ;     Save CPU flags
7 ;
8 *INTAD
D001 08 9 CCONCK     PHP
10 ;
11 ;     Save 'A' register
12 ;
D002 48 13 PHA
14 ;
15 ;     Set CPU flags from 'SVFLGS'
16 ;
D003 AD0ODO 17 LDA      SVFLGS
D006 48    18 PHA
D007 28    19 PLP
20 ;
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 217 of 292

---



```
21 ;  
22 ;  
D008 EA 23 NOP  
24 ;  
25 ; Inhi bit interrupts  
26 ;  
D009 78 27 SEI  
28 ;  
29 ;  
30 ;  
D00A 2072D7 31 JSR CONCK  
32 ;  
33 ; Restore 'A' register  
34 ;  
D00D 68 35 PLA  
36 ;  
37 ; Restore CPU flags  
38 ;  
D00E 28 39 PLP  
40 ;  
41 ; Return to caller  
42 ;  
D00F 60 43 RTS  
44 ;  
*****  
45 ;  
46 ;  
47 ;  
D010 ADEAC0 48 INTAG LDA AC08A+$60  
49 ;  
50 ;  
51 ;  
52 ;  
D013 A000 53 LDY #0  
D015 8CA303 54 STY A03A3  
D018 8C7E04 55 STY A0478+6  
D01B 8CFE04 56 STY A04F8+6  
57 ;  
58 ;  
59 ;  
D01E C8 60 INY  
D01F 8CB003 61 STY PRVDRV  
62 ;  
63 ;  
64 ;  
D022 A960 65 LDA #$60  
D024 8DAF03 66 STA PRVSLT  
67 ;  
68 ; Return to caller  
69 ;  
D027 60 70 RTS  
71 ; . PAGE 'Disk I/O'  
72 ;  
73 ;  
74 ;  
D028 A002 75 DWRITE LDY #2  
D02A D002 76 BNZ INTAH  
D02C A001 77 DREAD LDY #1  
D02E 8CAC03 78 INTAH STY RDWRFL
```



|      |        |     |  |
|------|--------|-----|--|
|      | 79     | ;   |  |
|      | 80     | ;   | Save return address                          |
|      | 81     | ;   |  |
| D031 | 68     | 82  | PLA  |
| D032 | 85C0   | 83  | STA RETADR                                   |
| D034 | 68     | 84  | PLA  |
| D035 | 85C1   | 85  | STA RETADR+1                                 |
|      | 86     | ;   |  |
|      | 87     | ;   |  |
|      | 88     | ;   |  |
| D037 | 68     | 89  | PLA  |
| D038 | 85BE   | 90  | STA ABD+1                                    |
| D03A | 0A     | 91  | ASL A  |
| D03B | 290F   | 92  | AND #SOF                                     |
| D03D | 85BD   | 93  | STA ABD                                      |
| D03F | 68     | 94  | PLA  |
| D040 | 4A     | 95  | LSR A  |
| D041 | 85C2   | 96  | STA AC2                                      |
| D043 | A5BE   | 97  | LDA ABD+1                                    |
| D045 | 6A     | 98  | ROR A  |
| D046 | 4A     | 99  | LSR A  |
| D047 | 4A     | 100 | LSR A  |
| D048 | 8DA403 | 101 | STA A03A4                                    |
|      | 102    | ;   |  |
|      | 103    | ;   |  |
|      | 104    | ;   |  |
| D04B | 68     | 105 | PLA  |
| D04C | 85BE   | 106 | STA ABD+1                                    |
| D04E | C901   | 107 | CMP #\$01                                    |
| D050 | 68     | 108 | PLA  |
| D051 | 6900   | 109 | ADC #0                                       |
| D053 | 88     | 110 | DEY  |
| D054 | F003   | 111 | BZ INTAI                                     |
| D056 | 88     | 112 | DEY  |
| D057 | 84BE   | 113 | STY ABD+1                                    |
| D059 | 85BF   | 114 | INTAI STA ABF                                |
|      | 115    | ;   |  |
|      | 116    | ;   |  |
|      | 117    | ;   |  |
| D05B | 68     | 118 | PLA  |
| D05C | 8DA803 | 119 | STA XFRADR                                   |
| D05F | 85C4   | 120 | STA AC4                                      |
| D061 | 68     | 121 | PLA  |
| D062 | 8DA903 | 122 | STA XFRADR+1                                 |
|      | 123    | ;   |  |
|      | 124    | ;   | Convert drive code to slot and drive numbers |
|      | 125    | ;   |  |
| D065 | 68     | 126 | PLA  |
| D066 | 4A     | 127 | LSR A  |
| D067 | A8     | 128 | TAY  |
| D068 | A901   | 129 | LDA #1                                       |
| D06A | 6900   | 130 | ADC #0                                       |
| D06C | 8DA203 | 131 | STA DRVNO                                    |
| D06F | B980D6 | 132 | LDA SLTTBL, Y                                |
| D072 | 8DA103 | 133 | STA SLOTNO                                   |
|      | 134    | ;   |  |
|      | 135    | ;   |  |
|      | 136    | ;   |  |
| D075 | 68     | 137 | PLA  |
| D076 | AA     | 138 | TAX  |



|             |     |                    |
|-------------|-----|--------------------|
| D077 68     | 139 | PLA                |
| D078 68     | 140 | PLA                |
| D079 8A     | 141 | TXA                |
| D07A A208   | 142 | LDX #S08           |
| D07C 05C2   | 143 | ORA AC2            |
| D07E D061   | 144 | BNZ INTAP          |
|             | 145 | :                  |
|             | 146 | :                  |
|             | 147 | :                  |
| D080 98     | 148 | TYA                |
| D081 2084D6 | 149 | JSR INTGN          |
| D084 D05B   | 150 | BNZ INTAP          |
|             | 151 | :                  |
|             | 152 | :                  |
|             | 153 | :                  |
| D086 A5BF   | 154 | LDA ABF            |
| D088 F055   | 155 | BZ INTAN           |
|             | 156 | :                  |
|             | 157 | : Clear \$DO..\$DF |
|             | 158 | :                  |
| D08A A00F   | 159 | INTAJ LDY #15      |
| D08C A900   | 160 | LDA #0             |
| D08E 99D000 | 161 | INTAK STA ADO, Y   |
| D091 88     | 162 | DEY                |
| D092 10FA   | 163 | BNM INTAK          |
|             | 164 | :                  |
|             | 165 | :                  |
|             | 166 | :                  |
| D094 A910   | 167 | LDA #\$10          |
| D096 38     | 168 | CLB                |
| D097 E5BD   | 169 | SBB ABD            |
| D099 C5BF   | 170 | CMP ABF            |
| D09B 9002   | 171 | BL INTAL           |
| D09D A5BF   | 172 | LDA ABF            |
| D09F 85C6   | 173 | INTAL STA AC5+1    |
| DOA1 85C3   | 174 | STA AC3            |
|             | 175 | :                  |
|             | 176 | :                  |
|             | 177 | :                  |
| DOA3 08     | 178 | PHP                |
| DOA4 68     | 179 | PLA                |
| DOA5 2904   | 180 | AND #S04           |
| DOA7 8D00DO | 181 | STA SVFLGS         |
|             | 182 | :                  |
|             | 183 | :                  |
|             | 184 | :                  |
| DOAA 78     | 185 | SEI                |
|             | 186 | :                  |
|             | 187 | :                  |
|             | 188 | :                  |
| DOAB 20E8DO | 189 | JSR INTAS          |
|             | 190 | :                  |
|             | 191 | :                  |
|             | 192 | :                  |
| DOAE 08     | 193 | PHP                |
| DOAF 68     | 194 | PLA                |
| DOB0 ODOODO | 195 | ORA SVFLGS         |
| DOB3 48     | 196 | PHA                |
| DOB4 28     | 197 | PLP                |
|             | 198 | :                  |



|             |     |            |                                    |
|-------------|-----|------------|------------------------------------|
|             | 199 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 200 | ;          |                                    |
| DOB5 AEAD03 | 201 | LDX        | A03AD                              |
| DOB8 B027   | 202 | BC         | I NTAP                             |
|             | 203 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 204 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 205 | ;          |                                    |
| DOBA A900   | 206 | LDA        | #0                                 |
| DOBC 85BD   | 207 | STA        | ABD                                |
|             | 208 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 209 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 210 | ;          |                                    |
| DOBE EEA403 | 211 | INC        | A03A4                              |
|             | 212 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 213 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 214 | ;          |                                    |
| DOC1 ADA903 | 215 | LDA        | XFRADR+1                           |
| DOC4 65C6   | 216 | ADC        | AC5+1                              |
| DOC6 8DA903 | 217 | STA        | XFRADR+1                           |
|             | 218 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 219 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 220 | ;          |                                    |
| DOC9 A5BF   | 221 | LDA        | ABF                                |
| DOCB 38     | 222 | CLB        |                                    |
| DOCC E5C6   | 223 | SBB        | AC5+1                              |
| DOCE 85BF   | 224 | STA        | ABF                                |
|             | 225 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 226 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 227 | ;          |                                    |
| DODO DOB8   | 228 | BNZ        | I NTAJ                             |
|             | 229 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 230 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 231 | ;          |                                    |
| DOD2 A4BE   | 232 | LDY        | ABD+1                              |
| DOD4 F009   | 233 | BZ         | I NTAN                             |
|             | 234 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 235 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 236 | ;          |                                    |
| DOD6 88     | 237 | I NTAM DEY |                                    |
|             | 238 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 239 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 240 | ;          |                                    |
| DOD7 B90002 | 241 | LDA        | A0200, Y                           |
| DODA 91C4   | 242 | STA        | (AC4), Y                           |
|             | 243 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 244 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 245 | ;          |                                    |
| DODC 98     | 246 | TYA        |                                    |
| DODD D0F7   | 247 | BNZ        | I NTAM                             |
|             | 248 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 249 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 250 | ;          |                                    |
| DODF A200   | 251 | I NTAN LDX | #0                                 |
|             | 252 | ;          |                                    |
|             | 253 | :          | Push saved return address on stack |
|             | 254 | ;          |                                    |
| DOE1 A5C1   | 255 | I NTAP LDA | RETADR+1                           |
| DOE3 48     | 256 | PHA        |                                    |
| DOE4 A5C0   | 257 | LDA        | RETADR                             |
| DOE6 48     | 258 | PHA        |                                    |



```
259 ;  
260 ; Return to caller  
261 ;  
DOE7 60 262 ; RTS  
82 I INCLUDE      DI SKI . I AS  
  
1 ;. PAGE ' ???'  
2 ;  
3 ;  
4 ;  
DOE8 A002 5 INTAS LDY    #$02  
DOEA 8CFFDF 6 STY     AFFFF  
7 ;  
8 ;  
9 ;  
DOED A00A 10 LDY    #$0A  
DOEF 8CFDDF 11 STY     ADFFD  
12 ;  
13 ; Branch if slot number hasn't changed  
14 ;  
DOF2 AEA103 15 LDX    SLOTNO  
DOF5 ECAF03 16 CPX    PRVSLT  
DOF8 F011 17 BE     INTAU  
18 ;  
19 ;  
20 ;  
DOFA AEAFO3 21 LDX    PRVSLT  
22 ifndef ORIG  
23     BZ     INTAZ  
24 endif  
25 ;  
26 ;  
27 ;  
DOFD 2001D0 28 INTAT JSR    CCONCK ; INTAD  
29 ;  
30 ;  
31 ;  
D100 2082D3 32 JSR    INTDV  
D103 DOF8 33 BNZ    INTAT  
34 ;  
35 ;  
36 ;  
37 ifndef ORIG  
38 INTAZ  
39 endif  
D105 AEA103 40 LDX    SLOTNO  
D108 8EAFO3 41 STX    PRVSLT  
42 ;  
43 ;  
44 ;  
D10B 2082D3 45 INTAU JSR    INTDV  
D10E 08 46 PHP  
47 ;  
48 ; Turn drive on  
49 ;  
D10F BD89C0 50 LDA    DRVON, X  
51 ;  
52 ;  
53 ;  
D112 ADA203 54 LDA    DRVNO
```



```
D115 CDB003      55     CMP    PRVDRV
D118 F007      56     BE     I NTAV
57   ;
58   ;
59   ;
D11A 8DB003      60     STA    PRVDRV
61   ;
62   ;
63   ;
D11D 28          64     PLP
D11E A000          65     LDY    #$00
D120 08          66     PHP
67   ;
68   ;
69   ;
D121 2901          70     INTAV AND  #$01
D123 4901          71     EOR    #$01
D125 ODA103         72     ORA    SLOTNO
D128 A8            73     TAY
D129 D98AC0         74     CMP    DRVSL1, Y
D12C 4A            75     LSR    A
D12D 08            76     PHP
D12E 4A            77     LSR    A
D12F 4A            78     LSR    A
D130 28            79     PLP
D131 6A            80     ROR    A
D132 85C7          81     STA    AC7
82   ;
83   ;
84   ;
D134 A9EF          85     LDA    #>$D8EF
D136 8546          86     STA    A46
D138 A9D8          87     LDA    #<$D8EF
D13A 8547          88     STA    A46+1
89   ;
90   ;
91   ;
D13C 28            92     PLP
D13D 08            93     PHP
D13E D00B          94     BNZ    I NTAX
95   ;
96   ;
97   ;
D140 A008          98     LDY    #8
99     INTAW
100    i fdef ORIG
D142 2037D6         101    JSR    DELAY
102    el se
103    JSR    DLAYCC
104    endi f
D145 88            105    DEY
D146 DOFA           106    BNZ    INTAW
107   ;
108   ;
109   ;
D148 AEA103         110    LDX    SLOTNO
111   ;
112   ;
113   ;
D14B ADA403         114    INTAX LDA    A03A4
```



|             |     |            |                   |
|-------------|-----|------------|-------------------|
| D14E 206BD2 | 115 | JSR        | I NTCH            |
|             | 116 | :          |                   |
|             | 117 | :          |                   |
|             | 118 | :          |                   |
| D151 28     | 119 | PLP        |                   |
| D152 D020   | 120 | BNZ        | I NTBC            |
|             | 121 | :          |                   |
|             | 122 | :          | Branch if reading |
|             | 123 | :          |                   |
| D154 ADAC03 | 124 | LDA        | RDWRFL            |
| D157 C902   | 125 | CMP        | #2                |
| D159 D010   | 126 | BNE        | I NTBB            |
|             | 127 | :          |                   |
|             | 128 | :          |                   |
|             | 129 | :          |                   |
| D15B A012   | 130 | I NTAY LDY | #18               |
|             | 131 | :          |                   |
|             | 132 | :          |                   |
|             | 133 | :          |                   |
| D15D 88     | 134 | I NTBA DEY |                   |
| D15E DOFD   | 135 | BNZ        | I NTBA            |
|             | 136 | :          |                   |
|             | 137 | :          |                   |
|             | 138 | :          |                   |
| D160 E646   | 139 | I NC       | A46               |
| D162 DOF7   | 140 | BNZ        | I NTAY            |
| D164 2001DO | 141 | JSR        | CCONCK ; I NTAD   |
| D167 E647   | 142 | I NC       | A46+1             |
| D169 DOFO   | 143 | BNZ        | I NTAY            |
|             | 144 | :          |                   |
|             | 145 | :          |                   |
|             | 146 | :          |                   |
| D16B 2082D3 | 147 | I NTBB JSR | I NTDV            |
| D16E D004   | 148 | BNZ        | I NTBC            |
|             | 149 | :          |                   |
|             | 150 | :          |                   |
|             | 151 | :          |                   |
| D170 A909   | 152 | LDA        | #\$09             |
| D172 D058   | 153 | BNZ        | I NTBN            |
|             | 154 | :          |                   |
|             | 155 | :          |                   |
|             | 156 | :          |                   |
| D174 ADAC03 | 157 | I NTBC LDA | RDWRFL            |
| D177 6A     | 158 | ROR        | A                 |
| D178 08     | 159 | PHP        |                   |
|             | 160 | :          |                   |
|             | 161 | :          |                   |
|             | 162 | :          |                   |
| D179 A9FF   | 163 | LDA        | #\$FF             |
| D17B 8DA503 | 164 | STA        | A03A5             |
|             | 165 | :          |                   |
|             | 166 | :          |                   |
|             | 167 | :          |                   |
| D17E A080   | 168 | I NTBE LDY | #\$80             |
| D180 8CFEDF | 169 | STY        | ADFFE             |
|             | 170 | :          |                   |
|             | 171 | :          |                   |
|             | 172 | :          |                   |
| D183 CEFEDF | 173 | I NTBF DEC | ADFFE             |
| D186 3020   | 174 | BM         | I NTBJ            |



|             |     |                    |
|-------------|-----|--------------------|
|             | 175 | ;                  |
|             | 176 | ;                  |
|             | 177 | ;                  |
| D188 2001D0 | 178 | JSR CCONCK ; INTAD |
|             | 179 | ;                  |
|             | 180 | Read address field |
|             | 181 | ;                  |
| D18B AEA103 | 182 | LDX SLOTNO         |
| D18E 2024D3 | 183 | JSR READAF         |
| D191 BOFO   | 184 | BC INTBF           |
|             | 185 | ;                  |
|             | 186 | ;                  |
|             | 187 | ;                  |
| D193 A5CC   | 188 | LDA ACTTRK         |
| D195 CDFBDF | 189 | CMP CURTRK         |
| D198 F038   | 190 | BE INTBO           |
|             | 191 | ;                  |
|             | 192 | ;                  |
|             | 193 | ;                  |
| D19A A4C7   | 194 | LDY AC7            |
| D19C 0A     | 195 | ASL A              |
| D19D 997804 | 196 | STA A0478, Y       |
|             | 197 | ;                  |
|             | 198 | ;                  |
|             | 199 | ;                  |
| D1A0 ADFBDF | 200 | LDA CURTRK         |
| D1A3 CEFDDF | 201 | DEC ADFFD          |
| D1A6 D01B   | 202 | BNZ INTBK          |
|             | 203 | ;                  |
|             | 204 | ;                  |
|             | 205 | ;                  |
| D1A8 CEFFDF | 206 | INTBJ DEC ADFFF    |
| D1AB F01C   | 207 | BZ INTBL           |
|             | 208 | ;                  |
|             | 209 | ;                  |
|             | 210 | ;                  |
| D1AD ADFBDF | 211 | LDA CURTRK         |
| D1B0 48     | 212 | PHA                |
|             | 213 | ;                  |
|             | 214 | ;                  |
|             | 215 | ;                  |
| D1B1 A90A   | 216 | LDA #SOA           |
| D1B3 8DFDDF | 217 | STA ADFFD          |
|             | 218 | ;                  |
|             | 219 | ;                  |
|             | 220 | ;                  |
| D1B6 A960   | 221 | LDA #\$60          |
| D1B8 A4C7   | 222 | LDY AC7            |
| D1BA 997804 | 223 | STA A0478, Y       |
|             | 224 | ;                  |
|             | 225 | ;                  |
|             | 226 | ;                  |
| D1BD A900   | 227 | LDA #\$00          |
| D1BF 206BD2 | 228 | JSR INTCH          |
|             | 229 | ;                  |
|             | 230 | ;                  |
|             | 231 | ;                  |
| D1C2 68     | 232 | PLA                |
|             | 233 | ;                  |
|             | 234 | ;                  |



```
235  ;
D1C3 206BD2 236  INTBK JSR      INTCH
237  ifdef ORIG
238  JMP      INTBE
239  else
240  BNM      INTBE
241  endif
242  ;
243  ;
244  ;
D1C9 A940 245  INTBL LDA      #$40
D1CB 28    246  INTBM PLP
247  ;
248  ;
249  ;
D1CC 4C59D2 250  INTBN JMP      WRNG
251  ;
252  ;
253  ;
254  ifdef ORIG
D1CF 4C57D2 255  JMP      WROK
256  endif
257  ;
258  ;
259  ;
D1D2 ADA303 260  INTBO LDA      A03A3
D1D5 48     261  PHA
262  ;
263  ;
264  ;
D1D6 A5CD   265  LDA      ACTVOL
D1D8 8DAE03 266  STA      A03AE
267  ;
268  ;
269  ;
D1DB 68     270  PLA      PLA
D1DC F008   271  BZ       INTBP
272  ;
273  ;
274  ;
D1DE C5CD   275  CMP      ACTVOL
D1EO F004   276  BE       INTBP
277  ;
278  ;
279  ;
D1E2 A920   280  LDA      #$20
D1E4 DOE5   281  BNZ      INTBM
282  ;
283  ;
284  ;
D1E6 28     285  INTBP PLP
D1E7 08     286  PHP
D1E8 B013   287  BC       INTBR
288  ;
289  ;
290  ;
D1EA A5CB   291  LDA      ACTSEC
D1EC CDA503 292  CMP      A03A5
D1EF F070   293  BE       WRSEC
294  ;
```



|      |        |     |                   |
|------|--------|-----|-------------------|
|      | 295    | ;   |                   |
|      | 296    | ;   |                   |
| D1F1 | 18     | 297 | CLC               |
| D1F2 | 6901   | 298 | ADC #S01          |
| D1F4 | 290F   | 299 | AND #SOF          |
| D1F6 | CDA503 | 300 | CMP A03A5         |
| D1F9 | F088   | 301 | BE I NTBF         |
|      |        | 302 | ;                 |
|      |        | 303 | ;                 |
|      |        | 304 | ;                 |
| D1FB | 85CB   | 305 | STA ACTSEC        |
|      |        | 306 | ;                 |
|      |        | 307 | ;                 |
|      |        | 308 | ;                 |
| D1FD | A4CB   | 309 | I NTBR LDY ACTSEC |
| D1FF | B9D000 | 310 | LDA ADO, Y        |
| D202 | F003   | 311 | BZ I NTBS         |
|      |        | 312 | ;                 |
|      |        | 313 | ;                 |
|      |        | 314 | ;                 |
| D204 | 4C83D1 | 315 | JMP I NTBF        |
|      |        | 316 | ;                 |
|      |        | 317 | ;                 |
|      |        | 318 | ;                 |
| D207 | 98     | 319 | I NTBS TYA        |
| D208 | 4A     | 320 | LSR A             |
| D209 | 9002   | 321 | BNC I NTBT        |
|      |        | 322 | ;                 |
|      |        | 323 | ;                 |
|      |        | 324 | ;                 |
| D20B | 0908   | 325 | ORA #S08          |
|      |        | 326 | ;                 |
|      |        | 327 | ;                 |
|      |        | 328 | ;                 |
| D20D | 38     | 329 | I NTBT CLB        |
| D20E | E5BD   | 330 | SBB ABD           |
| D210 | 902E   | 331 | BB I NTBX         |
|      |        | 332 | ;                 |
|      |        | 333 | ;                 |
|      |        | 334 | ;                 |
| D212 | A8     | 335 | TAY               |
| D213 | 18     | 336 | CLC               |
| D214 | 6DA903 | 337 | ADC XFRADR+1      |
| D217 | C8     | 338 | I NY              |
| D218 | C4BF   | 339 | CPY ABF           |
| D21A | 900E   | 340 | BL I NTBU         |
| D21C | D022   | 341 | BNE I NTBX        |
| D21E | A4BE   | 342 | LDY ABD+1         |
| D220 | F008   | 343 | BZ I NTBU         |
| D222 | 85C5   | 344 | STA AC5           |
|      |        | 345 | ;                 |
|      |        | 346 | ;                 |
|      |        | 347 | ;                 |
| D224 | A000   | 348 | LDY #S00          |
| D226 | A902   | 349 | LDA #S02          |
| D228 | B003   | 350 | BC I NTBW         |
| D22A | ACA803 | 351 | I NTBU LDY XFRADR |
| D22D | 843E   | 352 | I NTBW STY A3E    |
| D22F | 853F   | 353 | STA A3E+1         |
| D231 | 28     | 354 | PLP               |



|             |     |                |                              |
|-------------|-----|----------------|------------------------------|
| D232 08     | 355 | PHP            |                              |
| D233 B00E   | 356 | BC             | I NTCB                       |
| D235 2058D6 | 357 | JSR            | I NTGI                       |
| D238 AEA103 | 358 | LDX            | SLOTNO                       |
| D23B A5CB   | 359 | LDA            | ACTSEC                       |
| D23D 8DA503 | 360 | STA            | A03A5                        |
| D240 4C83D1 | 361 | I NTBX JMP     | I NTBF                       |
|             | 362 | :              |                              |
|             | 363 | :              |                              |
|             | 364 | :              |                              |
| D243 2002D5 | 365 | I NTCB JSR     | READDI                       |
| D246 BOF8   | 366 | BC             | I NTBX                       |
|             | 367 | :              |                              |
|             | 368 | :              |                              |
|             | 369 | :              |                              |
| D248 A4CB   | 370 | I NTCC LDY     | ACTSEC                       |
| D24A A9FF   | 371 | LDA            | #\$FF                        |
| D24C 99D000 | 372 | STA            | ADO, Y                       |
| D24F 8DA503 | 373 | STA            | A03A5                        |
|             | 374 | :              |                              |
|             | 375 | :              |                              |
|             | 376 | :              |                              |
| D252 C6C3   | 377 | DEC            | AC3                          |
| D254 DOEA   | 378 | BNZ            | I NTBX                       |
|             | 379 | :              |                              |
|             | 380 | :              | Fix stack pointer            |
|             | 381 | :              |                              |
| D256 28     | 382 | PLP            |                              |
|             | 383 | :              |                              |
|             | 384 | :              |                              |
|             | 385 | :              |                              |
| D257 18     | 386 | WROK CLC       |                              |
| D258 24     | 387 | DB             | \$24                         |
| D259 38     | 388 | WRNG SEC       |                              |
| D25A 8DAD03 | 389 | STA            | A03AD                        |
|             | 390 | :              |                              |
|             | 391 | :              | Turn off motor               |
|             | 392 | :              |                              |
| D25D BD88C0 | 393 | LDA            | DRVOFF, X                    |
|             | 394 | :              |                              |
|             | 395 | :              | Return to caller             |
|             | 396 | :              |                              |
| D260 60     | 397 | RTS            |                              |
|             | 398 | :              |                              |
|             | 399 | :              | Write data field             |
|             | 400 | :              |                              |
| D261 208CD2 | 401 | WRSEC JSR WRDF |                              |
|             | 402 | :              |                              |
|             | 403 | :              | Branch if good write         |
|             | 404 | :              |                              |
| D264 90E2   | 405 | BNC            | I NTCC                       |
|             | 406 | :              |                              |
|             | 407 | :              | Fix stack pointer            |
|             | 408 | :              |                              |
| D266 68     | 409 | PLA            |                              |
|             | 410 | :              |                              |
|             | 411 | :              | Indicate write protect error |
|             | 412 | :              |                              |
| D267 A910   | 413 | LDA            | #\$10                        |
|             | 414 | :              |                              |



```
415 ; Unconditional branch
416 ;
D269 BOEE 417 BC WRNG
418
*****
419 ;
420 ;
421 ;
D26B 0A 422 INTCH ASL A
D26C 48 423 PHA
424 ;
425 ;
426 ;
D26D BD80CO 427 LDA DRVSM0, X
D270 BD82CO 428 LDA DRVSM2, X
D273 BD84CO 429 LDA DRVSM4, X
D276 BD86CO 430 LDA DRVSM6, X
431 ;
432 ;
433 ;
D279 A4C7 434 LDY AC7
D27B B97804 435 LDA A0478, Y
D27E 8DFBDF 436 STA CURTRK
437 ;
438 ;
439 ;
D281 68 440 PLA
D282 997804 441 STA A0478, Y
442 ;
443 ;
444 ;
D285 20DAD5 445 JSR SEEK
446 ;
447 ;
448 ;
D288 4EFBDF 449 LSR CURTRK
450 ;
451 ; Return to caller
452 ;
D28B 60 453 RTS
454 ; . PAGE 'Write data field'
455 ;
456 ;
457 ;
D28C 38 458 WRDF SEC
459 ;
460 ;
461 ;
D28D 86CE 462 STX HSLOT1
D28F 8EFADF 463 STX HSLOT2
464 ;
465 ;
466 ;
D292 BD8DC0 467 LDA DRVWR, X
D295 BD8EC0 468 LDA DRVVRDM, X
D298 307C 469 BM WRDAD
470 ;
471 ;
472 ;
```



|             |     |           |                                    |
|-------------|-----|-----------|------------------------------------|
| D29A AD0003 | 473 | LDA       | BUFF2B                             |
| D29D 85CF   | 474 | STA       | ACF                                |
|             | 475 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 476 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 477 | ;         |                                    |
| D29F A9FF   | 478 | LDA       | #\$FF                              |
| D2A1 9D8FC0 | 479 | STA       | DRVWRM, X                          |
|             | 480 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 481 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 482 | ;         |                                    |
| D2A4 1D8CC0 | 483 | ORA       | DRVRD, X                           |
| D2A7 48     | 484 | PHA       |                                    |
| D2A8 68     | 485 | PLA       |                                    |
| D2A9 EA     | 486 | NOP       |                                    |
|             | 487 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 488 | ;         | Write 4 autosync bytes             |
|             | 489 | ;         |                                    |
| D2AA A004   | 490 | LDY       | #4                                 |
| D2AC 48     | 491 | AUTOLP    | PHA                                |
| D2AD 68     | 492 | PLA       |                                    |
| D2AE 201BD3 | 493 | JSR       | WRCHE2                             |
| D2B1 88     | 494 | DEY       |                                    |
| D2B2 D0F8   | 495 | BNZ       | AUTOLP                             |
|             | 496 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 497 | ;         | Write 1st data field prologue byte |
|             | 498 | ;         |                                    |
| D2B4 A9D5   | 499 | LDA       | #\$D5                              |
| D2B6 201AD3 | 500 | JSR       | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 501 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 502 | ;         | Write 2nd data field prologue byte |
|             | 503 | ;         |                                    |
| D2B9 A9AA   | 504 | LDA       | #\$AA                              |
| D2BB 201AD3 | 505 | JSR       | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 506 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 507 | ;         | Write 3rd data field prologue byte |
|             | 508 | ;         |                                    |
| D2BE A9AD   | 509 | LDA       | #\$AD                              |
| D2CO 201AD3 | 510 | JSR       | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 511 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 512 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 513 | ;         |                                    |
| D2C3 98     | 514 | TYA       |                                    |
|             | 515 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 516 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 517 | ;         |                                    |
| D2C4 A056   | 518 | LDY       | #\$86                              |
| D2C6 D003   | 519 | BNZ       | WRDAB                              |
|             | 520 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 521 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 522 | ;         |                                    |
| D2C8 B90003 | 523 | WRDAA LDA | BUFF2B, Y                          |
| D2CB 59FF02 | 524 | WRDAB EOR | BUFF2B-1, Y                        |
| D2CE AA     | 525 | TAX       |                                    |
| D2CF BD03D4 | 526 | LDA       | WRXLTT, X                          |
| D2D2 A6CE   | 527 | LDX       | HSLOT1                             |
| D2D4 9D8DC0 | 528 | STA       | DRVWR, X                           |
| D2D7 BD8CC0 | 529 | LDA       | DRVRD, X                           |
|             | 530 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 531 | ;         |                                    |
|             | 532 | ;         |                                    |



|             |     |       |                                    |
|-------------|-----|-------|------------------------------------|
| D2DA 88     | 533 | DEY   |                                    |
| D2DB DOEB   | 534 | BNZ   | WRDAA                              |
|             | 535 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 536 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 537 | ;     |                                    |
| D2DD A5CF   | 538 | LDA   | ACF                                |
| D2DF EA     | 539 | NOP   |                                    |
|             | 540 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 541 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 542 | ;     |                                    |
| D2E0 590002 | 543 | WRDAC | EOR BUFF6B, Y                      |
| D2E3 AA     | 544 | TAX   |                                    |
| D2E4 BD03D4 | 545 | LDA   | WRXLTT, X                          |
| D2E7 AEFADF | 546 | LDX   | HSLOT2                             |
| D2EA 9D8DC0 | 547 | STA   | DRVWR, X                           |
| D2ED BD8CC0 | 548 | LDA   | DRVRD, X                           |
| D2FO B90002 | 549 | LDA   | BUFF6B, Y                          |
|             | 550 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 551 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 552 | ;     |                                    |
| D2F3 C8     | 553 | I NY  |                                    |
| D2F4 DOEA   | 554 | BNZ   | WRDAC                              |
|             | 555 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 556 | ;     | Write checksum                     |
|             | 557 | ;     |                                    |
| D2F6 AA     | 558 | TAX   |                                    |
| D2F7 BD03D4 | 559 | LDA   | WRXLTT, X                          |
| D2FA A6CE   | 560 | LDX   | HSLOT1                             |
| D2FC 201DD3 | 561 | JSR   | WRCHE3                             |
|             | 562 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 563 | ;     | Write 1st data field epilogue byte |
|             | 564 | ;     |                                    |
| D2FF A9DE   | 565 | LDA   | #\$DE                              |
| D301 201AD3 | 566 | JSR   | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 567 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 568 | ;     | Write 2nd data field epilogue byte |
|             | 569 | ;     |                                    |
| D304 A9AA   | 570 | LDA   | #\$AA                              |
| D306 201AD3 | 571 | JSR   | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 572 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 573 | ;     | Write 3rd data field epilogue byte |
|             | 574 | ;     |                                    |
| D309 A9EB   | 575 | LDA   | #\$EB                              |
| D30B 201AD3 | 576 | JSR   | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 577 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 578 | ;     | Write a gap byte                   |
|             | 579 | ;     |                                    |
| D30E A9FF   | 580 | LDA   | #\$FF                              |
| D310 201AD3 | 581 | JSR   | WRCHE1                             |
|             | 582 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 583 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 584 | ;     |                                    |
| D313 BD8EC0 | 585 | LDA   | DRVRD, X                           |
| D316 BD8CC0 | 586 | WRDAD | LDA DRVRD, X                       |
| D319 60     | 587 | RTS   |                                    |
|             | 588 |       |                                    |
|             | 589 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 590 | ;     |                                    |
|             | 591 | ;     |                                    |

\*\*\*\*\*

589 ;  
590 ;  
591 ;



```
D31A 18      592  WRCHE1      CLC
              593  *      JSR       WRCHE2
              594  *      RTS
              595
*****
596  ;
597  ;
598  ;
D31B 48      599  WRCHE2      PHA
D31C 68      600  PLA
              601  *      JSR       WRCHE3
              602  *      RTS
              603
*****
604  ;
605  ;
606  ;
D31D 9D8DC0  607  WRCHE3      STA     DRVWR, X
D320 1D8CC0  608  ORA       DRVRD, X
D323 60      609  RTS
              610 ; . PAGE ' Read address field'
              611 ;
              612 ;
              613 ;
D324 A0FC    614  READAF      LDY     #- 4
D326 84CF    615  STY       RETRYC
              616 ;
              617 ;
              618 ;
D328 C8      619  CHKTRY      I NY
D329 D004    620  BNZ       WAITA1
              621 ;
              622 ;
              623 ;
D32B E6CF    624  INC
              625  BZ        ERREX
              626 ;
              627 ;     Read a byte
              628 ;
D32F BD8CC0  629  WAITA1      LDA     DRVRD, X
D332 10FB    630  BNM       WAITA1
              631 ;
              632 ;     Branch if not 1st prologue byte
              633 ;
D334 C9D5    634  CHKPB1      CMP     #SD5
D336 DOFO    635  BNE       CHKTRY
              636 ;
              637 ;
              638 ;
D338 EA      639  NOP
              640 ;
              641 ;     Read a byte
              642 ;
D339 BD8CC0  643  WAITA2      LDA     DRVRD, X
D33C 10FB    644  BNM       WAITA2
              645 ;
              646 ;     Branch if not 2nd prologue byte
              647 ;
D33E C9AA    648  CMP     #$SAA
```



D340 D0F2        649        BNE        CHKPB1  
650        ;  
651        ;  
652        ;  
D342 A003        653        LDY        #3  
654        ;  
655        ;        Read a byte  
656        ;  
D344 BD8CC0      657        WAI TA3      LDA        DRVRD, X  
D347 10FB        658        BNM        WAI TA3  
659        ;  
660        ;        Branch if not address field prologue  
661        ;  
D349 C996        662        CMP        #\\$96  
D34B DOE7        663        BNE        CHKPB1  
664        ; . PAGE  
665        ;  
666        ;        Clear checksum  
667        ;  
D34D A900        668        LDA        #0  
669        ;  
670        ;  
671        ;  
D34F 85CE        672        DSKFM STA      HCKSUM  
673        ;  
674        ;        Read an odd bits address field byte  
675        ;  
D351 BD8CC0      676        WAI TA4      LDA        DRVRD, X  
D354 10FB        677        BNM        WAI TA4  
678        ;  
679        ;  
680        ;  
D356 2A        681        ROL        A  
D357 85CF        682        STA        HODDB  
683        ;  
684        ;        Read an even bits address field byte  
685        ;  
D359 BD8CC0      686        WAI TA5      LDA        DRVRD, X  
D35C 10FB        687        BNM        WAI TA5  
688        ;  
689        ;  
690        ;  
D35E 25CF        691        AND        HODDB  
D360 99CA00      692        STA        AFDATA, Y  
693        ;  
694        ;  
695        ;  
D363 45CE        696        EOR        HCKSUM  
697        ;  
698        ;  
699        ;  
D365 88        700        DEY  
D366 10E7        701        BNM        DSKFM  
702        ;  
703        ;        Branch if checksum error  
704        ;  
D368 A8        705        TAY  
D369 D015        706        BNZ        ERREX  
707        ;



```
708 ;      Read a byte
709 ;
D36B BD8CC0 710 WAI TA6      LDA     DRVRD, X
D36E 10FB    711 BNM      WAI TA6
712 ;
713 ;      Branch if not first epilogue byte
714 ;
D370 C9DE    715 CMP      #$SDE
D372 D00C    716 BNE      ERREX
717 ;
718 ;
719 ;
D374 EA      720 NOP
721 ;
722 ;      Read a byte
723 ;
D375 BD8CC0 724 WAI TA7      LDA     DRVRD, X
D378 10FB    725 BNM      WAI TA7
726 ;
727 ;      Branch if not 2nd epilogue byte
728 ;
D37A C9AA    729 CMP      #$SAA
D37C D002    730 BNE      ERREX
731 ;
732 ;
733 ;
D37E 18      734 CLC
D37F 60      735 RTS
736 ;
737 ;
738 ;
D380 38      739 ERREX SEC
D381 60      740 RTS
741
*****
742 ;
743 ;
744 ;
D382 A000    745 INTDV LDY      #0
746 ;
747 ;
748 ;
D384 BD8CC0 749 INTDY LDA      DRVRD, X
750 ;
751 ;      Time delay
752 ;
D387 2094D3 753 JSR      INTDZ
D38A 48      754 PHA
D38B 68      755 PLA
756 ;
757 ;      Branch if drive still moving???
758 ;
D38C DD8CC0 759 CMP      DRVRD, X
D38F D003    760 BNE      INTDZ
761 ;
762 ;
763 ;
D391 88      764 DEY
D392 D0F0    765 BNZ      INTDY
766 ;
```



|               |     |                   |                           |
|---------------|-----|-------------------|---------------------------|
|               | 767 | ;                 | Return to caller          |
|               | 768 | ;                 |                           |
| D394 60       | 769 | INTDZ RTS         |                           |
|               | 770 | ; . PAGE 'Tables' |                           |
|               | 771 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 772 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 773 | ;                 |                           |
| D395 00       | 774 | DB                | \$00                      |
|               | 775 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 776 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 777 | ;                 |                           |
| D396 0004     | 778 | DB                | \$00, \$04                |
| D398 9899080C | 779 | DB                | \$98, \$99, \$08, \$0C    |
| D39C 9C101418 | 780 | DB                | \$9C, \$10, \$14, \$18    |
| D3A0 A0A1A2A3 | 781 | DB                | SA0, SA1, SA2, SA3        |
| D3A4 A4A51C20 | 782 | DB                | SA4, SA5, \$1C, \$20      |
| D3A8 A8A9AA24 | 783 | DB                | SA8, SA9, SAA, \$24       |
| D3AC 282C3034 | 784 | DB                | \$28, \$2C, \$30, \$34    |
| D3B0 BOB1383C | 785 | DB                | \$BO, \$B1, \$38, \$3C    |
| D3B4 4044484C | 786 | DB                | \$40, \$44, \$48, \$4C    |
| D3B8 B8505458 | 787 | DB                | \$B8, \$50, \$54, \$58    |
| D3BC 5C606468 | 788 | DB                | \$5C, \$60, \$64, \$68    |
| D3C0 C0C1C2C3 | 789 | DB                | \$CO, \$C1, \$C2, \$C3    |
| D3C4 C4C5C6C7 | 790 | DB                | \$C4, \$C5, \$C6, \$C7    |
| D3C8 C8C9CA6C | 791 | DB                | \$C8, \$C9, \$CA, \$6C    |
| D3CC CC707478 | 792 | DB                | SCC, \$70, \$74, \$78     |
| D3D0 D0D1D27C | 793 | DB                | \$D0, \$D1, \$D2, \$7C    |
| D3D4 D4D58084 | 794 | DB                | \$D4, \$D5, \$80, \$84    |
| D3D8 D8888C90 | 795 | DB                | \$D8, \$88, \$8C, \$90    |
| D3DC 94989CA0 | 796 | DB                | \$94, \$98, \$9C, \$A0    |
| D3E0 E0E1E2E3 | 797 | DB                | SEO, \$E1, \$E2, \$E3     |
| D3E4 E4A4A8AC | 798 | DB                | SE4, SA4, SA8, \$AC       |
| D3E8 E8B0B4B8 | 799 | DB                | SE8, \$BO, \$B4, \$B8     |
| D3EC BCCOC4C8 | 800 | DB                | \$BC, \$CO, \$C4, \$C8    |
| D3F0 F0F1CCD0 | 801 | DB                | \$FO, \$F1, SCC, \$D0     |
| D3F4 D4D8DCEO | 802 | DB                | \$D4, \$D8, SDC, \$EO     |
| D3F8 F8E4E8EC | 803 | DB                | \$F8, SE4, SE8, SEC       |
| D3FC F0F4F8FC | 804 | DB                | \$FO, \$F4, \$F8, \$FC    |
|               | 805 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 806 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 807 | ;                 |                           |
| D400 00       | 808 | DSKCA DB          | \$00                      |
| D401 00       | 809 | DSKCB DB          | \$00                      |
| D402 00       | 810 | DSKCC DB          | \$00                      |
|               | 811 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 812 | ;                 |                           |
|               | 813 | ;                 |                           |
| D403 96020000 | 814 | WRXLTT            | DB \$96, \$02, \$00, \$00 |
| D407 97010000 | 815 | DB                | \$97, \$01, \$00, \$00    |
| D40B 9A030000 | 816 | DB                | \$9A, \$03, \$00, \$00    |
| D40F 9B000200 | 817 | DB                | \$9B, \$00, \$02, \$00    |
| D413 9D020200 | 818 | DB                | \$9D, \$02, \$02, \$00    |
| D417 9E010200 | 819 | DB                | \$9E, \$01, \$02, \$00    |
| D41B 9F030200 | 820 | DB                | \$9F, \$03, \$02, \$00    |
| D41F A6000100 | 821 | DB                | SA6, \$00, \$01, \$00     |
| D423 A7020100 | 822 | DB                | SA7, \$02, \$01, \$00     |
| D427 AB010100 | 823 | DB                | SAB, \$01, \$01, \$00     |
| D42B AC030100 | 824 | DB                | SAC, \$03, \$01, \$00     |
| D42F AD000300 | 825 | DB                | SAD, \$00, \$03, \$00     |



|               |     |    |                        |
|---------------|-----|----|------------------------|
| D433 AE020300 | 826 | DB | \$AE, \$02, \$03, \$00 |
| D437 AF010300 | 827 | DB | \$AF, \$01, \$03, \$00 |
| D43B B2030300 | 828 | DB | \$B2, \$03, \$03, \$00 |
| D43F B3000002 | 829 | DB | \$B3, \$00, \$00, \$02 |
| D443 B4020002 | 830 | DB | \$B4, \$02, \$00, \$02 |
| D447 B5010002 | 831 | DB | \$B5, \$01, \$00, \$02 |
| D44B B6030002 | 832 | DB | \$B6, \$03, \$00, \$02 |
| D44F B7000202 | 833 | DB | \$B7, \$00, \$02, \$02 |
| D453 B9020202 | 834 | DB | \$B9, \$02, \$02, \$02 |
| D457 BA010202 | 835 | DB | \$BA, \$01, \$02, \$02 |
| D45B BB030202 | 836 | DB | \$BB, \$03, \$02, \$02 |
| D45F BC000102 | 837 | DB | \$BC, \$00, \$01, \$02 |
| D463 BD020102 | 838 | DB | \$BD, \$02, \$01, \$02 |
| D467 BE010102 | 839 | DB | \$BE, \$01, \$01, \$02 |
| D46B BF030102 | 840 | DB | \$BF, \$03, \$01, \$02 |
| D46F CB000302 | 841 | DB | \$CB, \$00, \$03, \$02 |
| D473 CD020302 | 842 | DB | \$CD, \$02, \$03, \$02 |
| D477 CE010302 | 843 | DB | \$CE, \$01, \$03, \$02 |
| D47B CF030302 | 844 | DB | \$CF, \$03, \$03, \$02 |
| D47F D3000001 | 845 | DB | \$D3, \$00, \$00, \$01 |
| D483 D6020001 | 846 | DB | \$D6, \$02, \$00, \$01 |
| D487 D7010001 | 847 | DB | \$D7, \$01, \$00, \$01 |
| D48B D9030001 | 848 | DB | \$D9, \$03, \$00, \$01 |
| D48F DA000201 | 849 | DB | \$DA, \$00, \$02, \$01 |
| D493 DB020201 | 850 | DB | \$DB, \$02, \$02, \$01 |
| D497 DC010201 | 851 | DB | \$DC, \$01, \$02, \$01 |
| D49B DD030201 | 852 | DB | \$DD, \$03, \$02, \$01 |
| D49F DE000101 | 853 | DB | \$DE, \$00, \$01, \$01 |
| D4A3 DF020101 | 854 | DB | \$DF, \$02, \$01, \$01 |
| D4A7 E5010101 | 855 | DB | \$E5, \$01, \$01, \$01 |
| D4AB E6030101 | 856 | DB | \$E6, \$03, \$01, \$01 |
| D4AF E7000301 | 857 | DB | \$E7, \$00, \$03, \$01 |
| D4B3 E9020301 | 858 | DB | \$E9, \$02, \$03, \$01 |
| D4B7 EA010301 | 859 | DB | \$EA, \$01, \$03, \$01 |
| D4BB EB030301 | 860 | DB | \$EB, \$03, \$03, \$01 |
| D4BF EC000003 | 861 | DB | \$EC, \$00, \$00, \$03 |
| D4C3 ED020003 | 862 | DB | \$ED, \$02, \$00, \$03 |
| D4C7 EE010003 | 863 | DB | \$EE, \$01, \$00, \$03 |
| D4CB EF030003 | 864 | DB | \$EF, \$03, \$00, \$03 |
| D4CF F2000203 | 865 | DB | \$F2, \$00, \$02, \$03 |
| D4D3 F3020203 | 866 | DB | \$F3, \$02, \$02, \$03 |
| D4D7 F4010203 | 867 | DB | \$F4, \$01, \$02, \$03 |
| D4DB F5030203 | 868 | DB | \$F5, \$03, \$02, \$03 |
| D4DF F6000103 | 869 | DB | \$F6, \$00, \$01, \$03 |
| D4E3 F7020103 | 870 | DB | \$F7, \$02, \$01, \$03 |
| D4E7 F9010103 | 871 | DB | \$F9, \$01, \$01, \$03 |
| D4EB FA030103 | 872 | DB | \$FA, \$03, \$01, \$03 |
| D4EF FB000303 | 873 | DB | \$FB, \$00, \$03, \$03 |
| D4F3 FC020303 | 874 | DB | \$FC, \$02, \$03, \$03 |
| D4F7 FD010303 | 875 | DB | \$FD, \$01, \$03, \$03 |
| D4FB FE030303 | 876 | DB | \$FE, \$03, \$03, \$03 |
| D4FF FF       | 877 | DB | \$FF                   |

878 ; . PAGE ' Read data field'

879 ;

880 ;

881 ;

|         |            |     |
|---------|------------|-----|
| D500 38 | 882 RDFNG1 | SEC |
| D501 60 | 883 RTS    |     |
|         | 884 ;      |     |



```
885 ;  
886 ;  
D502 86CE 887 READDF STX HSLOT1  
888 ;  
889 ; Set low byte of port addresses that read into 'X' register  
890 ;  
D504 8A 891 TXA  
D505 098C 892 ORA #\$8C  
D507 8D61D5 893 STA WAI TD4+1  
D50A 8D78D5 894 STA WAI TD5+1  
D50D 8D8ED5 895 STA WAI TD6+1  
D510 8DA2D5 896 STA WAI TD7+1  
D513 8DB7D5 897 STA WAI TD8+1  
898 ;  
899 ;  
900 ;  
D516 A53E 901 LDA A3E  
D518 A43F 902 LDY A3E+1  
D51A 8DB4D5 903 STA I MM3+1  
D51D 8CB5D5 904 STY I MM3+2  
905 ;  
906 ;  
907 ;  
D520 38 908 CLB  
D521 E954 909 SBB #84  
D523 B002 910 BNB DSKFW  
D525 88 911 DEY  
D526 38 912 CLB  
D527 8D9CD5 913 DSKFW STA I MM2+1  
D52A 8C9DD5 914 STY I MM2+2  
915 ;  
916 ;  
917 ;  
D52D E957 918 SBB #87  
D52F B001 919 BNB DSKFX  
D531 88 920 DEY  
D532 8D75D5 921 DSKFX STA I MM1+1  
D535 8C76D5 922 STY I MM1+2  
923 ;  
924 ; Set retry count  
925 ;  
D538 A020 926 LDY #32  
927 ;  
928 ;  
929 ;  
D53A 88 930 DSKFY DEY  
D53B F0C3 931 BZ RDFNG1  
932 ;  
933 ; Read a byte  
934 ;  
D53D BD8CC0 935 WAI TD1 LDA DRVRD, X  
D540 10FB 936 BNM WAI TD1  
937 ;  
938 ; Branch if not 1st prologue byte  
939 ;  
D542 49D5 940 DSKGA EOR #\$D5  
D544 D0F4 941 BNZ DSKFY  
942 ;  
943 ;  
944 ;
```



D546 EA 945 NOP  
946 ;  
947 ; Read a byte  
948 ;  
D547 BD8CC0 949 WAI TD2 LDA DRVRD, X  
D54A 10FB 950 BNM WAI TD2  
951 ;  
952 ; Branch if not 2nd prologue byte  
953 ;  
D54C C9AA 954 CMP #\$SAA  
D54E DOF2 955 BNE DSKGA  
956 ;  
957 ;  
958 ;  
D550 EA 959 NOP  
960 ;  
961 ; Read a byte  
962 ;  
D551 BD8CC0 963 WAI TD3 LDA DRVRD, X  
D554 10FB 964 BNM WAI TD3  
965 ;  
966 ; Branch if not data field  
967 ;  
D556 C9AD 968 CMP #\$SAD  
D558 DOE8 969 BNE DSKGA  
970 ;  
971 ;  
972 ;  
D55A AOAA 973 LDY #-86  
974 ;  
975 ; Insure checksum starts at zero  
976 ;  
D55C A900 977 LDA #0  
978 ;  
979 ; Save current checksum value  
980 ;  
D55E 85CF 981 DSKGE STA ACF  
982 ;  
983 ; Read a byte  
984 ;  
D560 AEECC0 985 WAI TD4 LDX DRVRD+\$60  
D563 10FB 986 BNM WAI TD4  
987 ;  
988 ;  
989 ;  
D565 BDOOD3 990 LDA AD300, X  
D568 995602 991 STA BUFF6B+86, Y  
D56B 45CF 992 EOR ACF  
993 ;  
994 ;  
995 ;  
D56D C8 996 INY  
D56E DOEE 997 BNZ DSKGE  
998 ;  
999 ;  
1000 ;  
D570 AOAA 1001 LDY #\$SAA  
D572 D003 1002 BNZ WAI TD5  
1003 ;  
1004 ;



1005 ;  
D574 990010 1006 I MM1 STA DUMMY, Y ; User buffer address - 161  
1007 ;  
1008 ; Read a byte  
1009 ;  
D577 AEECCO 1010 WAI TD5 LDX DRVRD+\$60  
D57A 10FB 1011 BNM WAI TD5  
1012 ;  
1013 ;  
1014 ;  
D57C 5D00D3 1015 EOR AD300, X  
D57F BE5602 1016 LDX BUFF6B+86, Y  
D582 5D00D4 1017 EOR DSKCA, X  
1018 ;  
1019 ;  
1020 ;  
D585 C8 1021 I NY  
D586 DOEC 1022 BNZ I MM1  
1023 ;  
1024 ;  
1025 ;  
D588 48 1026 PHA  
D589 29FC 1027 AND #%"11111100"  
1028 ;  
1029 ;  
1030 ;  
D58B AOAA 1031 LDY #SAA  
1032 ;  
1033 ; Read a byte  
1034 ;  
D58D AEECCO 1035 WAI TD6 LDX DRVRD+\$60  
D590 10FB 1036 BNM WAI TD6  
1037 ;  
1038 ;  
1039 ;  
D592 5D00D3 1040 EOR AD300, X  
D595 BE5602 1041 LDX BUFF6B+86, Y  
D598 5D01D4 1042 EOR DSKCB, X  
D59B 990010 1043 I MM2 STA DUMMY, Y ; User buffer address - 84  
1044 ;  
1045 ;  
1046 ;  
D59E C8 1047 I NY  
D59F DOEC 1048 BNZ WAI TD6  
1049 ;  
1050 ; Read a byte  
1051 ;  
D5A1 AEECCO 1052 WAI TD7 LDX DRVRD+\$60  
D5A4 10FB 1053 BNM WAI TD7  
1054 ;  
1055 ;  
1056 ;  
D5A6 29FC 1057 AND #%"11111100"  
1058 ;  
1059 ;  
1060 ;  
D5A8 AOAC 1061 LDY #- 84  
1062 ;  
1063 ;  
1064 ;



D5AA 5D00D3 1065 DSKGV EOR AD300, X  
D5AD BE5402 1066 LDX BUFF6B+84, Y  
D5B0 5D02D4 1067 EOR DSKCC, X  
D5B3 990010 1068 I MM3 STA DUMMY, Y  
1069 ;  
1070 ; Read a byte  
1071 ;  
D5B6 AEECC0 1072 WAI TD8 LDX DRVRD+\$60  
D5B9 10FB 1073 BNM WAI TD8  
1074 ;  
1075 ;  
1076 ;  
D5BB C8 1077 I NY  
D5BC DOEC 1078 BNZ DSKGV  
1079 ;  
1080 ; Branch if checksum error  
1081 ;  
D5BE 29FC 1082 AND #%"11111100"  
D5C0 5D00D3 1083 EOR AD300, X  
D5C3 A6CE 1084 LDX HSLOT1  
D5C5 A8 1085 TAY  
D5C6 D009 1086 BNZ RDFNG2  
1087 ;  
1088 ; Read a byte  
1089 ;  
D5C8 BD8CC0 1090 WAI TD9 LDA DRVRD, X  
D5CB 10FB 1091 BNM WAI TD9  
1092 ;  
1093 ; Branch if not 1st epilogue byte  
1094 ;  
D5CD C9DE 1095 CMP #\$DE  
D5CF F002 1096 BE RDFOK  
1097 ;  
1098 ;  
1099 ;  
D5D1 38 1100 RDFNG2 SEC  
D5D2 24 1101 DB \$24  
1102 ;  
1103 ;  
1104 ;  
D5D3 18 1105 RDFOK CLC  
D5D4 68 1106 PLA  
D5D5 A055 1107 LDY #85  
D5D7 913E 1108 STA (A3E), Y  
D5D9 60 1109 RTS  
1110 ; . PAGE 'Position read head'  
1111 ;  
1112 ;  
1113 ;  
D5DA 86C8 1114 SEEK STX REQSLT  
1115 ;  
1116 ; Save number of track to seek to  
1117 ;  
D5DC 85C9 1118 STA REQTRK  
1119 ;  
1120 ; Branch if no head movement needed  
1121 ;  
D5DE CDFBDF 1122 CMP CURTRK  
D5E1 F053 1123 BE SEEKEX



|             |      |           |            |
|-------------|------|-----------|------------|
|             | 1124 | ;         |            |
|             | 1125 | ;         |            |
|             | 1126 | ;         |            |
| D5E3 A900   | 1127 | LDA       | #0         |
| D5E5 85CF   | 1128 | STA       | LOOPC      |
|             | 1129 | ;         |            |
|             | 1130 | ;         |            |
|             | 1131 | ;         |            |
| D5E7 ADFBDF | 1132 | SEEKLP    | LDA CURTRK |
| D5EA 85CE   | 1133 | STA       | PRVTRK     |
|             | 1134 | ;         |            |
|             | 1135 | ;         |            |
|             | 1136 | ;         |            |
| D5EC 38     | 1137 | CLB       |            |
| D5ED E5C9   | 1138 | SBB       | REQTRK     |
| D5EF F033   | 1139 | BZ        | DSKBR      |
|             | 1140 | ;         |            |
|             | 1141 | ;         |            |
|             | 1142 | ;         |            |
| D5F1 B007   | 1143 | BNB       | DSKBN      |
|             | 1144 | ;         |            |
|             | 1145 | ;         |            |
|             | 1146 | ;         |            |
| D5F3 49FF   | 1147 | EOR       | #\$FF      |
|             | 1148 | ;         |            |
|             | 1149 | ;         |            |
|             | 1150 | ;         |            |
| D5F5 EEFBDF | 1151 | INC       | CURTRK     |
|             | 1152 | ;         |            |
|             | 1153 | ;         |            |
|             | 1154 | ;         |            |
| D5F8 9005   | 1155 | BB        | DSKBO      |
|             | 1156 | ;         |            |
|             | 1157 | ;         |            |
|             | 1158 | ;         |            |
| D5FA 69FE   | 1159 | DSKBN ADC | #- 2       |
|             | 1160 | ;         |            |
|             | 1161 | ;         |            |
|             | 1162 | ;         |            |
| D5FC CEFBDF | 1163 | DEC       | CURTRK     |
|             | 1164 | ;         |            |
|             | 1165 | ;         |            |
|             | 1166 | ;         |            |
| D5FF C5CF   | 1167 | DSKBO CMP | LOOPC      |
| D601 9002   | 1168 | BL        | DSKBP      |
|             | 1169 | ;         |            |
|             | 1170 | ;         |            |
|             | 1171 | ;         |            |
| D603 A5CF   | 1172 | LDA       | LOOPC      |
|             | 1173 | ;         |            |
|             | 1174 | ;         |            |
|             | 1175 | ;         |            |
| D605 C908   | 1176 | DSKBP CMP | #8         |
| D607 B001   | 1177 | BGE       | DSKBQ      |
|             | 1178 | ;         |            |
|             | 1179 | ;         |            |
|             | 1180 | ;         |            |
| D609 A8     | 1181 | TAY       |            |
|             | 1182 | ;         |            |
|             | 1183 | ;         |            |



```
1184  ;
D60A 38 1185 DSKBQ SEC
D60B 2028D6 1186      JSR    ONPH
1187  ;
1188  ;
1189  ;
D60E B948D6 1190      LDA    AMDTB1, Y
1191  i fdef ORIG
1192      JSR    DELAY
D611 2037D6 1193  else
1194      JSR    DLAYCC
1195  endif
1196  ;
1197  ;
1198  ;
D614 A5CE 1199      LDA    PRVTRK
D616 18 1200      CLC
D617 202BD6 1201      JSR    INTFX
1202  ;
1203  ;
1204  ;
D61A B950D6 1205      LDA    AMDTB2, Y
1206  i fdef ORIG
1207      JSR    DELAY
1208  else
1209      JSR    DLAYCC
1210  endif
1211  ;
1212  ;
1213  ;
D620 E6CF 1214      INC    LOOPC
D622 DOC3 1215      BNZ    SEEKLP
1216  ;
1217  ;
1218  ;
1219 DSKBR
1220  i fdef ORIG
1221      JSR    DELAY
1222  else
1223      JSR    DLAYCC
1224  endif
1225  ;
1226  ;
1227  ;
D627 18 1228      CLC
1229  *      JSR    ONPH
1230  *      RTS
1231
*****
1232  ;
1233  ;
1234  ;
D628 ADFBDF 1235 ONPH  LDA    CURTRK
D62B 2903 1236 INTFX AND    #$03
D62D 2A 1237      ROL    A
D62E 05C8 1238      ORA    REQSLT
D630 AA 1239      TAX
D631 BD80CO 1240      LDA    DRVSMO, X
1241  ;
1242  ;      Restore slot number index value
```



```
1243 ;  
D634 A6C8 1244 LDX REQSLT  
1245 ;  
1246 ; Return to caller  
1247 ;  
D636 60 1248 SEEKEX RTS  
1249  
*****  
1250 ;  
1251 ;  
1252 ;  
D637 A211 1253 DELAY LDX #17  
1254 ;  
1255 ;  
1256 ;  
D639 CA 1257 DSKFC DEX  
D63A DOFD 1258 BNZ DSKFC  
1259 ;  
1260 ;  
1261 ;  
D63C E646 1262 INC A46  
D63E D002 1263 BNZ DSKFD  
D640 E647 1264 INC A46+1  
1265 ;  
1266 ;  
1267 ;  
D642 38 1268 DSKFD CLB  
D643 E901 1269 SBB #1  
D645 DOFO 1270 BNZ DELAY  
1271 ;  
1272 ;  
1273 ;  
D647 60 1274 RTS  
1275 ifndef ORIG  
1276  
*****  
1277 ;  
1278 ;  
1279 ;  
1280 DLAYCC JSR DELAY  
1281 JSR CONCK  
1282 RTS  
1283 endif  
1284 ;  
1285 ; Arm move delay table 1  
1286 ;  
D648 01302824 1287 AMDTB1 DB 1, 48, 40, 36, 32, 30, 29, 28  
1288 ;  
1289 ; Arm move delay table 2  
1290 ;  
D650 702C2622 1291 AMDTB2 DB 112, 44, 38, 34, 31, 30, 29, 28  
1292 ; . PAGE '???'  
1293 ;  
1294 ;  
1295 ;  
D658 A056 1296 INTGI LDY #86  
D65A A900 1297 LDA #0  
D65C 99FF02 1298 INTGJ STA BUFF2B-1, Y  
D65F 88 1299 DEY
```



```
D660 DOFA      1300     BNZ    I NTGJ
D661 ;          1301     ;
D662 A255      1302     ;
D663 B13E      1303     ;
D664 29FC      1304     INTGK LDX #85
D665 990002    1305     INTGL LDA (A3E), Y
D666 513E      1306     AND   #SFC
D667 C8        1307     STA   BUFF6B, Y
D668 C902      1308     EOR   (A3E), Y
D669 C003      1309     I NY
D670 1D0003    1310     CMP   #$02
D671 6A        1311     ORA   BUFF2B, X
D672 6A        1312     ROR   A
D673 9D0003    1313     ROR   A
D674 CA        1314     STA   BUFF2B, X
D675 10E9      1315     DEX
D676 C002      1316     BNM   I NTGL
D677 DOE3      1317     CPY   #2
D678 60        1318     BNE   INTGK
D679 605040    1319     ;
D680 605040    1320     ; Return to caller
D681 60        1321     ;
D682 60        1322     RTS
D683 4A        83       INCLUDE V11IOP2. I AS
D684 C903      1 ; ;
D685 B00B      2 ; Slot table
D686 4903      3 ; ;
D687 AA        4 SLTTBL DB $60, $50, $40
D688 4902      5 ; . PAGE 'Disk initialization'
D689 AA        6 ;
D690 F002      7 ;
D691 4A        8 ;
D692 4A        9 DI NIT LSR A
D693 C903     10 INTGN CMP #$03
D694 B00B     11 BGE INTGO
D695 4903     12 EOR #$03
D696 AA        13 TAX
D697 BD2ABF    14 LDA SLTYP$+3, X
D698 4902     15 EOR #$02
D699 AA        16 TAX
D700 F002     17 BZ INTGP
D701 4A        18 ;
D702 4A        19 ;
D703 4A        20 ;
D704 A209     21 INTGO LDX #9
D705 4A        22 ;
D706 4A        23 ;
D707 4A        24 ;
D708 60        25 INTGP RTS
D709 60        84 INCLUDE INIT. I AS
D710 60        1 ; . PAGE 'Table of addresses for page zero'
D711 60        2 ifdef ORIG
D712 60        3 ;
D713 60        4 ;
D714 60        5 ;
D715 80FE     6 JVECTS DW UD JMPV
D716 BOFE      7 DW DSKNUM
D717 OOFF      8 DW BI OS
```



```
D69C 5CFF      9      DW      BI OSAF
                10     endi f

                11 ; . PAGE ' Cl ear memory'
                12 ;
                13 ;     Cl ear decimal flag
                14 ;
D69E D8       15     CLRMEM     CLD
                16 ;
                17 ;     Di sable i nterrupts
                18 ;
D69F 78       19     SEI
                20 ;
                21 ;     Set pointer to location zero
                22 ;
D6A0 A900     23     LDA      #\$00
D6A2 85BD     24     STA      ABD
D6A4 85BE     25     STA      ABD+1
                26 ;
                27 ;     Cl ear ' X' and ' Y' registers
                28 ;
                29 *    LDA      #0
D6A6 A8       30     TAY
D6A7 AA       31     TAX
                32 ;
                33 ;     Cl ear a page
                34 ;
D6A8 91BD     35     INTGR STA      (ABD) , Y
D6AA C8       36     I NY
D6AB DOFB     37     BNZ      INTGR
                38 ;
                39 ;     Add 256 to pointer
                40 ;
D6AD E6BE     41     INC      ABD+1
                42 ;
                43 ;     Increment page number
                44 ;
D6AF E8       45     INX
                46 ifdef ORIG
                47 ;
                48 ;     Zero $0000..$03FF, $0800..$67FF, $6D00..$BFFF
                49 ;
                50     CPX      #\$04
                51     BE       BEGAE
                52     CPX      #\$C0
                53     BE       BEGAF
                54     CPX      #\$68
                55     BNE      INTGR
                56     LDX      #\$6D
                57     STX      ABD+1
                58     BNZ      INTGR
                59     BEGAE LDX      #\$08
                60     STX      ABD+1
                61     BNZ      INTGR
                62     BEGAF
                63 else
                64 ;
                65 ;     Zero $0000..$BFFF
                66 ;
D6B0 EOC0     67     CPX      #\$C0
```



```
D6B2  D0F4      68     BNE    I NTGR
                  69     endi f

                  70 ; . PAGE ' Slot scan'
                  71 ;
                  72 ;     Point to slot 7
                  73 ;
D6B4  A0C7      74     LDY    #<$C700
                  75 ;
                  76 ;     Store current slot page
                  77 ;
D6B6  84C6      78     INTGT STY    AC5+1
                  79 ;
                  80 ;     Sum page and save sum
                  81 ;
                  82 ifndef ORIG
                  83     JSR    CKPAGE+RELOC- CLRMEM
                  84 else
                  85     JSR    CKPAGE
                  86 endi f
D6B8  2058D7    87     STA    ADO
D6BD  86D1      88     STX    ADO+1
                  89 ;
                  90 ;     Sum page again
                  91 ;
                  92 ifndef ORIG
                  93     JSR    CKPAGE+RELOC- CLRMEM
                  94 else
                  95     JSR    CKPAGE
                  96 endi f
                  97 ;
                  98 ;     Branch if not ROM page
                  99 ;

D6C2  E000      100    CPX    #$00
D6C4  F03F      101    BE     I NTHD
D6C6  C5D0      102    CMP    ADO
D6C8  D03B      103    BNE    I NTHD
D6CA  E4D1      104    CPX    ADO+1
D6CC  D037      105    BNE    I NTHD
                  106 ifdef ORIG
                  107 ;
                  108 ;
D6CE  F008      109 ;
                  110    BE     I NTGX
                  111 ;
                  112 ;
                  113 ;
D6D0  03183848 114    CN05T DB    $03, $18, $38, $48
D6D4  3C381848 115    CN07T DB    $3C, $38, $18, $48
                  116 ;
                  117 ;
                  118 ;
                  119 INTGX
                  120 endi f
                  121 ;
                  122 ;
                  123 ;
D6D8  A205      124    LDX    #5
D6DA  A005      125    INTGY LDY    #5
D6DC  B1C5      126    LDA    (AC5), Y
```



```
D6DE DDCED6      127      CMP    CNO5T- 2, X
D6E1 D009      128      BNE    I NTGZ
                  129      i fndef ORIG
                  130      CMP    #$03
                  131      BE     BEGAN
                  132      endi f
D6E3 A007      133      LDY    #7
D6E5 B1C5      134      LDA    (AC5) , Y
D6E7 DDD2D6      135      CMP    CNO7T- 2, X
D6EA F005      136      BE     I NTHA
D6EC CA      137      I NTGZ DEX
D6ED E002      138      CPX    #2
D6EF BOE9      139      BGE    I NTGY
D6F1 E004      140      I NTHA CPX    #4
D6F3 D00A      141      BNE    I NTHB
                  142      ;
                  143      ;
                  144      ;
D6F5 A00B      145      LDY    #11
D6F7 B1C5      146      LDA    (AC5) , Y
D6F9 C901      147      CMP    #$01
D6FB D002      148      BNE    I NTHB
                  149      ;
                  150      ;
                  151      ;
D6FD A206      152      LDX    #6
                  153      i fndef ORIG
                  154      ;
                  155      ; Unconditi onal branch
                  156      ;
                  157      BNZ    I NTHB
                  158      ;
                  159      ;
                  160      ;
                  161      BEGAN LDY    #1
                  162      LDA    (AC5) , Y
                  163      CMP    #$20
                  164      BNE    I NTGZ
                  165      ;
                  166      ;
                  167      ;
                  168      LDY    #3
                  169      LDA    (AC5) , Y
                  170      CMP    #$00
                  171      BNE    I NTGZ
                  172      ;
                  173      ;
                  174      ;
                  175      LDY    #255
                  176      LDA    (AC5) , Y
                  177      BZ     I NTHB
                  178      LDY    #254
                  179      LDA    (AC5) , Y
                  180      AND    #$03
                  181      BZ     I NTGZ
                  182      LDA    #$80
                  183      STA    ABF33
                  184      LDX    #7
                  185      endi f
                  186      ;
```



```
187 ;
188 ;
D6FF A4C6 189 INTHB LDY    AC5+1
D701 8A    190      TXA
D702 9967BE 191      STA    SLTYPS- $CO, Y
D705 A4C6   192 INTHD LDY    AC5+1
D707 88    193      DEY
D708 COCO   194      CPY    #SCO
D70A DOAA   195      BNE    INTGT
196      ifdef ORIG
197 ;
198 ;      Unconditional branch
199 ;
D70C F004   200      BE     INTHH
201      else
202 ; . PAGE 'More stuff'
203 ;
204 ;
205 ;
206      LDX    SLTYPS+3
207      STX    ABFOE
208      LDA    #$00
209      STA    SLTYPS+3
210 ;
211 ;      Initialize for move of instruction sequence
212 ;
213      LDY    #4- 1
214 ;
215 ;      Unconditional branch
216 ;
217      BNZ    INTHI
218      endif
219 ;
220 ;      Instruction sequence
221 ;
D70E 2036FF 222 INTHG JSR    AFF36
D711 60     223      RTS
224      ifdef ORIG
225 ;
226 ;      Initialize for move of instruction sequence
227 ;
D712 A003   228 INTHH LDY    #4- 1
229      endif
230 ;
231 ;      Move ' JSR AFF36' and ' RTS' to SYSCOM
232 ;
233 INTHI
234      ifndef ORIG
235      LDA    INTHG+RELOC- CLRMEM, Y
236      else
D714 B90ED7 237      LDA    INTHG, Y
238      endif
D717 990ABF 239      STA    ABFOA, Y
D71A 88     240      DEY
D71B 10F7   241      BNM    INTHI
242 ;
243 ;      Move four addresses to page zero
244 ;
D71D A007   245      LDY    #8- 1
```



```
246  INTHJ
247  ifndef ORIG
248    LDA    JVECTS+RELOC- CLRMEM, Y
249  else
D71F B996D6 250    LDA    JVECTS, Y
251  endif
D722 99E800 252    STA    UDJVP, Y
D725 88      253    DEY
D726 10F7      254    BNM    INTHJ
255  ifndef IIC
256  ;
257  ;
258  ;
D728 A980      259    LDA    #$80
D72A 85E1      260    STA    AE1
261  ;
262  ; Set text mode
263  ;
D72C AD51C0      264    LDA    AC051
265  else
266  ;
267  ;
268  ;
269  ; LDA    #0
270  ; STA    AE1
271  ;
272  ; Set ??? mode
273  ;
274  ; LDA    AC050
275  endif
276  ;
277  ; Set bottom for graphics
278  ;
D72F AD52C0      279    LDA    AC052
280  ;
281  ; Select primary page
282  ;
D732 AD54C0      283    LDA    AC054
284  ;
285  ; Select hi res graphics
286  ;
D735 AD57C0      287    LDA    AC057
288  ;
289  ; Clear keyboard strobe
290  ;
D738 AD10C0      291    LDA    KBSTRB
292  ifndef ORIG
293  ; PAGE 'Logic for versions after 1.0'
294  ;
295  ; Activate alternate character set
296  ;
297  ; STA    ALTCHS
298  ;
299  ; Read and write RAM; use bank #2
300  ;
301  ; LDA    LCBNK2
302  ;
303  ; Clear screen
304  ;
```



```
305      LDA      BEGDK+1+RELOC- CLRMEM
306      PHA
307      LDA      BEGDK+RELOC- CLRMEM
308      PHA
309      JMP      (NFF52)
310      ;
311      ;      I NVERT
312      ;
313      BEGDH LDA      BEGDL+1+RELOC- CLRMEM
314      PHA
315      LDA      BEGDL+RELOC- CLRMEM
316      PHA
317      JMP      (NFF52+2)
318      ;
319      ;      I NTAG
320      ;
321      BEGDI LDA      BEGDM+1+RELOC- CLRMEM
322      PHA
323      LDA      BEGDM+RELOC- CLRMEM
324      PHA
325      JMP      (NFF52+4)
326      ;
327      ;      Read and write RAM; use bank #1
328      ;
329      BEGDJ LDA      LCBNK1
330      ;
331      ;
332      ;
333      BNZ      BEGAY
334      ;
335      ;
336      ;
337      BEGDK DW     BEGDH- 1
338      BEGDL DW     BEGDI - 1
339      BEGDM DW     BEGDJ- 1
340      ;
341      ;      Read ROM; write RAM; use bank #2
342      ;
343      BEGAY LDA      ROMI N
344      LDA      ROMI N
345      ;
346      ;      Get ROM version byte
347      ;
348      LDA      VERZI N
349      ;
350      ;      Get ROM revision byte
351      ;
352      LDY      ZI DBYT
353      ;
354      ;      Read and write RAM; use bank #1
355      ;
356      LDX      LCBNK1
357      LDX      LCBNK1
358      ;
359      ;
360      ;
361      LDX      #$80
362      ;
363      ;      Branch if Apple IIe ROM
364      ;
```



```
365      CMP    #$06
366      BE     BEGAZ
367      ;
368      ; Branch if open-apple key pressed
369      ;
370      LDA    BUTNO
371      BM     BEGBF
372      ;
373      ;
374      ;
375      STX    ABF11
376      ;
377      ; Unconditional branch
378      ;
379      BNM    BEGBF
380      ;
381      ;
382      ;
383      BEGAZ STX    ABF11
384      ;
385      ;
386      ;
387      TYA
388      AND    #$F0
389      CMP    #$E0
390      BE     BEGBB
391      ;
392      ;
393      ;
394      CMP    #$OO
395      BE     BEGBA
396      ;
397      ;
398      ;
399      LDA    #\$A3
400      ;
401      ; Unconditional branch
402      ;
403      BM     BEGBC
404      ;
405      ;
406      ;
407      BEGBA LDA    #\$C3
408      ;
409      ; Unconditional branch
410      ;
411      BM     BEGBC
412      ;
413      ;
414      ;
415      BEGBB STX    ABF31
416      ;
417      ;
418      ;
419      LDA    #\$83
420      ;
421      ; Set 'ALTZP' softswitch
422      ;
423      STA    ALTZPS
424      ;
```



```
425 ;  
426 ;  
427 STA AF800  
428 ;  
429 ;  
430 ;  
431 LDA #$81  
432 STA AFC00  
433 ;  
434 ;  
435 ;  
436 LDA AF800  
437 ;  
438 Clear 'ALTZP' softswitch  
439 ;  
440 STA ALTZPC  
441 ;  
442 ;  
443 ;  
444 CMP #$83  
445 BE BEGBC  
446 ;  
447 ;  
448 ;  
449 CMP #$81  
450 BNE BEGBF  
451 ;  
452 ;  
453 ;  
454 BEGBC STA ABF31  
455 ;  
456 ;  
457 ;  
458 BEGBF LDA #$02  
459 STA CNFLGS  
460 endi f  
461 ifdef ORIG  
462 ; PAGE 'Logic for version 1.0'  
463 ifndef IIC  
464 ;  
465 ;  
466 ;  
D73B 203DDB 467 JSR DOFF  
468 ;  
469 ;  
470 ;  
D73E 20C7DB 471 JSR INVERT  
472 ;  
473 ;  
474 ;  
D741 2010DO 475 JSR INTAG  
476 ;  
477 ;  
478 ;  
D744 AD2ABF 479 LDA SLTYPS+3  
D747 A030 480 LDY #$30  
D749 20F8D8 481 JSR INTJT  
D74C E000 482 CPX #0  
D74E D005 483 BNE INTHK  
484 ;
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 252 of 292

---



```
485  ;
486  ;
D750 A904 487      LDA    #4
D752 8D0EBF 488      STA    ABFOE
489  ;
490  ;
491  ;
D755 4CF5FE 492  I NTHK JMP    OST
493  else
494  JSR    INTAG
495  LDA    #$00
496  STA    $F4
497  STA    $F5
498  STA    $F3
499  STA    SF0
500  LDA    #$08
501  STA    SF1
502  LDA    #S28
503  STA    SF2
504  NOP
505  NOP
506  NOP
507  NOP
508  NOP
509  JMP    $FEF5
510  endif
511
*****
512  ;
513  ;      Compute sum of memory page
514  ;
D758 A900 515  CKPAGE   LDA    #0
D75A AA    516  TAX
D75B A8    517  TAY
518  ;
519  ;
520  ;
D75C 18    521  CKNX    CLC
D75D 71C5  522  ADC     (AC5), Y
D75F 9001  523  BNC    NOCRY
D761 E8    524  INX
D762 C8    525  NOCRY  INY
D763 DOF7  526  BNZ    CKNX
527  ;
528  ;      Return page sum in 'X' register and accumulator
529  ;
D765 60    530  RTS
531  endif
85  INCLUDE    CHAR100. I AS
1  ;
2  ;
3  ;
D766 38    4   TDELAY   CLB
5  ;
6  ;      Push loop control value
7  ;
D767 48    8   I NTHR PHA
9  ;
10 ;
11 ;
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 253 of 292

---



```
D768 E901      12  INTHS SBB    #1
D76A DOFC      13  BNZ     INTHS
                14  ;
                15  ; Decrement loop control value
                16  ;
D76C 68       17  PLA
D76D E901      18  SBB    #1
                19  ;
                20  ;
                21  ;
D76F DOF6      22  BNZ     INTHR
                23  ;
                24  ; Return to caller
                25  ;
D771 60       26  RTS
                27  ;
*****
28  ;
29  ; Save CPU state
30  ;
D772 08       31  CONCK PHP
D773 48       32  PHA
D774 8A       33  TXA
D775 48       34  PHA
D776 98       35  TYA
D777 48       36  PHA
                37  ;
                38  ; Increment 16 bit random seed
                39  ;
D778 EE13BF    40  INTI C INC   RANDNO
D77B D003      41  BNZ     INTID
D77D EE14BF    42  INC     RANDNO+1
                43  INTID
                44  ;
                45  ;
                46  ;
                47  ifndef IIC
D780 AD2ABF    48  LDA     SLTYP$+3
D783 C903      49  CMP     #3
D785 F040      50  BE      COMCK
                51  ;
                52  ;
                53  ;
D787 C904      54  CMP     #4
D789 F05E      55  BE      INTIK
                56  ;
                57  ;
                58  ;
D78B C906      59  CMP     #6
D78D F05D      60  BE      INTIM
                61  endif
                62  ;
                63  ; Branch if no key pressed
                64  ;
D78F ADOOC0    65  LDA     KBD
                66  ifndef IIC
D792 1055      67  BNM     INTIK
                68  else
                69  BNM     INTIS
                70  endif
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 254 of 292

---



```
71 ;  
72 ; Clear keyboard strobe  
73 ;  
D794 8D10C0 74 STA KBSTRB  
75 ;  
76 ; Mask off high order bit  
77 ;  
D797 297F 78 AND #%01111111  
79 ;  
80 ; Save character in 'X' register  
81 ;  
D799 AA 82 TAX  
83 ifndef IIC  
84 ;  
85 ; Branch if not checking for special characters  
86 ;  
D79A AD1CBF 87 LDA SPCHAR  
D79D 6A 88 ROR A  
D79E B037 89 BC INTIJ  
90 ;  
91 ;  
92 ;  
D7A0 8A 93 TXA  
D7A1 C90B 94 CMP #$0B  
D7A3 D002 95 BNE INTIE  
96 ;  
97 ;  
98 ;  
D7A5 A95B 99 LDA #$5B  
100 ;  
101 ;  
102 ;  
D7A7 C901 103 INTIE CMP #1  
D7A9 D00E 104 BNE INTIF  
105 ;  
106 ;  
107 ;  
D7AB 20DAFF 108 JSR HTAB  
109 ;  
110 ; Reset auto-follow bit  
111 ;  
D7AE AD15BF 112 LDA CNFLGS  
D7B1 29FE 113 AND #%11111110  
D7B3 8D15BF 114 STA CNFLGS  
115 ;  
116 ;  
117 ;  
D7B6 4C33D8 118 JMP INTIS  
119 ;  
120 ; Branch if not ^Z  
121 ;  
D7B9 C91A 122 INTIF CMP #$1A  
D7BB D07E 123 BNE INTJA  
124 ;  
125 ;  
126 ;  
D7BD AD15BF 127 LDA CNFLGS  
D7CO 0901 128 ORA #%"00000001  
D7C2 8D15BF 129 STA CNFLGS  
130 ;
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 255 of 292

---



```
131 ; Unconditional branch
132 ;
D7C5 D06C 133 BNZ INTIS
134
*****
135 ;
136 ; Branch if comm. character not available
137 ;
D7C7 ADBECO 138 COMCK LDA ACOBE
D7CA 4A 139 LSR A
D7CB 9066 140 BNC INTIS
141 ;
142 ; Get character from UART
143 ;
D7CD ADBFC0 144 LDA ACOBF
145 ;
146 ; Strip off high order bit
147 ;
D7D0 297F 148 GOTCH AND #$7F
149 ;
150 ;
151 ;
D7D2 AA 152 INTI I TAX
153 endif
154 ;
155 ;
156 ;
D7D3 AD1CBF 157 LDA SPCHAR
D7D6 6A 158 ROR A
D7D7 6A 159 INTI J ROR A
160 ifndef IIC
D7D8 B041 161 BC INTIP
D7DA 8A 162 TXA
163 else
164 TXA
165 BC INTIP
166 endif
D7DB A055 167 LDY #$55
D7DD D1F8 168 CMP (SYCPTR), Y
D7DF D01A 169 BNE INTIN
170 ;
171 ; Toggle stop bit
172 ;
D7E1 AD15BF 173 LDA CNFLGS
D7E4 4980 174 EOR #$80
D7E6 8D15BF 175 STA CNFLGS
176 ;
177 ;
178 ;
D7E9 4C33D8 179 INTIK JMP INTIS
180 ifndef IIC
181 ;
182 ;
183 ;
D7EC A901 184 INTIM LDA #S01
D7EE A030 185 LDY #$30
D7FO 2024DA 186 JSR INTLD
D7F3 903E 187 BNC INTIS
188 ;
189 ;
```



```
190  ;
D7F5 200CDA 191  JSR    FREAD1
192  ;
193  ;
194  ;
D7F8 4CDOD7 195  JMP    GOTCH
196  endi f
197  ;
198  ;
199  ;
D7FB 88     200  I NTI N DEY
D7FC D1F8    201  CMP    (SYCPTR), Y
D7FE D00B    202  BNE    NOTBRK
203  ;
204  ;      Reset flush and stop bits
205  ;
D800 AD15BF 206  LDA    CNFLGS
D803 293F    207  AND    #%"00111111
D805 8D15BF  208  STA    CNFLGS
209  ;
210  ;
211  ;
D808 4CE3FE 212  JMP    TOBRK
213  ;
214  ;
215  ;
D80B 88     216  NOTBRK   DEY
D80C D1F8    217  CMP    (SYCPTR), Y
D80E D00C    218  BNE    I NTI Q
219  ;
220  ;      Toggle flush bit
221  ;
D810 AD15BF 222  LDA    CNFLGS
D813 4940    223  EOR    #$40
D815 8D15BF  224  STA    CNFLGS
225  ;
226  ;
227  ;
D818 4C33D8 228  JMP    I NTI S
229  ;
230  ;
231  ;
232  I NTI P
233  i fndef II c
D81B 8A     234  TXA
235  endi f
D81C AE19BF 236  I NTI Q LDX  WPTR
D81F 2090D8  237  JSR    IXZE78
D822 EC18BF  238  CPX    RPTR
D825 D006    239  BNE    I NTI R
240  ;
241  ;
242  ;
D827 201ADB 243  JSR    DOBEL
244  ;
245  ;
246  ;
D82A 4C33D8 247  JMP    I NTI S
248  ;
249  ;
```



250 ;  
D82D 8E19BF 251 I NTI R STX WPTR  
D830 9DB103 252 STA A03B1, X  
253 ;  
254 ;  
255 ;  
D833 2C15BF 256 I NTI S BI T CNFLGS  
D836 1051 257 BNM I NTJN  
258 ;  
259 ;  
260 ;  
D838 4C78D7 261 JMP I NTI C  
262 ifndef II c  
263 ;  
264 ; Save keypress  
265 ;  
D83B AA 266 INTJA TAX  
267 ;  
268 ;  
269 ;  
D83C 2C63C0 270 BI T AC063  
D83F 1015 271 BNM I NTJC  
272 ;  
273 ;  
274 ;  
D841 A5E1 275 LDA AE1  
D843 2A 276 ROL A  
277 ;  
278 ; Restore keypress  
279 ;  
D844 8A 280 TXA  
281 ;  
282 ;  
283 ;  
D845 B01E 284 BC INTJG  
285 ;  
286 ; Branch if not upper case character  
287 ;  
D847 C941 288 CMP #' A  
D849 901A 289 BL INTJG  
D84B C95B 290 CMP #' Z+1  
D84D B016 291 BGE INTJG  
292 ;  
293 ; Convert to lower case  
294 ;  
D84F 0920 295 ORA #00100000  
296 ;  
297 ; Unconditional branch  
298 ;  
D851 D003 299 BNZ INTJC  
300 ;  
301 ;  
302 ;  
D853 4CD2D7 303 INTJB JMP INTII  
304 ;  
305 ;  
306 ;  
D856 A205 307 INTJC LDX #6-1  
D858 DDCEFF 308 INTJE CMP XLTIN, X  
D85B F005 309 BE INTJF



D85D CA 310 DEX  
D85E 10F8 311 BNM INTJE  
312 ;  
313 ; Unconditional branch  
314 ;  
D860 3003 315 BM INTJG  
316 ;  
317 ;  
318 ;  
D862 BDD4FF 319 INTJF LDA XLTOUT, X  
320 ;  
321 ;  
322 ;  
D865 48 323 INTJG PHA  
324 ;  
325 ;  
326 ;  
D866 A5E1 327 LDA AE1  
D868 2940 328 AND #%01000000  
D86A F004 329 BZ INTJK  
330 ;  
331 ;  
332 ;  
D86C A900 333 LDA #0  
D86E 85E1 334 STA AE1  
335 ;  
336 ;  
337 ;  
D870 68 338 INTJK PLA  
D871 C905 339 CMP #S05  
D873 D007 340 BNE INTJL  
341 ;  
342 ;  
343 ;  
D875 A5E1 344 LDA AE1  
D877 4980 345 EOR #%10000000  
346 ;  
347 ;  
348 ;  
D879 4C82D8 349 JMP INTJM  
350 ;  
351 ; Branch if not ^W  
352 ;  
D87C C917 353 INTJL CMP #S17  
D87E DOD3 354 BNE INTJB  
355 ;  
356 ;  
357 ;  
D880 A9C0 358 LDA #%11000000  
359 ;  
360 ;  
361 ;  
D882 85E1 362 INTJM STA AE1  
363 ;  
364 ;  
365 ;  
D884 20FBFE 366 JSR DOH12  
D887 DOAA 367 BNZ INTIS  
368 endif  
369 ;



```
370 ;      Restore CPU state
371 ;
D889 68 372 INTJN PLA
D88A A8 373 TAY
D88B 68 374 PLA
D88C AA 375 TAX
D88D 68 376 PLA
D88E 28 377 PLP
378 ;
379 ;      Return to caller
380 ;
D88F 60 381 RTS
382 ;
383 ;      Increment X register, clear X register if = 78
384 ;
D890 E8 385 IXZE78 INX
D891 E04E 386 CPX #78
D893 D002 387 BNE INTJQ
D895 A200 388 LDX #0
D897 60 389 INTJQ RTS

390 ; . PAGE 'Console initialization'
391 ;
392 ;      Pull return address from stack
393 ;
D898 68 394 CINIT PLA
D899 85F6 395 STA TEMP
D89B 68 396 PLA
D89C 85F7 397 STA TEMP+1
398 ;
399 ;      Save pointer to SYSCOM area
400 ;
D89E 68 401 PLA
D89F 85F8 402 STA SYCPTR
D8A1 68 403 PLA
D8A2 85F9 404 STA SYCPTR+1
405 ;
406 ;      Save break address
407 ;
D8A4 68 408 PLA
D8A5 8D16BF 409 STA BREAK
D8A8 68 410 PLA
D8A9 8D17BF 411 STA BREAK+1
412 ;
413 ;      Push return address back on stack
414 ;
D8AC A5F7 415 LDA TEMP+1
D8AE 48 416 PHA
D8AF A5F6 417 LDA TEMP
D8B1 48 418 PHA
419 ;
420 ;      Flush type-ahead buffer
421 ;
D8B2 AD18BF 422 LDA RPTR
D8B5 8D19BF 423 STA WPTR
424 ;
425 ;      Reset stop, flush and auto-follow bits
426 ;
D8B8 AD15BF 427 LDA CNFLGS
D8BB 293E 428 AND #$3E
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 260 of 292

---



```
D8BD 8D15BF    429     STA    CNFLGS
                 430     i fndef IIC
                 431     ;
                 432     ;      Horizontal shift full left
                 433     ;
D8C0 20E5FF    434     JSR    TAB3
                 435     endif
                 436     ;
                 437     ;
                 438     ;
D8C3 A200    439     LDX    #0
                 440     ;
                 441     ;      Return to caller
                 442     ;
D8C5 60       443     RTS
                 ;
                 444     ;. PAGE 'Console read'
                 445     ;
                 446     ;
                 447     ;
D8C6 2059DC    448     CREAD JSR    INTOA
                 449     i fndef IIC
                 450     ;
                 451     ;
                 452     ;
D8C9 A030    453     LDY    #$30
                 454     ;
                 455     ;
                 456     ;
D8CB AD2ABF    457     LDA    SLTYPS+3
D8CE C904    458     CMP    #$04
D8DO D006    459     BNE    INTJS
                 ;
                 460     ;
                 461     ;
                 462     ;
D8D2 2015DA    463     JSR    RSER
D8D5 297F    464     AND    #$7F
                 ;
                 466     ;      Return to caller
                 467     ;
D8D7 60       468     RTS
                 469     INTJS
                 470     endif
                 471     ;
                 472     ;
                 473     ;
D8D8 2072D7    474     JSR    CONCK
D8DB AE18BF    475     LDX    RPTR
D8DE EC19BF    476     CPX    WPTR
                 477     i fndef IIC
D8E1 F0E3    478     BE     CREAD
                 479     else
                 480     BE     CREAD+3
                 481     endif
D8E3 2090D8    482     JSR    IXZE78
D8E6 8E18BF    483     STX    RPTR
                 484     i fdef IIC
                 485     JSR    SDE8A
                 486     LDX    RPTR
                 487     endif
```



```
D8E9 BDB103    488      LDA     A03B1, X
D8EC A200      489      LDX     #0
490      ;
491      ; Return to caller
492      ;
D8EE 60       493      RTS
494      ;. PAGE 'Printer initialization'
495      ;
496      ;
497      ;
D8EF A010      498      PI NIT LDY      #$10
499      ;
500      ; Branch if printer card
501      ;
D8F1 AD28BF    502      LDA     SLTYPS+1
D8F4 C905      503      CMP     #5
D8F6 F035      504      BE      CLRI 01
505      ;
506      ; Branch if serial card
507      ;
D8F8 C904      508      INTJT CMP      #4
D8FA F034      509      BE      I SER
510      ;
511      ; Branch if com card
512      ;
D8FC C903      513      CMP     #3
D8FE F023      514      BE      I COM
515      ;
516      ;
517      ;
D900 C906      518      CMP     #6
D902 F003      519      BE      FI NI T
520      ;
521      ; Set IOResult
522      ;
D904 A209      523      LDX     #9
524      ;
525      ; Return to caller
526      ;
D906 60       527      RTS
528      ;. PAGE 'Firmware initialization'
529      ;
530      ;
531      ;
D907 48       532      FI NI T PHA
D908 2039D9    533      JSR     SER1
534      ;
535      ;
536      ;
D90B A00D      537      LDY     #13
D90D B1F6      538      FVEC1 LDA     (TEMP), Y
D90F 85F6      539      STA     TEMP
D911 ACF806    540      LDY     A06F8
D914 68       541      PLA
D915 6CF600    542      JMP     (TEMP)
543
*****
544      ;
```



```
545 ;  
546 ;  
547 GINIT  
548 ifndef IIC  
549     LDA    AC051  
550 else  
551     LDA    AC050  
552 endif  
553 ;  
554 ;  
555 ;  
D91B 60      RTS  
  
556 ; . PAGE 'Remote initialization'  
557 ;  
558 ;  
559 ;  
560 ;  
D91C AD29BF 561 RINIT LDA    SLTYP$+2  
562 ;  
563 ;  
564 ;  
D91F A020   565 LDY    #$20  
566 ;  
567 ; Unconditional branch  
568 ;  
D921 DOD5   569 BNZ    INTJT  
  
570 ; . PAGE 'Initialize com card'  
571 ;  
572 ;  
573 ;  
D923 A903   574 ICOM  LDA    #$03  
D925 998EC0  575 STA    AC08E, Y  
576 ;  
577 ;  
578 ;  
D928 A915   579 LDA    #$15  
D92A 998EC0  580 STA    AC08E, Y  
581 ;  
582 ; IOResult always zero  
583 ;  
D92D A200   584 CLRI 01    LDX    #0  
585 ;  
586 ; Return to caller  
587 ;  
D92F 60      588 RTS  
  
589 ; . PAGE 'Initialize serial card'  
590 ;  
591 ;  
592 ;  
D930 2039D9 593 ISER  JSR    SER1  
594 ;  
595 ; Set up slot dependents  
596 ;  
D933 2000C8 597 JSR    AC800  
598 ;  
599 ; IOResult always zero  
600 ;  
D936 A200   601 LDX    #0
```



```
602  ;
603  ;
604  ;
D938 60    605      RTS
            606  ;. PAGE 'Assorted serial card setup'
            607  ;
            608  ;
            609  ;
D939 8CF806 610  SER1   STY     A06F8
D93C 98      611      TYA
D93D 4A      612      LSR     A
D93E 4A      613      LSR     A
D93F 4A      614      LSR     A
D940 4A      615      LSR     A
D941 09C0    616      ORA     #$CO
D943 AA      617      TAX
            618  ;
            619  ;
            620  ;
D944 A900    621      LDA     #0
D946 85F6    622      STA     TEMP
D948 86F7    623      STX     TEMP+1
            624  ;
            625  ; Turn off all C8 ROMs
            626  ;
D94A ADFFCF 627      LDA     ACFFF
            628  ;
            629  ; Select C8 bank
            630  ;
D94D B1F6    631      LDA     (TEMP), Y
            632  ;
            633  ; Return to caller
            634  ;
D94F 60      635      RTS
            636  ;. PAGE 'Console initialization'
            637  ;
            638  ;
            639  ;
D950 2072D7 640  CWRITE   JSR     CONCK
            641  ifdef IIC
            642  ;
            643  ;
            644  ;
            645  JSR     $D97A
            646  endif
            647  ifndef IIC
            648  ;
            649  ;
            650  ;
D953 2C15BF 651      BIT     CNFLGS
D956 7020    652      BV      INTKJ
            653  ;
            654  ;
            655  ;
D958 AA      656      TAX
            657  ;
            658  ;
            659  ;
```



```
D959 A030      660     LDY    #$30
D95B AD2ABF    661     LDA    SLTYPS+3
D95E C903      662     CMP    #3
D960 F050      663     BE     WCOM
664   ;
665   ;
666   ;
D962 C904      667     CMP    #4
D964 F024      668     BE     WSER
669   ;
670   ;
671   ;
D966 C906      672     CMP    #6
D968 F011      673     BE     WFI RM
674   ;
675   ;
676   ;
D96A 8A         677     TXA
D96B 85F6      678     STA    TEMP
679   ;
680   ;
681   ;
D96D 20C7DB    682     JSR    I NVERT
D970 A4F4      683     LDY    HPOS
D972 2062DA    684     JSR    VOUT2
D975 20C7DB    685     JSR    I NVERT
686   endi f
687   ;
688   ;
689   ;
D978 A200      690     I NTKJ LDX    #0
691   ;
692   ;
693   ;
D97A 60         694     RTS
695   ;. PAGE 'Write to firmware'
696   ;
697   ;
698   ;
D97B 8A         699     WFI RM TXA
D97C 48         700     PHA
D97D A900      701     LDA    #0
D97F 202DDA    702     JSR    I OWAI T
703   ;
704   ;
705   ;
D982 2039D9    706     JSR    SER1
707   ;
708   ;
709   ;
D985 A00F      710     LDY    #$0F
711   ;
712   ;
713   ;
D987 4C0DD9    714     JMP    FVEC1
715   ;. PAGE 'Write to serial card'
716   ;
717   ;
```



```
718 ;  
D98A 2072D7 719 WSER JSR CONCK  
720 ;  
721 ; Save data byte on stack  
722 ;  
D98D 8A 723 TXA  
D98E 48 724 PHA  
725 ;  
726 ;  
727 ;  
D98F 2039D9 728 JSR SER1  
729 ;  
730 ; Set up data byte  
731 ;  
D992 68 732 PLA  
D993 9DB805 733 STA A05B8, X  
734 ;  
735 ; Send it (shout)  
736 ;  
D996 20AAC9 737 JSR AC9AA  
738 ;  
739 ; IOResult always zero  
740 ;  
D999 A200 741 LDX #0  
742 ;  
743 ; Return to caller  
744 ;  
D99B 60 745 RTS  
746 ;. PAGE 'Remote write'  
747 ;  
748 ;  
749 ;  
D99C AA 750 RWRITE TAX  
D99D AD29BF 751 LDA SLTYP$+2  
D9A0 A020 752 LDY #$20  
753 ;  
754 ; Unconditional branch  
755 ;  
D9A2 D032 756 BNZ INTKV  
757 ;. PAGE 'Write to printer card in slot 1'  
758 ;  
759 ;  
760 ;  
D9A4 2072D7 761 INTKP JSR CONCK  
762 ;  
763 ; Branch if printer not ready  
764 ;  
D9A7 ADC1C1 765 LDA AC1C1  
D9AA 30F8 766 BM INTKP  
767 ;  
768 ; Send character  
769 ;  
D9AC 8E90C0 770 STX AC090  
771 ;  
772 ; IOResult always zero  
773 ;  
D9AF A200 774 LDX #0  
775 ;
```



```
776 ;      Return to caller
777 ;
D9B1 60    778      RTS

779 ; . PAGE 'Write to com card'
780 ;
781 ;
782 ;
D9B2 2072D7 783 WCOM JSR CONCK
784 ;
785 ;      Branch if UART not ready
786 ;
D9B5 B98EC0 787 LDA AC08E, Y
D9B8 2902    788 AND #$02
D9BA FOF6    789 BZ   WCOM
790 ;
791 ;      Send character
792 ;
D9BC 8A      793 TXA
D9BD 998FC0  794 STA AC08F, Y
795 ;
796 ;      IOResult always zero
797 ;
D9C0 A200    798 LDX #0
799 ;
800 ;      Return to caller
801 ;
D9C2 60      802 RTS

803 ; . PAGE 'Printer write'
804 ;
805 ;
806 ;
D9C3 AA      807 PWRITE TAX
808 ;
809 ;
810 ;
D9C4 AD0FBF  811 LDA LFFLAG
D9C7 1004    812 BNM INTKU
813 ;
814 ;
815 ;
D9C9 E00A    816 CPX #SOA
D9CB FOAB    817 BE   INTKJ
818 ;
819 ;
820 ;
D9CD A010    821 INTKU LDY #$10
822 ;
823 ;
824 ;
D9CF AD28BF  825 LDA SLTYPS+1
D9D2 C905    826 CMP #5
D9D4 FOCE    827 BE   INTKP
828 ;
829 ;
830 ;
D9D6 C904    831 INTKV CMP #4
D9D8 FOBO    832 BE   WSER
833 ;
```



```
834    ;
835    ;
D9DA C903 836    CMP    #3
D9DC F0D4 837    BE     WCOM
838    ;
839    ;
840    ;
D9DE C906 841    CMP    #6
D9EO F099 842    BE     WFI RM
843    ;
844    ;
845    ;
D9E2 A209 846    I NTKW LDX  #9
847    ;
848    ;
849    ;
D9E4 60   850    RTS
851    :. PAGE 'Remote read'
852    ;
853    ;
854    ;
D9E5 AD29BF 855    RREAD LDA   SLTYPS+2
D9E8 A020 856    LDY    #$20
D9EA C904 857    CMP    #4
D9EC F027 858    BE     RSER
859    ;
860    ;
861    ;
D9EE C903 862    CMP    #3
D9F0 F006 863    BE     RCOM
864    ;
865    ;
866    ;
D9F2 C906 867    CMP    #6
D9F4 F011 868    BE     RFI RM
869    ;
870    : Unconditional branch
871    ;
D9F6 DOEA 872    BNE    I NTKW
873    :. PAGE 'Read from com card'
874    ;
875    ;
876    ;
D9F8 2072D7 877    RCOM  JSR    CONCK
878    ;
879    : Branch if character not ready
880    ;
D9FB B98EC0 881    LDA    AC08E, Y
D9FE 4A   882    LSR    A
D9FF 90F7 883    BNC    RCOM
884    ;
885    ;
886    ;
DA01 B98FC0 887    LDA    AC08F, Y
888    ;
889    : IOResult always zero
890    ;
DAO4 A200 891    LDX    #0
```



```
892 ;  
893 ; Return to caller  
894 ;  
DA06 60 895 RTS  
  
896 ;. PAGE 'Read from firmware'  
897 ;  
898 ;  
899 ;  
DA07 A901 900 RFI RM LDA #1  
DA09 202DDA 901 JSR IOWAIT  
902 ;  
903 ;  
904 ;  
DAOC 2039D9 905 FREAD1 JSR SER1  
906 ;  
907 ;  
908 ;  
DAOF 48 909 PHA  
910 ;  
911 ;  
912 ;  
DA10 A00E 913 LDY #$OE  
914 ;  
915 ;  
916 ;  
DA12 4C0DD9 917 JMP FVEC1  
  
918 ;. PAGE 'Read from serial card'  
919 ;  
920 ;  
921 ;  
DA15 2072D7 922 RSER JSR CONCK  
923 ;  
924 ;  
925 ;  
DA18 2039D9 926 JSR SER1  
927 ;  
928 ; Get a byte (shiftin)  
929 ;  
DA1B 204DC8 930 JSR AC84D  
931 ;  
932 ;  
933 ;  
DA1E BDB805 934 LDA A05B8,X  
935 ;  
936 ; IOResult always zero  
937 ;  
DA21 A200 938 LDX #0  
939 ;  
940 ; Return to caller  
941 ;  
DA23 60 942 RTS  
943 ;  
*****  
944 ;  
945 ;  
946 ;  
DA24 48 947 INTLD PHA  
DA25 2039D9 948 JSR SER1
```



```
DA28 A010      949     LDY      #$10
DA2A 4C0DD9    950     JMP      FVEC1
951
*****
952 ;
953 ;
954 ;
DA2D 2072D7    955     IOWAIT   JSR      CONCK
DA30 48        956     PHA
DA31 2024DA    957     JSR      INTLD
DA34 68        958     PLA
DA35 90F6        959     BNC      IOWAIT
960 ;
961 ;
962 ;
DA37 60        963     RTS
86           INCLUDE    INCTERM. IAS
1  ifdef ORIG
2  :
3  :
4  :
DA38 1B        5       CCHTBL   DB       $1B      ; Escape
DA39 1E        6       DB       $1E      ; ???
DA3A 0D        7       DB       $0D      ; Carriage return
DA3B 0A        8       DB       $0A      ; Linefeed
DA3C 07        9       DB       $07      ; Bell character
DA3D 1F        10      DB       $1F      ; Cursor up
DA3E 1C        11      DB       $1C      ;
DA3F 08        12      DB       $08      ; Backspace
DA40 0C        13      DB       $0C      ; Form feed
DA41 19        14      DB       $19      ;
DA42 0B        15      DB       $0B      ; Vertical tab
DA43 1D        16      DB       $1D      ;
DA44 12        17      DB       $12      ;
DA45 14        18      DB       $14      ;
19  ENDCT
20  ;
21  ;
22  ;
DA46 CFDA    23  INTLJ DW  DOESC
DA48 D5DA    24  DW      DOH1E
DA4A DBDA    25  DW      DOCR
DA4C EODA    26  DW      DOLF
DA4E 1ADB    27  DW      DOBEL
DA50 2DBB    28  DW      CURSUP
DA52 79DB    29  DW      ADVC
DA54 36DB    30  DW      DOBS
DA56 3DDB    31  DW      DOFF
DA58 43DB    32  DW      HOMEC
DA5A 4CDB    33  DW      DOVT
DA5C 6ADB    34  DW      INTML
DA5E FBFE    35  DW      DOH12
DA60 4FFF    36  DW      DOH14
37  endif
38  ;
39  ;
40  ;
DA62 AD12BF    41  VOUT2 LDA  ESCFLG
DA65 F038    42  BZ      INTLT
43  ;
```



```
44  ;
45  ;
DA67 C902 46  CMP    #2
DA69 9030 47  BL     INTLR
48  ;
49  ;
50  ;
DA6B F012 51  BE     INTLO
52  ;
53  ; Branch if character in $00..$1F
54  ;
DA6D A5F6 55  LDA    TEMP
DA6F 38   56  SEC
DA70 E920 57  SBC    #$20
DA72 3004 58  BM     INTLM
59  ;
60  ; Branch if character in $20..$6F
61  ;
DA74 C950 62  CMP    #S50
DA76 9002 63  BL     INTLN
64  ;
65  ;
66  ;
DA78 A900 67  INTLM LDA  #0
68  ;
69  ;
70  ;
DA7A 85F7 71  INTLN STA  TEMP+1
72  ;
73  ;
74  ;
75  ; ifndef ORIG
76  INTLR DEC  ESCFLG
77  RTS
78  else
79  JMP    INTLR
80  endif
81  ;
82  ;
83  ;
DA7F A5F6 84  INTLO LDA  TEMP
DA81 38   85  SEC
DA82 E920 86  SBC    #$20
DA84 3004 87  BM     INTLP
DA86 C918 88  CMP    #$18
DA88 9002 89  BL     INTLQ
90  ;
91  ;
92  ;
DA8A A900 93  INTLP LDA  #0
DA8C 85F5 94  INTLQ STA  VPOS
95  ;
96  ;
97  ;
DA8E 20CCDB 98  JSR    CVP2SP
99  ;
100 ;
101 ;
DA91 A5F7 102 LDA    TEMP+1
DA93 85F4 103 STA    HPOS
```

---

**APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY**Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 271 of 292

---



```
104  ;
105  ;
106  ;
DA95 A900 107      LDA      #0
108  ;
109  ;
110  ;
DA97 8D12BF 111      STESCF    STA      ESCFLG
112  ;
113  ;
114  ;
DA9A 60 115      RTS
116  i fdef ORIG
117  ;
118  ;
119  ;
DA9B CE12BF 120      INTLR DEC   ESCFLG
DA9E 60 121      RTS
122  endi f
123  ;
124  ;
125  ;
DA9F A5F6 126      INTLT LDA   TEMP
127  i fdef ORIG
DAA1 297F 128      AND      #$7F
129  endi f
DAA3 C920 130      CMP      #$20
DAA5 900D 131      BL       INTLV
132  ;
133  ;
134  ;
135  i fndef ORIG
136  AND      #$7F
137  endi f
DAA7 C960 138      CMP      #$60
139  i fndef ORIG
140  LDA      TEMP
141  endi f
DAA9 9002 142      BL       INTLU
143  ;
144  ;
145  ;
146  i fndef ORIG
147  BIT      ABF31
148  BM       INTLY
149  endi f
DAAB E920 150      SBC      #$20
DAAD 293F 151      INTLU AND   #$3F
152  i fndef ORIG
153  INTLY EOR   #$80
154  else
DAAF 0980 155      ORA      #$80
156  endi f
DAB1 4C76DB 157      JMP      WCADVC
158  :. PAGE 'Handle output of $00..$1F'
159  ;
160  ;      Set count of characters in table
161  ;
DAB4 A20D 162      INTLV LDX   #ENDCCT-CCHtbl- 1
DAB6 DD38DA 163      INTLW CMP   CCHtbl, X
```



```
DAB9 F004      164     BE      I NTLX
DABB CA        165     DEX
DABC 10F8      166     BNM      I NTLW
167   ;
168   ;      Return to caller
169   ;
DABE 60        170     RTS
171   ;
172   ;
173   ;
DABF 8A        174     I NTLX TXA
DAC0 0A        175     ASL      A
DAC1 AA        176     TAX
DAC2 BD47DA    177     LDA      I NTLJ+1, X
DAC5 85C0        178     STA      ABF+1
DAC7 BD46DA    179     LDA      I NTLJ, X
DACA 85BF        180     STA      ABF
181   ifndef ORIG
182   ;
183   ;
184   ;
185   ;      LDA      #$80
186   endif
187   ;
188   ;
189   ;
DACC 6CBFOO    190     JMP      (ABF)
191   ifndef ORIG
192   ;
*****193   ;
194   ;
195   ;
196   DOESC LDA      #1
197   ;
198   ;      Unconditional branch
199   ;
200   BNZ      STESCF
201   ;
*****202   ;
203   ;
204   ;
205   DOH1E
206   ;      LDA      #3
207   ;
208   ;      Unconditional branch
209   ;
210   BNZ      STESCF
211   else
212   ;
*****213   ;
214   ;
215   ;
Dacf A901      216   DOESC LDA      #1
DAD1 8D12BF    217   STA      ESCFLG
DAD4 60        218   RTS
219   ;
*****
```



```
220  ;
221  ;
222  ;
DAD5 A903 223 DOH1E LDA    #3
DAD7 8D12BF 224 STA     ESCFLG
DADA 60   225 RTS
226 endi f
227
*****
228  ;
229  ;
230  ;
DADB A000 231 DOCR   LDY    #0
DADD 84F4 232     STY    HPOS
233  ;
234  ;
235  ;
DADF 60   236     RTS
237
*****
238  ;
239  ;
240  ;
DAEO A5F5 241 DOLF   LDA    VPOS
DAE2 C917 242 CMP    #23
DAE4 F005 243 BE     I NTMA
244  ;
245  ;
246  ;
DAE6 E6F5 247 I NTLZ I NC    VPOS
248  ;
249  ;
250  ;
251  i fndef ORIG
252      BNM    I NTMJ
253  else
254      JMP    CVP2SP
255  endi f
256  ;
257  ;
258  ;
DAEB A5F4 259 I NTMA LDA    HPOS
DAED 48   260     PHA
261  ;
262  ;
263  ;
DAEE A200 264     LDX    #0
DAFO 86F5 265     STX    VPOS
266  ;
267  ;
268  ;
DAF2 20CCDB 269     JSR    CVP2SP
270  ;
271  ;
272  ;
273  I NTMB
274  i fndef ORIG
275      LDY    #3
276  LOOP  LDA    SLLPTR, Y
277      STA    AC1, Y
```



```
278      DEY
279      BNM    LOOP
280  else
281      JSR    INTNP
282  endif
283  ;
284  ;
285  ;
DAF5 20EFDB   286  INX
DAF8 E8        287  STX    VPOS
DAF9 86F5      288  ;
289  ;
290  ;
DAFB 20CCDB   291  JSR    CVP2SP
292  ;
293  ;
294  ;
DAFE A027   295  LDY    #39
DB00 B1F0   296  INTMC LDA    (SLLPTR), Y
DB02 91C1   297  STA    (AC1), Y
DB04 B1F2   298  LDA    (SLR PTR), Y
DB06 91C3   299  STA    (AC3), Y
DB08 88     300  DEY
DB09 10F5   301  BNM    INTMC
302  ;
303  ;
304  ;
DB0B E017   305  CPX    #23
DB0D DOE6   306  BNE    INTMB
307  ;
308  ;
309  ;
310  ifndef ORIG
311      JSR    DOCR
312  else
313      LDA    #0
314      STA    HPOS
315  endif
316  ;
317  ;
318  ;
DB13 206ADB 319  JSR    INTML
320  ;
321  ;
322  ;
DB16 68     323  PLA
DB17 85F4   324  STA    HPOS
325  ;
326  ; Return to caller
327  ;
DB19 60     328  RTS
329  ; . PAGE
330  ;
331  ; Delay 64 periods
332  ;
DB1A A940   333  DOBEL LDA    #64
DB1C 2066D7 334  JSR    TDELAY
335  ;
336  ; Set loop control value
```



```
337  ;
DB1F A0CO 338  LDY    #192
            ;
339  ;
340  ;     Delay 12 periods
341  ;
DB21 A90C 342  INTME LDA    #12
DB23 2066D7 343  JSR    TDELAY
            ;
344  ;
345  ;     Toggle speaker
346  ;
DB26 AD30C0 347  LDA    AC030
            ;
348  ;
349  ;     Decrement loop control value
350  ;
DB29 88    351  DEY
            ;
352  ;
353  ;     Branch if loop not done
354  ;
DB2A D0F5    355  BNZ    INTME
            ;
356  ;
357  ;     Retrun to caller
358  ;
359  ;*INTMF
DB2C 60    360  ANRTS RTS
            ;
361 ****
362  ;
363  ;
364  ;
DB2D A5F5    365  CURSUP   LDA    VPOS
DB2F F0FB    366  BZ      ANRTS  ; INTMF
            ;
367  ;
368  ;
369  ;
DB31 C6F5    370  DEC      VPOS
            ;
371  ;ifndef ORIG
            ;
372  ;     BNM      INTMJ
            ;
373  ;else
            ;
DB33 4CCCDB  374  JMP      CVP2SP
            ;
375  ;endif
            ;
376 ****
377  ;
378  ;
379  ;
DB36 C000    380  DOBS    CPY    #0
DB38 F002    381  BE      INTMG
            ;
382  ;
383  ;
384  ;
DB3A C6F4    385  DEC      HPOS
            ;
386  ;
387  ;
388  ;
DB3C 60    389  INTMG RTS
            ;
390 ****
391  ;
392  ;
393  ;
```



```
DB3D 2043DB    394  DOFF  JSR      HOMEC
                395  ;
                396  ;
                397  ;
                398  ifdef ORIG
DB40 4C4CDB    399  JMP     DovT
                400  endif
                401  ifdef ORIG
                402
*****
403  ;
404  ;
405  ;
DB43 A000    406  HOMEC LDY      #0
DB45 84F5    407  STY     VPOS
DB47 84F4    408  STY     HPOS
DB49 4CCCDB   409  JMP     CVP2SP
                410  endif
                411
*****
412  ;
413  ;
414  ;
DB4C A5F4    415  DovT  LDA      HPOS
DB4E 48      416  PHA
DB4F A5F5    417  LDA      VPOS
DB51 48      418  PHA
DB52 206ADB  419  INTMK JSR      INTML
DB55 20DBDA   420  JSR     DOCR
DB58 20E6DA   421  JSR     INTLZ
DB5B A5F5    422  LDA      VPOS
DB5D C918    423  CMP     #24
DB5F 90F1    424  BL      INTMK
DB61 68      425  PLA
DB62 85F5    426  STA      VPOS
DB64 68      427  PLA
                428  ifndef ORIG
                429  BNM     SETHP
                430  ;
                431  ;
                432  ;
                433  HOMEC LDA      #0
                434  STA      VPOS
                435  SETHP
                436  endif
DB65 85F4    437  STA      HPOS
                438  ifndef ORIG
                439  INTMJ
                440  endif
DB67 4CCCDB   441  JMP     CVP2SP
                442  ;
                443  ;
                444  ;
DB6A A6F4    445  INTML LDX      HPOS
DB6C A9AO    446  INTMN LDA      #SAO
DB6E 2076DB   447  JSR     WCADVC
DB71 90F9    448  BNC     INTMN
DB73 86F4    449  STX      HPOS
DB75 60      450  RTS
                451  ifndef ORIG
```



```
452 ; . PAGE
453 ;
454 ;
455 ;
456 DOH12 BIT     ABF31
457     BM      GA
458 ;
459 ;
460 ;
461 NDEA9 LDA     #$80
462     STA     AEO
463 ;
464 ;
465 ;
466 GA      RTS
467
*****
468 ;
469 ;
470 ;
471 DOH14 STA     AE1
472     ASL      A
473     STA     AEO
474 ;
475 ;
476 ;
477     RTS
478
*****
479 ;
480 ;
481 ;
482 DOH05 ASL     A
483 DOH06 STA     ABF12
484 ;
485 ;
486 ;
487     RTS
488
*****
489 ;
490 ;
491 ;
492 ;
493 DOHOF ASL     A
494 DOHOE STA     INTLY+1
495 ;
496 ;
497 ;
498     RTS
499 endif f

500 ; . PAGE 'Write character to screen'
501 ;
502 ;     Write character to screen
503 ;
DB76 2083DB 504 WCADVC     JSR     WRCH2S
505 ;
506 ;     Branch if cursor at end of line
```



```
507 ;
DB79 A4F4 508 ADVC LDY HPOS
DB7B C04F 509 CPY #79
DB7D B003 510 BGE INTMQ
511 ;
512 ; Advance cursor
513 ;
DB7F C8 514 INY
DB80 84F4 515 STY HPOS
516 ;
517 ; Return to caller
518 ;
DB82 60 519 INTMQ RTS
520
*****
521 ;
522 ; Save character on stack
523 ;
DB83 48 524 WRCH2S PHA
525 ;
526 ; Branch if null character
527 ;
528 ifndef ORIG
529 TAY
530 BZ INTMT
531 else
DB84 C900 532 CMP #0
DB86 F014 533 BE INTMT
534 endif
535 ;
536 ;
537 ;
DB88 24E0 538 BIT AEO
DB8A 1010 539 BNM INTMT
540 ;
541 ;
542 ;
DB8C A5F6 543 LDA TEMP
DB8E 297F 544 AND #$7F
DB90 C941 545 CMP #'A
DB92 9008 546 BL INTMT
DB94 C95B 547 CMP #'Z+1
DB96 B004 548 BGE INTMT
DB98 68 549 PLA
DB99 4980 550 EOR #$80
DB9B 48 551 PHA
552 ;
553 ;
554 ;
DB9C A5F4 555 INTMT LDA HPOS
DB9E 38 556 SEC
DB9F ED11BF 557 SBC NBF11
DBA2 300F 558 BM INTMY
DBA4 C928 559 CMP #40
DBA6 B011 560 BGE INTMZ
DBA8 A8 561 TAY
DBA9 68 562 PLA
DBAA D004 563 BNZ INTMX
DBAC B1F0 564 LDA (SLLPTR), Y
DBAE 4980 565 EOR #$80
```

---

## APPLE II PASCAL 1.1 P-CODE INTERPRETER 6502 DISASSEMBLY

Willi Kusche -- ca. 1990s -- Page 279 of 292

---



```
DBB0 91F0      566 INTMX STA    (SLLPTR), Y
                  567 ;
                  568 ;     Return to caller
                  569 ;
DBB2 60       570 RTS
                  571 ;
                  572 ;
                  573 ;
DBB3 18       574 INTMY CLC
DBB4 6928      575 ADC #40
                  576 ifndef ORIG
                  577 BNM INTNA
                  578 else
DBB6 4CBCDB   579 JMP INTNA
                  580 endif
DBB9 38       581 INTMZ SEC
DBBA E928      582 SBC #40
DBBC A8       583 INTNA TAY
DBBD 68       584 PLA
DBBE D004      585 BNZ INTNB
DBCO B1F2      586 LDA (SLR PTR), Y
DBC2 4980      587 EOR #$80
DBC4 91F2      588 INTNB STA (SLR PTR), Y
                  589 ;
                  590 ;     Return to caller
                  591 ;
DBC6 60       592 RTS
                  593 ifdef ORIG
                  594 ;
                  595 ;
                  596 ;
DBC7 A900      597 INVERT LDA #0
DBC9 4C83DB   598 JMP WRCH2S
                  599 endif

                  600 ;. PAGE 'Convert vertical position to screen addresses'
                  601 ;
                  602 ;
                  603 ;
DBCC A5F5      604 CVP2SP LDA VPOS
DBCE 4A       605 LSR A
DBCF 2903      606 AND #S03
DBD1 0904      607 ORA #S04
DBD3 85F1      608 STA SLLPTR+1
DBD5 A5F5      609 LDA VPOS
DBD7 2918      610 AND #$18
DBD9 9002      611 BNC INTNO
DBDB 697F      612 ADC #128-1
DBDD 85F0      613 INTNO STA SLLPTR
DBDF 0A       614 ASL A
DBEO 0A       615 ASL A
DBE1 05F0      616 ORA SLLPTR
DBE3 85F0      617 STA SLLPTR
DBE5 85F2      618 STA SLR PTR
DBE7 A5F1      619 LDA SLLPTR+1
DBE9 18       620 CLC
DBEA 6904      621 ADC #<1024
DBEC 85F3      622 STA SLR PTR+1
                  623 ifndef ORIG
                  624 INTNQ
```



```
625    endi f
626    ;
627    ;      Return to caller
628    ;
DBEE 60     629    RTS
             630    ifdef ORIG
             631    ;
             632    ;
             633    ;
DBEF A5F1   634    INTNP LDA    SLLPTR+1
DBF1 85C2   635    STA     AC1+1
DBF3 A5F3   636    LDA     SLRPTR+1
DBF5 85C4   637    STA     AC3+1
DBF7 A5F0   638    LDA     SLLPTR
DBF9 85C1   639    STA     AC1
DBFB 85C3   640    STA     AC3
             641    ;
             642    ;      Return to caller
             643    ;
DBFD 60     644    INTNQ RTS
             645    endi f
             646    ;
             647    ;
             648    ;
DBFE AA     649    INTNR TAX
DBFF FOFC   650    BZ      INTNQ
DC01 A5F5   651    LDA     VPOS
DC03 48     652    PHA
DC04 8A     653    TXA
DC05 48     654    PHA
DC06 38     655    SEC
DC07 E928   656    SBC     #40
DC09 1003   657    BNM     INTNT
DCOB 18     658    CLC
DCOC 6950   659    ADC     #80
DCOE 48     660    INTNT PHA
             661    ;
             662    ;
             663    ;
DCOF A917   664    LDA     #23
DC11 85F5   665    STA     VPOS
             666    ;
             667    ;
             668    ;
DC13 20CCDB 669    INTNU JSR    CVP2SP
             670    ;
             671    ;
             672    ;
DC16 A027   673    LDY     #39
DC18 B1F0   674    INTNV LDA    (SLLPTR), Y
DC1A 990002 675    STA     A0200, Y
DC1D B1F2   676    LDA     (SLRPTR), Y
DC1F 992802 677    STA     A0200+40, Y
DC22 88     678    DEY
DC23 10F3   679    BNM     INTNV
             680    ;
             681    ;
             682    ;
DC25 68     683    PLA
DC26 48     684    PHA
```



```
DC27 AA      685      TAX
             686      ;
             687      ;
             688      ;
             689      i fndef ORIG
             690      LDA      #SLLPTR
             691      JSR      I NTNS
             692      LDA      #SLRPTR
             693      JSR      I NTNS
             694      el se
DC28 A027    695      LDY      #39
DC2A CA       696      I NTNWX DEX
DC2B 1002    697      BNM      I NTNWX
DC2D A24F    698      LDX      #79
DC2F BD0002    699      I NTNWX LDA      A0200, X
DC32 91F0    700      STA      (SLLPTR), Y
DC34 88      701      DEY
DC35 10F3    702      BNM      I NTNWX
DC37 A027    703      LDY      #39
DC39 CA       704      I NTNYY DEX
DC3A 1002    705      BNM      I NTNYY
             706      ;
             707      ;
             708      ;
DC3C A24F    709      LDX      #79
DC3E BD0002    710      I NTNYY LDA      A0200, X
DC41 91F2    711      STA      (SLRPTR), Y
DC43 88      712      DEY
DC44 10F3    713      BNM      I NTNYY
             714      endi f
DC46 C6F5    715      DEC      VPOS
DC48 10C9    716      BNM      I NTNNU
             717      ;
             718      ;
             719      ;
DC4A 68      720      PLA
DC4B 68      721      PLA
             722      ;
             723      ;
             724      ;
DC4C 18      725      CLC
DC4D 6D11BF    726      ADC      NBF11
DC50 8D11BF    727      STA      NBF11
DC53 68      728      PLA
DC54 85F5    729      STA      VPOS
             730      ;
             731      ;
             732      ;
DC56 4CCCDB  733      JMP      CVP2SP
             734      i fndef ORIG
             735      ;
             736      ;
             737      ;
             738      I NTNS STA      GB+1
             739      LDY      #39
             740      I NTNWX DEX
             741      BNM      I NTNWX
             742      LDX      #79
             743      I NTNWX LDA      A0200, X
             744      GB      STA      (AO0), Y
```



```
745      DEY
746      BNM    I NTNW
747      ;
748      ;
749      ;
750      RTS
751      endi f
752      ;
753      ;
754      ;
DC59 AD15BF 755  I NTOA LDA    CNFLGS
DC5C 4A     756  LSR    A
DC5D 9013   757  BNC    I NTOC
DC5F A5F4   758  LDA    HPOS
DC61 C914   759  CMP    #20
DC63 B003   760  BGE    I NTOB
761      ;
762      ;
763      ;
DC65 4CE5FF 764  JMP    TAB3
765      ;
766      ;
767      ;
DC68 38     768  I NTOB SEC
DC69 ED11BF 769  SBC    NBF11
DC6C 3014   770  BM     I NTOF
DC6E C925   771  CMP    #37
772  ifndef ORIG
773  BL     I NTOC
774  else
DC70 B001   775  BGE    I NTOD
DC72 60     776  I NTOC RTS
777  I NTOD
778  endi f
779  ;
780  ;
781  ;
DC73 A4F4   782  LDY    HPOS
DC75 C04D   783  CPY    #77
DC77 B006   784  BGE    I NTOE
DC79 38     785  SEC
DC7A E924   786  SBC    #36
787  ifndef ORIG
788  I NTOF JMP   I NTNIR
789  I NTOE JMP   AFFE1
790  I NTOC RTS
791  else
DC7C 4CFEDB 792  JMP    I NTNIR
DC7F 4CE1FF 793  I NTOE JMP   AFFE1
DC82 4CFEDB 794  I NTOF JMP   I NTNIR
795  endi f
796  ifndef ORIG
797  ;
798  ;
799  ;
800  CCHtbl    DB     $1B          ; Escape
801  DB     $1E          ;
802  DB     SOD          ; Carriage return
803  DB     SOA          ; Linefeed
804  DB     $07          ; Bell character
```



```
805    DB    $1F          ; Cursor up
806    DB    $1C          ;
807    DB    $08          ; Backspace
808    DB    $0C          ; Form feed
809    DB    $19          ;
810    DB    $0B          ; Vertical tab
811    DB    $1D          ;
812    DB    $12          ;
813    DB    $14          ;
814    DB    $05          ;
815    DB    $06          ;
816    DB    $0E          ;
817    DB    $0F          ;
818    ENDCCT
819    ;
820    ;
821    ;
822    I NTLJ DW      DOESC
823    DW      DOH1E
824    DW      DOCR
825    DW      DOLF
826    DW      DOBEL
827    DW      CURSUP
828    DW      ADVC
829    DW      DOBS
830    DW      DOFF
831    DW      HOMEC
832    DW      DOVT
833    DW      I NTML
834    DW      DOH12
835    DW      DOH14
836    DW      DOH05
837    DW      DOH06
838    DW      DOHOE
839    DW      DOHOF
840    ;
841    ;
842    ;
843    DS     8
844    endif
87     lst  ON
88     INCLUDE      STATUSO. I AS
1      ;
2      ; Save return address
3      ;
DC85  68   4    XARGOS    PLA
DC86  85BD  5    STA       ABD
DC88  68   6    PLA
DC89  85BE  7    STA       ABD+1
8      ;
9      ; Discard integer value
10    ;
DC8B  68   11   PLA
DC8C  68   12   PLA
13    ;
14    ; Extract pointer from stack and save it
15    ;
DC8D  68   16   PLA
DC8E  85D8  17   STA       AD8
DC90  68   18   PLA
```



```
DC91 85D9      19     STA    AD8+1
                 20     ;
                 21     ; Extract ??? from stack and save it
                 22     ;
DC93 68        23     PLA
DC94 85D6      24     STA    AD6
DC96 68        25     PLA
DC97 85D7      26     STA    AD6+1
                 27     ;
                 28     ; Restore return address
                 29     ;
DC99 A5BE      30     LDA    ABD+1
DC9B 48        31     PHA
DC9C A5BD      32     LDA    ABD
DC9E 48        33     PHA
                 34     ;
                 35     ; Return to caller
                 36     ;
DC9F 60        37     RTS
                 38
*****
39     ;
40     ; Extract arguents off stack
41     ;
DCA0 2085DC    42     STATPR   JSR    XARGOS
                 43     ;
                 44     ;
                 45     ;
DCA3 A900      46     INT0J   LDA    #0
DCA5 A8         47     TAY
DCA6 91D8      48     STA    (AD8), Y
DCA8 C8         49     INTOK  INY
DCA9 91D8      50     STA    (AD8), Y
                 51     ;
                 52     ;
                 53     ;
DCAB A200      54     INTOL   LDX    #0
                 55     ;
                 56     ;
                 57     ;
DCAD 4CBBFF    58     JMP    AFFBB
                 59
*****
60     ;
61     ; Extract arguents off stack
62     ;
DCB0 2085DC    63     STATC   JSR    XARGOS
                 64     ;
                 65     ;
                 66     ;
DCB3 A5D6      67     LDA    AD6
DCB5 FOEC      68     BZ    INT0J
                 69     ;
                 70     ;
                 71     ;
DCB7 38         72     SEC
DCB8 AD19BF    73     LDA    WPTR
DCBB ED18BF    74     SBC    RPTR
DCBE A000      75     LDY    #0
DCC0 91D8      76     STA    (AD8), Y
```



```
77  ;
78  ;
79  ;
DCC2 98    80      TYA
            81      ;
            82      ; Unconditional branch
            83      ;
DCC3 FOE3   84      BZ      INTOK
            85      ;
*****
86  ;
87  ; Extract arguents off stack
88  ;
DCC5 2085DC 89      STATD JSR    XARGOS
            90      ;
            91      ;
            92      ;
DCC8 A900   93      LDA      #0
DCCA A007   94      LDY      #8-1
DCCC 91D8   95      INTOM STA    (AD8), Y
DCCE 88     96      DEY
DCCF 10FB   97      BNM      INTOM
            98      ;
            99      ;
            100     ;
DCD1 A003   101     LDY      #3
DCD3 A901   102     LDA      #S01
DCD5 91D8   103     STA      (AD8), Y
DCD7 C8     104     I NY
DCD8 A910   105     LDA      #S10
DCDA 91D8   106     STA      (AD8), Y
            107     ;
            108     ;
            109     ;
DCDC A006   110     LDY      #6
DCDE A923   111     LDA      #$23
DCEO 91D8   112     STA      (AD8), Y
            113     ;
            114     ; Unconditional branch
            115     ;
DCE2 DOC7   116     BNZ      INTOL
            89      INCLUDE    INCIDS. I AS
            1      ; . PAGE 'ID search'
            2      ;
            3      ;
            4      ;
DCE4 68     5       ADCE4 PLA
DCE5 8574   6       STA      A74
DCE7 68     7       PLA
DCE8 8575   8       STA      A74+1
            9      ;
            10     ;
            11     ;
DCEA 68     12     PLA
DCEB 858A   13     STA      A8A
DCED 68     14     PLA
DCEE 858B   15     STA      A8A+1
            16     ;
            17     ;
```



|             |    |        |              |
|-------------|----|--------|--------------|
|             | 18 | :      |              |
| DCF0 68     | 19 |        | PLA          |
| DCF1 858C   | 20 |        | STA A8C      |
| DCF3 68     | 21 |        | PLA          |
| DCF4 858D   | 22 |        | STA A8C+1    |
|             | 23 | :      |              |
|             | 24 | :      |              |
|             | 25 | :      |              |
| DCF6 A000   | 26 |        | LDY #0       |
| DCF8 18     | 27 |        | CLC          |
| DCF9 B18C   | 28 |        | LDA (A8C), Y |
| DCFB 658A   | 29 |        | ADC A8A      |
| DCF0 858E   | 30 |        | STA A8E      |
| DCFF C8     | 31 |        | I NY         |
| DD00 B18C   | 32 |        | LDA (A8C), Y |
| DD02 658B   | 33 |        | ADC A8A+1    |
| DD04 858F   | 34 |        | STA A8E+1    |
|             | 35 | :      |              |
|             | 36 | :      |              |
|             | 37 | :      |              |
| DD06 A920   | 38 |        | LDA #\$20    |
| DD08 857E   | 39 |        | STA A7E      |
| DD0A 857F   | 40 |        | STA A7E+1    |
| DD0C 8580   | 41 |        | STA A7E+2    |
| DD0E 8581   | 42 |        | STA A7E+3    |
| DD10 8582   | 43 |        | STA A7E+4    |
| DD12 8583   | 44 |        | STA A7E+5    |
| DD14 8584   | 45 |        | STA A7E+6    |
| DD16 8585   | 46 |        | STA A7E+7    |
|             | 47 | :      |              |
|             | 48 | :      |              |
|             | 49 | :      |              |
| DD18 A000   | 50 |        | LDY #0       |
| DD1A A200   | 51 |        | LDX #0       |
| DD1C B18E   | 52 |        | LDA (A8E), Y |
| DD1E C961   | 53 |        | CMP #' a     |
| DD20 9007   | 54 |        | BL I NTON    |
| DD22 C97B   | 55 |        | CMP #' z+1   |
| DD24 B003   | 56 |        | BGE I NTON   |
| DD26 38     | 57 |        | SEC          |
| DD27 E920   | 58 |        | SBC #\$20    |
| DD29 857E   | 59 | I NTON | STA A7E      |
| DD2B C8     | 60 | I NTOP | I NY         |
|             | 61 | :      |              |
|             | 62 | :      |              |
|             | 63 | :      |              |
| DD2C B18E   | 64 |        | LDA (A8E), Y |
| DD2E C961   | 65 |        | CMP #' a     |
| DD30 900A   | 66 |        | BL I NTOS    |
| DD32 C97B   | 67 |        | CMP #' z+1   |
| DD34 B006   | 68 |        | BGE I NTOS   |
| DD36 38     | 69 |        | SEC          |
| DD37 E920   | 70 |        | SBC #\$20    |
|             | 71 | :      |              |
|             | 72 | :      |              |
|             | 73 | :      |              |
| DD39 4C54DD | 74 |        | JMP I NTOW   |
|             | 75 | :      |              |
|             | 76 | :      |              |
|             | 77 | :      |              |



|             |     |        |           |      |
|-------------|-----|--------|-----------|------|
| DD3C C930   | 78  | I NTOS | CMP       | #' 0 |
| DD3E 9006   | 79  | BL     | I NTOU    |      |
| DD40 C93A   | 80  | CMP    | #' 9+1    |      |
| DD42 B002   | 81  | BGE    | I NTOU    |      |
| DD44 900E   | 82  | BL     | I NTOW    |      |
| DD46 C941   | 83  | I NTOU | CMP       | #' A |
| DD48 9014   | 84  | BL     | I NTOZ    |      |
| DD4A C95B   | 85  | CMP    | #' Z+1    |      |
| DD4C 9006   | 86  | BL     | I NTOW    |      |
| DD4E C95F   | 87  | CMP    | #\$5F     |      |
| DD50 D00C   | 88  | BNE    | I NTOZ    |      |
| DD52 F0D7   | 89  | BE     | I NTOP    |      |
| DD54 E8     | 90  | I NTOW | I NX      |      |
| DD55 E008   | 91  | CPX    | #8        |      |
| DD57 B0D2   | 92  | BGE    | I NTOP    |      |
| DD59 957E   | 93  | STA    | A7E, X    |      |
| DD5B 4C2BDD | 94  | JMP    | I NTOP    |      |
| DD5E 88     | 95  | I NTOZ | DEY       |      |
| DD5F 98     | 96  | TYA    |           |      |
| DD60 A000   | 97  | LDY    | #0        |      |
| DD62 18     | 98  | CLC    |           |      |
| DD63 718C   | 99  | ADC    | (A8C), Y  |      |
| DD65 918C   | 100 | STA    | (A8C), Y  |      |
| DD67 C8     | 101 | I NY   |           |      |
| DD68 B18C   | 102 | LDA    | (A8C), Y  |      |
| DD6A 6900   | 103 | ADC    | #0        |      |
| DD6C 918C   | 104 | STA    | (A8C), Y  |      |
| DD6E A57E   | 105 | LDA    | A7E       |      |
| DD70 38     | 106 | SEC    |           |      |
| DD71 E941   | 107 | SBC    | #\$41     |      |
| DD73 0A     | 108 | ASL    | A         |      |
| DD74 A8     | 109 | TAY    |           |      |
| DD75 B9F5DD | 110 | LDA    | RWREFS, Y |      |
| DD78 8588   | 111 | STA    | A88       |      |
| DD7A C8     | 112 | I NY   |           |      |
| DD7B B9F5DD | 113 | LDA    | RWREFS, Y |      |
| DD7E 8589   | 114 | STA    | A88+1     |      |
| DD80 A000   | 115 | LDY    | #0        |      |
| DD82 B188   | 116 | LDA    | (A88), Y  |      |
| DD84 8586   | 117 | STA    | A86       |      |
| DD86 A200   | 118 | LDX    | #0        |      |
| DD88 A001   | 119 | LDY    | #1        |      |
| DD8A E8     | 120 | I NTPB | I NX      |      |
| DD8B C8     | 121 | I NY   |           |      |
| DD8C B188   | 122 | LDA    | (A88), Y  |      |
| DD8E D57E   | 123 | CMP    | A7E, X    |      |
| DD90 D006   | 124 | BNE    | I NTPD    |      |
| DD92 E007   | 125 | CPX    | #7        |      |
| DD94 D0F4   | 126 | BNE    | I NTPB    |      |
| DD96 F016   | 127 | BE     | I NTPF    |      |
| DD98 C686   | 128 | I NTPD | DEC       | A86  |
| DD9A F034   | 129 | BZ     | I NTPG    |      |
| DD9C A200   | 130 | LDX    | #0        |      |
| DD9E A001   | 131 | LDY    | #1        |      |
| DDAO A588   | 132 | LDA    | A88       |      |
| DDA2 18     | 133 | CLC    |           |      |
| DDA3 690B   | 134 | ADC    | #\$OB     |      |
| DDA5 8588   | 135 | STA    | A88       |      |
| DDA7 9002   | 136 | BNC    | I NTPE    |      |
| DDA9 E689   | 137 | I NC   | A88+1     |      |



|             |     |        |          |        |
|-------------|-----|--------|----------|--------|
| DDAB 4C8ADD | 138 | I NTPE | JMP      | I NTPB |
| DDAE C8     | 139 | I NTPF | I NY     |        |
| DDAF B188   | 140 | LDA    | (A88), Y |        |
| DDB1 857C   | 141 | STA    | A7C      |        |
| DDB3 C8     | 142 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDB4 B188   | 143 | LDA    | (A88), Y |        |
| DDB6 857D   | 144 | STA    | A7C+1    |        |
| DDB8 A002   | 145 | LDY    | #2       |        |
| DDBA A57C   | 146 | LDA    | A7C      |        |
| DDBC 918C   | 147 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDBE C8     | 148 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDBF A900   | 149 | LDA    | #0       |        |
| DDC1 918C   | 150 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDC3 C8     | 151 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDC4 A57D   | 152 | LDA    | A7C+1    |        |
| DDC6 918C   | 153 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDC8 C8     | 154 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDC9 A900   | 155 | LDA    | #0       |        |
| DDCB 918C   | 156 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDCD 4CEEDD | 157 | JMP    | I NTPI   |        |
| DDDO A002   | 158 | I NTPG | LDY      | #2     |
| DDD2 A900   | 159 | LDA    | #0       |        |
| DDD4 918C   | 160 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDD6 C8     | 161 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDD7 918C   | 162 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDD9 C8     | 163 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDDA C8     | 164 | I NY   |          |        |
| DDDB 918C   | 165 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDDD 88     | 166 | DEY    |          |        |
| DDDE A915   | 167 | LDA    | #\$15    |        |
| DDEO 918C   | 168 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDE2 A00E   | 169 | LDY    | #\$OE    |        |
| DDE4 A207   | 170 | LDX    | #7       |        |
| DDE6 88     | 171 | I NTPH | DEY      |        |
| DDE7 B57E   | 172 | LDA    | A7E, X   |        |
| DDE9 918C   | 173 | STA    | (A8C), Y |        |
| DDEB CA     | 174 | DEX    |          |        |
| DDEC 10F8   | 175 | BNM    | I NTPH   |        |
| DDEE A575   | 176 | I NTPI | LDA      | A74+1  |
| DDFO 48     | 177 | PHA    |          |        |
| DDF1 A574   | 178 | LDA    | A74      |        |
| DDF3 48     | 179 | PHA    |          |        |
| DDF4 60     | 180 | RTS    |          |        |
|             | 181 |        |          |        |

\*\*\*\*\*

|           |     |        |       |      |
|-----------|-----|--------|-------|------|
|           | 182 | ;      |       |      |
|           | 183 | ;      |       |      |
|           | 184 | ;      |       |      |
| DDF5 2CDE | 185 | RWREFS | DW    | ANDK |
| DDF7 42DE | 186 | DW     | BEGK  |      |
| DDF9 4DDE | 187 | DW     | CASK  |      |
| DDFB 63DE | 188 | DW     | DI VK |      |
| DDFD 84DE | 189 | DW     | ENDK  |      |
| DDFF A5DE | 190 | DW     | FORK  |      |
| DE01 D1DE | 191 | DW     | GOTOK |      |
| DE03 29DE | 192 | DW     | ATSK  |      |
| DE05 DCDE | 193 | DW     | I FK  |      |
| DE07 29DE | 194 | DW     | ATSK  |      |
| DE09 29DE | 195 | DW     | ATSK  |      |
| DE0B 08DF | 196 | DW     | LABK  |      |



|      |      |     |    |        |
|------|------|-----|----|--------|
| DE0D | 13DF | 197 | DW | MODK   |
| DE0F | 1EDF | 198 | DW | NOTK   |
| DE11 | 29DF | 199 | DW | OFK    |
| DE13 | 3FDF | 200 | DW | PROCK  |
| DE15 | 29DE | 201 | DW | ATSK   |
| DE17 | 60DF | 202 | DW | REPK   |
| DE19 | 76DF | 203 | DW | SETK   |
| DE1B | 97DF | 204 | DW | THENK  |
| DE1D | B8DF | 205 | DW | UNI TK |
| DE1F | D9DF | 206 | DW | VARK   |
| DE21 | E4DF | 207 | DW | WHI LK |
| DE23 | 29DE | 208 | DW | ATSK   |
| DE25 | 29DE | 209 | DW | ATSK   |
| DE27 | 29DE | 210 | DW | ATSK   |
|      |      | 211 |    |        |

\*\*\*\*\*

|      |          |     |       |              |
|------|----------|-----|-------|--------------|
|      |          | 212 | :     |              |
|      |          | 213 | :     |              |
|      |          | 214 | :     |              |
| DE29 | 00       | 215 | ATSK  | DB \$00      |
| DE2A | 40       | 216 | ASC   | '@'          |
| DE2B | 23       | 217 | DB    | \$23         |
| DE2C | 02       | 218 | ANDK  | DB \$02      |
| DE2D | 414E4420 | 219 | ASC   | ' AND '      |
| DE35 | 2702     | 220 | DB    | \$27, \$02   |
| DE37 | 00       | 221 | DB    | \$00         |
| DE38 | 41525241 | 222 | ASC   | ' ARRAY '    |
| DE40 | 2C00     | 223 | DB    | \$2C, \$00   |
| DE42 | 01       | 224 | BEGK  | DB \$01      |
| DE43 | 42454749 | 225 | ASC   | ' BEGIN '    |
| DE4B | 1300     | 226 | DB    | \$13, \$00   |
| DE4D | 02       | 227 | CASK  | DB \$02      |
| DE4E | 43415345 | 228 | ASC   | ' CASE '     |
| DE56 | 1500     | 229 | DB    | \$15, \$00   |
| DE58 | 00       | 230 | DB    | \$00         |
| DE59 | 434F4E53 | 231 | ASC   | ' CONST '    |
| DE61 | 1C00     | 232 | DB    | \$1C, \$00   |
| DE63 | 03       | 233 | DI VK | DB \$03      |
| DE64 | 44495620 | 234 | ASC   | ' DIV '      |
| DE6C | 2703     | 235 | DB    | \$27, \$03   |
| DE6E | 00       | 236 | DB    | \$00         |
| DE6F | 444F2020 | 237 | ASC   | ' DO '       |
| DE77 | 0600     | 238 | DB    | \$06, \$00   |
| DE79 | 00       | 239 | DB    | \$00         |
| DE7A | 444F574E | 240 | ASC   | ' DOWNTO '   |
| DE82 | 0800     | 241 | DB    | \$08, \$00   |
| DE84 | 03       | 242 | ENDK  | DB \$03      |
| DE85 | 454E4420 | 243 | ASC   | ' END '      |
| DE8D | 0900     | 244 | DB    | \$09, \$00   |
| DE8F | 00       | 245 | DB    | \$00         |
| DE90 | 454C5345 | 246 | ASC   | ' ELSE '     |
| DE98 | 0D00     | 247 | DB    | \$0D, \$00   |
| DE9A | 00       | 248 | DB    | \$00         |
| DE9B | 45585445 | 249 | ASC   | ' EXTERNAL ' |
| DEA3 | 3500     | 250 | DB    | \$35, \$00   |
| DEA5 | 04       | 251 | FORK  | DB \$04      |
| DEA6 | 464F5220 | 252 | ASC   | ' FOR '      |
| DEAE | 1800     | 253 | DB    | \$18, \$00   |
| DEB0 | 00       | 254 | DB    | \$00         |
| DEB1 | 46494C45 | 255 | ASC   | ' FILE '     |



|                |     |       |               |
|----------------|-----|-------|---------------|
| DEB9 2E00      | 256 | DB    | \$2E, \$00    |
| DEBB 00        | 257 | DB    | \$00          |
| DEBC 464F5257  | 258 | ASC   | ' FORWARD '   |
| DEC4 2200      | 259 | DB    | \$22, \$00    |
| DEC6 00        | 260 | DB    | \$00          |
| DEC7 46554E43  | 261 | ASC   | ' FUNCTION'   |
| DECF 2000      | 262 | DB    | \$20, \$00    |
| DED1 01        | 263 | GOTOK | DB \$01       |
| DED2 474F544F  | 264 | ASC   | ' GOTO'       |
| DEDA 1A00      | 265 | DB    | \$1A, \$00    |
| DED C 04       | 266 | I FK  | DB \$04       |
| DEDD 49462020  | 267 | ASC   | ' IF'         |
| DEE5 1400      | 268 | DB    | \$14, \$00    |
| DEE7 00        | 269 | DB    | \$00          |
| DEE8 494D504C  | 270 | ASC   | ' IMPLEMENT'  |
| DEF0 3400      | 271 | DB    | \$34, \$00    |
| DEF2 00        | 272 | DB    | \$00          |
| DEF3 494E2020  | 273 | ASC   | ' IN'         |
| DEFB 290E      | 274 | DB    | \$29, \$0E    |
| DEFD 00        | 275 | DB    | \$00          |
| DEF E 494E5445 | 276 | ASC   | ' INTERFACE'  |
| DF06 3300      | 277 | DB    | \$33, \$00    |
| DF08 01        | 278 | LABK  | DB \$01       |
| DF09 4C414245  | 279 | ASC   | ' LABEL'      |
| DF11 1B00      | 280 | DB    | \$1B, \$00    |
| DF13 01        | 281 | MODK  | DB \$01       |
| DF14 4D4F4420  | 282 | ASC   | ' MOD'        |
| DF1C 2704      | 283 |       | DB \$27, \$04 |
| DF1E 01        | 284 | NOTK  | DB \$01       |
| DF1F 4E4F5420  | 285 | ASC   | ' NOT'        |
| DF27 2600      | 286 |       | DB \$26, \$00 |
| DF29 02        | 287 | OFK   | DB \$02       |
| DF2A 4F462020  | 288 | ASC   | ' OF'         |
| DF32 0B00      | 289 | DB    | \$0B, \$00    |
| DF34 00        | 290 | DB    | \$00          |
| DF35 4F522020  | 291 | ASC   | ' OR'         |
| DF3D 2807      | 292 |       | DB \$28, \$07 |
| DF3F 03        | 293 | PROCK | DB \$03       |
| DF40 50524F43  | 294 | ASC   | ' PROCEDUR'   |
| DF48 1F00      | 295 | DB    | \$1F, \$00    |
| DF4A 00        | 296 | DB    | \$00          |
| DF4B 50524F47  | 297 | ASC   | ' PROGRAM'    |
| DF53 2100      | 298 | DB    | \$21, \$00    |
| DF55 00        | 299 | DB    | \$00          |
| DF56 5041434B  | 300 | ASC   | ' PACKED'     |
| DF5E 2B00      | 301 | DB    | \$2B, \$00    |
| DF60 02        | 302 | REP K | DB \$02       |
| DF61 52455045  | 303 | ASC   | ' REPEAT'     |
| DF69 1600      | 304 | DB    | \$16, \$00    |
| DF6B 00        | 305 | DB    | \$00          |
| DF6C 5245434F  | 306 | ASC   | ' RECORD'     |
| DF74 2D00      | 307 |       | DB \$2D, \$00 |
| DF76 03        | 308 | SETK  | DB \$03       |
| DF77 53455420  | 309 | ASC   | ' SET'        |
| DF7F 2A00      | 310 | DB    | \$2A, \$00    |
| DF81 00        | 311 | DB    | \$00          |
| DF82 5345474D  | 312 | ASC   | ' SEGMENT'    |
| DF8A 2100      | 313 | DB    | \$21, \$00    |
| DF8C 00        | 314 | DB    | \$00          |
| DF8D 53455041  | 315 | ASC   | ' SEPARATE'   |



|               |     |           |               |
|---------------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| DF95 3600     | 316 | DB        | \$36, \$00    |
| DF97 03       | 317 | THENK DB  | \$03          |
| DF98 5448454E | 318 | ASC       | ' THEN        |
| DFA0 0C00     | 319 | DB        | \$0C, \$00    |
| DFA2 00       | 320 | DB        | \$00          |
| DFA3 544F2020 | 321 | ASC       | ' TO          |
| DFAB 0700     | 322 | DB        | \$07, \$00    |
| DFAD 00       | 323 | DB        | \$00          |
| DFAE 54595045 | 324 | ASC       | ' TYPE        |
| DFB6 1D00     | 325 | DB        | \$1D, \$00    |
| DFB8 03       | 326 | UNI TK DB | \$03          |
| DFB9 554E4954 | 327 | ASC       | ' UNI T       |
| DFC1 3200     | 328 | DB        | \$32, \$00    |
| DFC3 00       | 329 | DB        | \$00          |
| DFC4 554E5449 | 330 | ASC       | ' UNTI L      |
| DFCC 0A00     | 331 | DB        | \$0A, \$00    |
| DFCE 00       | 332 | DB        | \$00          |
| DFCF 55534553 | 333 | ASC       | ' USES        |
| DFD7 3100     | 334 | DB        | \$31, \$00    |
| DFD9 01       | 335 | VARK DB   | \$01          |
| DFDA 56415220 | 336 | ASC       | ' VAR         |
| DFE2 1E00     | 337 | DB        | \$1E, \$00    |
| DFE4 02       | 338 | WHI LK DB | \$02          |
| DFE5 5748494C | 339 | ASC       | ' WHI LE      |
| DFED 1700     | 340 | DB        | \$17, \$00    |
| DFEF 00       | 341 | DB        | \$00          |
| DFF0 57495448 | 342 | ASC       | ' WI TH       |
| DFF8 1900     | 343 | DB        | \$19, \$00    |
|               | 344 | :         |               |
|               | 345 | :         |               |
|               | 346 | :         |               |
| DFFA 00       | 347 | HSLOT2    | DB \$00       |
| DFFB 0000     | 348 | CURTRK    | DB \$00, \$00 |
| DFFD 00       | 349 | ADFFD DB  | \$00          |
| DFFE 00       | 350 | ADFFE DB  | \$00          |
| DFFF 00       | 351 | ADFFF DB  | \$00          |



T H E      E N D